# ADDENDUM THREE MULTIPLE BALLFIELD AND FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT NO. R-19-006-201 CITY OF CHATTANOOGA, TENNESSEE

The following changes shall be made to the Contract Documents, Specifications, and Drawings:

#### I. REVISED BID FORM

A. A revised bid form is included in this Addendum.

#### II. REVISED DRAWINGS

A. Updated drawings are included with this Addendum.

# III. ADDED TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

A. Additional technical specifications are included in this Addendum pertaining solely to the renovations at John A. Patten YFD Center.

April 23, 2019

/s/ Justin C. Holland, Administrator City of Chattanooga Department of Public Works

# **BID SCHEDULE**

# MULTIPLE BALLFIELD AND FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS R-19-006-201

# CHATTANOOGA, TENNESSEE

# **DESCRIPTION**

Constructing new wood awning structures for the concessions building at Lookout Valley Ballfields, replacing damaged scorers' box wood at the Lookout Valley Ballfields, replacing selected wood subfloor and performing other repairs at the East Lake Community Center, and replacing a section of concrete slab at the entrance vestibule to the Tyner Recreation Building. Add Alternate 1 includes constructing office space and other modifications in the DRC. Add Alternate 2 includes numerous modifications to the John A Patten YFD Center 2nd Floor, including removing and adding partitions, a toilet, and wall and floor finishes.

	TOTAL	CONTRACT BI	D
TOTAL BASE BID \$			
SUBPROJECT R-18-008 \$			
SUBPROJECT R-18-014 \$			
SUBPROJECT Y-18-007 \$			
ADD ALTERNATE 1 \$			
(DRC 2nd Floor Modification)			
ADD ALTERNATE 2 \$ (John A Patten YFD 2nd Floor  Modification)			
Note: Dollar amounts are to be si		rds and figures. In cas ords will govern.	e of discrepancy, dollar amounts shown in
Contractor certifies that he items of work not specific for the various items listen	ally listed in	the Bid Schedule a	
BIDDER:		DATE:	
BY:	(Sign	nature) TITLE:	
ADDRESS:			
CITY:	STATE:	ZIP CODE:	
TELEPHONE NUMBER:	00:	301AD7-1	

# Contract Number R-19-006-201

# LOOKOUT VALLEY BALLFIELDS SITE IMPROVEMENTS

# City of Chattanooga

	SUBPROJE	CT R-18-008	3-201		
Item No.	Description	Estimated Qty.	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
	B	ASE BID			
00717	Mobilization	1	LS		
01000	Fees for all Permits (Including plans review fees, permit fees, maintenance fees)	1	LS		
02270	Erosion Control	1	LS		
00023-1	Removal of Structures and Obstructions	1	LS		
712-01	Traffic Control	1	LS		
008001	Construct new restroom awnings	2	EA		
008002	Construct new concession stand awning	1	EA		
008003	Remove and dispose of unsuitable building materials	1	LS		
008004	Replace unsuitable wood on scorekeeper's box structures	5	EA		
008005	Cleaning and restoration of construction activities in concession structure and on site	1	LS		

R-18-008-201 TOTAL BASE BID \$

# Contract Number R-19-006-201

# EAST LAKE SENIOR CENTER BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS

# City of Chattanooga

	SUBPROJECT R-18-014-201					
Item No.	Description	Estimated Otv.	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price	
BASE BID						
00717	Mobilization	1	LS			
01000	Fees for all Permits (Including plans review fees, permit fees, maintenance fees)	1	LS			
00023-1	Removal of Structures and Obstructions	1	LS			
014001	Remove, store, protect, and reinstall toilets in men's restroom	2	EA			
014002	Remove, store, protect, and reinstall partitions in men's and women's restrooms.	1	LS			
014003	Remove existing sub-flooring in men's restroom and replace with Advantech panels and caulked joints	106	SF			
014004	Replace, repair, or supplement ex. Joists or other Floor Framing in Men's Restroom, as needed and directed by the Engineer	20	LF			
014005	Remove And Properly Dispose of Existing Floor Finish and Base Board Molding in Building. Prepare Subfloor to Receive New Floor Finish	1698	SF			
014006	Provide and Install New Adhered Resilient Floor Finish, with 1/4" Wood Panel Underlayment	1698	SF			
014007	Provide and Install New Resilient 4" Baseboard Molding	396	LF			

# Contract Number R-19-006-201

# EAST LAKE SENIOR CENTER BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS

# City of Chattanooga

	SUBPROJE	CT R-18-014	-201		
Item No.	Description	Estimated Qty.	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
	В	ASE BID			
014008	Replace electrical outlet cover plates as directed	1	EA		
014009	Replace overhead kitchen light fixture	1	EA		
014010	Cleanup and restoration	1	LS		

# R-18-014-201 TOTAL BASE BID \$

# **Bid Schedule**

# Contract Number R-19-006-201

# TYNER RECREATION CENTER BUILDING SLAB REPAIR

# City of Chattanooga

	SUBPROJE	CT Y-18-007	<b>'-201</b>		
Item No.	Description	Estimated Qty.	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
	B	ASE BID			
00717	Mobilization	1	LS		
01000	Fees for all Permits (Including plans review fees, permit fees, maintenance fees)	1	LS		
02270	Erosion Control	1	LS		
00023-1	Removal of Structures and Obstructions	1	LS		
712-01	Traffic Control	1	LS		
007001	Removal, inventory & organization, protection, storage, and reassembly of vestibule storefront system	1	LS		
007002	Saw-cut and remove existing concrete slab, and excavate to depth to allow construction of new slab	1	LS		

# Contract Number R-19-006-201

# TYNER RECREATION CENTER BUILDING SLAB REPAIR

# City of Chattanooga

	SUBPROJECT Y-18-007-201				
Item No.	Description	Estimated Qty.	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
	В	ASE BID			
007003	Construct new concrete slab (16" max depth) per details, including vapor barrier, compacted base, and reinforcing	1	LS		
007004	Drill and epoxy grout #5 dowels into ex. Building slab and exterior sidewalk per details	1	LS		
007005	Shoring as needed	1	LS		
007006	Expansion joint materials, caulking and sealing	1	LS		
007007	Cleanup and restoration	1	LS		

# Y-18-007-201 TOTAL BASE BID \$

#### **Bid Schedule**

# Contract Number R-19-006-201

# ADD ALTERNATE 1

# City of Chattanooga

Item No.	Description	Estimated Qty.	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
	ADD A	LTERNATE 1			
DRC 01	Perform all work in Contract Documents to Construct New 2nd Floor Office Partitions, MEP, Painting, Remove and Replace Floor Coverings, Etc.	1	LS		

# Contract Number R-19-006-201

# **ADD ALTERNATE 1**

# City of Chattanooga

DE	VELOPMENT RESOURCE CEI	NTER SECON	D FLOOR	MODIFICA	TION
Item No.	Description	Estimated Qty.	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
	ADD A	LTERNATE 1			
DRC 02	Perform all work in Contract Documents to Fabricate, Provide, and Install 3rd Floor Casework	1	LS		
DRC 03	Additional Cost to Perform the Work of Items DRC 01 between the hours of 4 PM - 12 AM only	1	LS		

TOTAL ADD ALTERNATE 1 \$

# **Bid Schedule**

# Contract Number R-19-006-201

# **ADD ALTERNATE 2**

# City of Chattanooga

	JOHN A PATTEN YFD CENT	DR RENOVII		2112 1200	
Item No.	Description	Estimated Qty.	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
	ADD A	LTERNATE 2	}		
	Perform 2nd Floor Modifications in Accordance with Contract Documents (Base Scope of Work)	1	LS		
	Perform Additional 2nd Floor Modifications and Provide and Install all electrical, mechanical, plumbing for HVAC ALTERNATE LAYOUT (See A100, M101 and E101),	1	LS		

TOTAL ADD ALTERNATE 2 \$

# CITY OF CHATTANOOGA PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT ENGINEERING DIVISION

# **CERTIFICATION AND SEAL**

I hereby certify that the Project Drawings and the Contract Documents and Specifications for the following contract were prepared by me or under my direct supervision, and that I am a duly registered architect under the laws of the state in which these projects are located:

# Renovations to the 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor John A Patten Rec Center 3202 Kellys Ferry Road, Chattanooga, TN 37419

Contract No. Y-17-017-201



**TN REGISTRATION NO. 101590** 

ARCHITECT VICE PRESIDENT, FRANKLIN ASSOCIATES

1 April 2019

Job No. 6944.01 00 00 05 - 1

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

# SECTION 00 00 10

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
	DIVISION 00 - PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS
00 00 02 00 00 10 01 30 00 01 73 29	Project Title Page Table of Contents Submittals Cutting and Patching
	<u>DIVISION 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS</u>
02 41 21	Final Cleaning, Waste Management and Disposal
	DIVISION 06 - WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES
06 10 00	Rough Carpentry
	<u>DIVISION 08 – OPENINGS</u>
07 92 00	Caulking, Sealants, & Firestopping
	<u>DIVISION 08 – OPENINGS</u>
08 12 13 08 14 16	Hollow Metal Frames Flush Wood Doors
	<u>DIVISION 09 - FINISHES</u>
09 21 16 09 51 13 09 65 18 09 51 16 09 91 00	Gypsum Board Assemblies Acoustical Ceilings and Suspension systems Vinyl Composition Tile (VCT) Flooring, Transitions, And Accessories Acoustical Blanket Insulation Interior Painting
	<u>DIVISION 10 – SPECIALTIES</u>
10 28 00	Toilet (Contractor-Furnished / Contractor-Installed)
	<u>DIVISION 11 – EQUIPMENT</u>
11 31 01	Appliances (Owner-Furnished / Contractor-Installed)

# END OF SECTION

Job No. 6944.01 00 00 10 - 1

# 1.01 EQUIPMENT DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

Not later than ten (10) consecutive calendar days after the issuance of the "Notice to Proceed," the Contractor shall submit to the ENGINEER for review a detailed schedule of major equipment delivery and installation and general construction operations, indicating the sequence of the work, the estimated dates of starting each task, and the estimated time of completion of each task. The schedule shall be broken down with respect to individual structures and facilities, indicating when existing structures or equipment would be taken out of service (if applicable). The form and content of the schedule shall be satisfactory to the ENGINEER.

#### 1.02 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the ENGINEER for review, for design concept, complete drawings and ENGINEERING data for all equipment, materials, and products to be incorporated into the work. Shop drawings and engineering data shall be provided and the ENGINEER'S review will be conducted in accordance with the requirements of the General Provisions. Shop drawings and/or engineering data, as appropriate, shall be submitted for the following items, including, but not limited to:
  - 1. All piping, pipe fittings, pipe supports, hangers, couplings, and insulation including mill tests if requested by the ENGINEER.
  - 2. Miscellaneous iron castings and gratings, manhole frames and covers, curb inlets, manhole steps.
  - 3. All concrete and masonry accessories and steel reinforcement, including bending diagrams and bar schedules, ties, spreaders, chairs, inserts, form coatings, waterstops, curing and sealing compounds, and epoxy bonding agents.
  - 4. Premixed grouts and mortars.
  - 5. All paints and protective coatings.
  - 6. Grass seed, fertilizer, and commercial mulches.
  - 7. Precast concrete manholes, Sections, Frames and covers, steps, junction boxes, etc., inclusive of manhole boots and joint material, etc.
  - 8. Portland Cement Concrete design mix for Class A and Class B Concrete.
  - 9. Paving mix design inclusive of sieve analysis and bituminous content.

Job No. 6944.01

- B. Shop drawings and engineering data for equipment supplied as a pre-engineered or pre-assembled system shall include complete shop drawings and engineering data on each component of that system. In all cases, the information provided shall be sufficient to determine if the material or product conforms with the requirements of the specifications.
- C. Shop drawings and engineering data shall be prepared by the original equipment vendors or fabricators, as applicable. Purchased specifications by the Contractor or his Supplier shall not be acceptable as a substitute for actual vendor drawings and data.
- D. All shop drawings shall include a legend or other suitable means to identify all symbols and abbreviations used on the drawing. Where an accepted, industry-wide drafting symbol or standard has been established for a particular item, information depicted on the shop drawings shall conform to that standard.
- E. Shop drawings shall be dimensioned using the U.S. standard unit of measurement (feet and/or inches). Size of drawing shall not exceed 24 inches by 36 inches. All scaled drawings and details shall have the scale clearly noted on the drawing or detail. All information shall be clear and legible.
- F. Each shop drawing and each item of engineering data shall bear the Contractor's APPROVED stamp indicating that the Contractor has reviewed the drawing or data for conformance with the Contract Documents.
- G. All design calculations and drawings for foundation and footings, sheeting and shoring, and concrete formwork shall bear the signed and dated stamp of a licensed professional engineer.

#### 1.03 MISCELLANEOUS SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall submit to the ENGINEER miscellaneous information, procedures, test data, samples, etc., in the manner and at the time specified in these Specifications and Contract Documents. Miscellaneous submittals shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- 1. Procedures for handling and disposing of sewage flows during construction.
- 2. Factory test data and results where specified for specific items of equipment.
- 3. Preliminary concrete mix design reports.
- 4. Satisfactory written evidence in the form of laboratory or mill test reports indicating that all cement, aggregate, masonry, structural steel, fencing, castings, steel reinforcement, conduit, pipe, grout, waterproof materials, grass seed and other items incorporated into the work are in compliance with the requirements of these Specifications.

5. Project record documents.

Job No. 6944.01 01 30 00-2

- 6. Copies of original invoices of all equipment delivered to the site.
- 7. When requested, analysis and design data on concrete formwork and sheeting and shoring.
- 8. Drawings and details of erosion and sediment control structures, if significantly different from Drawings approved by the Stormwater Division of the Department of Public Works.
- 9. Written evidence of equipment warranties.

#### 1.04 SCHEDULE OF WORK

Contractor shall submit a SCHEDULE OF WORK in sequential order by dates in which he expects to perform the contract specifying the areas or locations in the order the work is anticipated beginning with work commencement date.

A. "The Work" may include related sections or items (individually or grouped) such as, Clearing and Grubbing, Gradework (cut & fill), Storm Sewers, Relocation of Sanitary & Related Culvert Construction, Erosion Control, Base, Paving, etc., as examples.

#### 1.05 SAMPLES

At the ENGINEER'S request, the Contractor shall furnish certified samples of materials utilized in the fabrications or production of equipment, materials and products supplied under these Contract Documents. Cost of all such samples shall be borne by the Contractor. The samples will be tested by a qualified, independent, testing laboratory selected by the OWNER to determine if the mechanical and chemical properties of the materials supplied are in accordance with the requirements of these Specifications and Contract Documents. The OWNER shall pay for the laboratory testing of material samples provided by the Contractor. The Contractor shall pay for all retests made necessary by the failure of materials to conform to the requirements of these Specifications and Contract Documents.

## 1.06 SCHEDULES, REPORTS AND RECORDS

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer such schedule of quantities and costs, progress schedules, reports, estimates, records and other data where applicable as are required by the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS for the Work to be performed.
- B. Prior to the first partial payment estimate, the Contractor shall submit construction schedules showing the order in which the Contractor proposes to carry on the Work, including dates, at which the various parts of the Work will be started, estimated date of completion of each part, and, as applicable:
  - 1. The dates on which special detail drawings will be required. Submittal must allow sufficient time for review by the Engineer. Final approval must be obtained prior to commencement of construction of that portion of work to which they pertain.

Job No. 6944.01 01 30 00-3

- 2. Respective dates for submission of shop drawings, the beginning of manufacture, the testing and the installation of materials, supplies, and equipment.
- C. The Contractor shall also submit a schedule of payments that the Contractor anticipates will be earned during the course of the Work.

END OF DOCUMENT

Job No. 6944.01 01 30 00-4

# PART ONE - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED: This Section establishes general requirements pertaining to cutting, fitting, and patching of the work.

#### 1.02 COORDINATION:

- A. It is the intent of the Contract Documents that the work be accomplished with the minimum amount of cutting.
- B. The Contractor is responsible for all cutting and patching which includes demolition work for required access and clean-up of all debris resulting from such work.
  - 1. When cutting or patching of existing building construction is required, the Contractor may require subcontractors to perform such work and clean-up resulting debris.
  - 2. When cutting or patching of new work is required, the Contractor may require subcontractors to perform such work and clean-up resulting debris.
  - 3. No sub-contractor, trade or craft shall perform any cutting without first notifying the Contractor as to the number and sizes of accesses required and receiving the Contractor's permission.
  - 4. Each sub-contractor, craft or trade requiring cutting or patching work shall notify the Contractor to the fullest extent in the scheduling and coordination of work to minimize the need for cutting and patching.
- C. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing all required protection including but not limited to, shoring, design of shoring, bracing and support necessary to maintain structural integrity of the Work.
- D. The Contractor must patch and / or re-build any Fire-Rated, Smoke-Rated, or Sound-Rated Partitions or ceilings that are damaged during performance of Work under this Contract to their original condition prior to the damage, and to maintain their rating status in compliance with STC Assemblies, UL Assemblies and IBC Requirements.
- E. Welding and torch cutting shall only be performed under provisions of the Fire Safety Program.

#### 1.03 DEFINITIONS:

- A. Patching includes restoration or replacement of construction material, including finishing.
- B. Cutting and Patching:
  - 1. Includes cutting and patching of both previously existing work and nominally completed portions of Contract work.
  - 2. Excludes shop drilling of holes to install fasteners.
  - 3. Excludes special categories of work identified as alterations, demolition, excavating, grading, planting, cleaning, removal/replacement of noncomplying work and similar activities; although some of these activities may require cutting and patching.

PART TWO – PRODUCTS

Job No. 6944.01 01 73 29 - 1

2.01 MATERIALS: For replacement of Work removed, re-use existing materials or use materials which match existing or which comply with pertinent sections of these Specifications or which are approved by the Architect.

# PART THREE - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL: Contractor shall oversee all cutting and patching for approval by the Architect.

#### 3.02 PERFORMANCE:

- A. Perform all cutting, fitting and patching that may be required to make the several parts of the work fit together properly. Do not endanger the Work or any part of it. Design shoring and bracing or retain a licensed structural engineer to design and inspect shoring and bracing. Furnish, erect, maintain in safe condition and remove shoring and bracing as necessary to accomplish the work.
- B. Perform cutting and demolition by methods which will minimize damage to other portions of the Work and will provide proper surfaces to receive installation of repair and new work.
- C. No use of open flame, torch or welding equipment will be allowed without a fire extinguisher being ready for use within ten feet of the work. At the end of each work day, Contractor's Superintendent shall inspect all areas where open flame, torch or welding equipment was used to be certain there is no possibility of fire existing as a result of that work.
  - 1. In addition, Contractor shall provide no less than a one-hour fire-watch at the end of each day to include all areas where open flame, torch or welding equipment was used that day.
- D. Protect the building from any and all damage related to Construction activities.
  - 1. All cutting, welding and any other Hot Work performed to accomplish the Work of this Project must comply with Federal and State OSHA Regulations.
  - 2. Contractor must provide fire extinguishers, safety plan, fire watch, fire blankets, other protective equipment, and anything else necessary to comply with Federal and State OSHA Regulations.
- E. Patch work shall be performed by appropriate sub-contractor engaged in a given craft or trade. That is, plaster contractor shall do all patching of plaster, a ceramic tile contractor shall patch ceramic tile, etc.
- F. Patching of all finishes shall match existing work, to the approval of the Architect.
- G. Refinish entire surfaces as necessary to provide an even finish. For continuous surfaces, refinish to nearest intersections.
- 3.03 COST: The cost of required cutting and patching shall be included in the Contract Sum.

**END OF SECTION** 

Job No. 6944.01 01 73 29 - 2

# FINAL CLEANING, WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

**SECTION 02 41 21** 

# PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE: Provide materials, equipment and labor required for the thorough cleaning and sanitizing of the buildings and the Project Site. Leave pavements, floors, walls, ceilings, hardware, plumbing fixtures and lighting fixtures clean and free of dust and construction debris. Actively minimize, manage and recycle construction waste. Categorize, recycle to the maximum extent practicable, and properly dispose of undesirable and extraneous materials and debris found within the construction limits. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

#### 1.02 SPECIAL JOB CONDITIONS:

- A. SPECIAL PROTECTIVE MEASURES: Comply with the Special Protective Procedures of Section 01 50 00 *Temporary Facilities and Controls* in the performance of Work under this Section.
- B. SITE PROTECTION: The Contractor shall not allow contaminated water and other fluids from cleaning and other construction operations to flow outside of the construction limits or off-site, or to damage adjacent lawns and landscaping. Contain and dispose of contaminated water and other fluids in a manner that will prevent contamination of the City of Chattanooga storm water drainage system that ultimately drains to the Tennessee River. Comply with City of Chattanooga and TDEC regulations.

#### 1.03 DEFINITIONS:

- A. Construction Waste: Building and site improvement materials and other solid waste resulting from construction, remodeling, renovation, or repair operations. Construction waste includes packaging.
- B. Demolition Waste: Building and site improvement materials resulting from demolition or selective demolition operations.
- C. Disposal: Removal off-site of demolition and construction waste and subsequent sale, recycling, reuse, or deposit in landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- 1.04 Protect from damage all surfaces that could be impacted by cleaning processes. Provide all necessary dust barriers. Protect all mechanical equipment from dust and construction debris.
- 1.05 SUBMITTALS: Comply with Section 01 33 00. Submit Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all cleaning agents and other potentially harmful chemicals to be used in the performance of the Work.

# PART 2 - MATERIALS

- 2.01 CLEANING AGENTS: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by the manufacturers for the surfaces to be cleaned. Do not use agents that are potentially hazardous to the health of applicators, other construction personnel or to future occupants. Do not use products that could damage the surfaces to which they are applied.
  - A. Use cleaning products that meet Green Seal GS-37, or if GS-37 is not applicable, use products that comply with the California Code of Regulations maximum allowable VOC levels.

Job No. 6944.01 02 41 21 - 1

#### PART 3 - EXECUTION

- 3.01 CLEANING GENERAL: Conduct cleaning and waste removal operations to comply with all local, state and federal environmental and antipollution regulations. Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners. Clean each surface, piece of equipment, mechanical unit and electrical device to a condition expected in an average commercial building. Maintain a clean and orderly job site as work progresses and perform final cleaning at project completion.
- 3.02 WASTE MANAGEMENT GENERAL: The Contractor shall not allow trash and debris to accumulate; all demolition waste, construction waste, trash and debris resulting from each day's work shall be collected, transported off-site and legally disposed; loose material which spills off trucks or which accumulates on the ground during handling and loading shall be picked up by the end of each day.
  - A. Burning of waste materials on-site is not permitted.
  - B. Provide at least one dumpster for refuse and debris resulting from demolition and construction work. Place all such materials in the dumpsters and have the dumpsters emptied and replaced as they are filled. Place dumpsters at locations to be determined mutually between Contractor and the Owner.

#### C. DISPOSAL OF WASTE

- 1. General: Except for items or materials to be salvaged, recycled, or otherwise reused, remove waste materials from Project site and legally dispose of them in a landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- 2. Except as otherwise specified, do not allow waste materials that are to be disposed of to accumulate on-site.
- 3. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
- 4. Burning: Do not burn waste materials.
- 5. Disposal: Transport waste materials off Owner's property and legally dispose of them.
- 3.03 CLEANING: Remove all dust, stains, films and other foreign substances from all exposed surfaces throughout the Project Site within the Construction Limits. The following lists are not a complete enumeration of work to be done, but are merely an indication of what will be considered "satisfactory".

#### A. INTERIOR CLEANING:

- 1. As work progresses, take active measures to control the accumulation of dust from on-going construction activities. Protect mechanical equipment, ductwork and filters from air-borne dust. Maintain a clean work site.
- 2. Thoroughly clean exposed surfaces in all spaces throughout the buildings. Remove and properly dispose of all rubbish, debris, animal carcasses, insects, insect and animal nests, arachnids, spider webs, bird droppings, other animal waste, biological and chemical contaminates, and all other foreign materials.
- 3. Sweep all floors broom clean. Vacuum as necessary to remove all dust and grit. Leave floors dirt and dust free.
- 4. Clean all exposed surfaces to a dust-free condition, free of stains, film and other foreign substances. Carefully clean all exposed electrical conduit, boxes, devices, etc., both wall, column and ceiling mounted, vacuuming as necessary. Wipe all column, wall and ceiling surfaces.

Job No. 6944.01 02 41 21 - 2

- 5. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, equipment vaults, and similar spaces.
- 6. Vacuum clean carpet and similar soft surfaces in office areas, removing debris and excess nap. Shampoo if visible soil or stains remain.
- 7. Wipe surfaces of all mechanical equipment, electrical panels and equipment, elevator equipment and similar items. Remove excess lubrication and other foreign substances. Clean ducts, fans, coils and permanent filters. At the end of construction, replace all disposable filters.
- 8. Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, lenses and reflectors such that maximum efficiency is restored. Replace lamps as they burn out during the course of construction activities or are damaged by cleaning procedures. Dispose of fluorescent and metal halide fixtures in compliance with all local, state and federal regulations.
- 9. Conduct all cleaning operations using products, to the maximum extent practicable, that meet Green Seal GS-37, or if GS-37 is not applicable, using products that comply with the California Code of Regulations maximum allowable VOC levels.
- 10. Contain and dispose of contaminated water and other fluids in a manner that will prevent contamination of the City of Chattanooga storm water drainage system that ultimately drains to the Tennessee River. Comply with City of Chattanooga and TDEC regulations.
- 3.04 VERMIN REMOVAL AND CONTROL: During construction, the Contractor shall keep the buildings and project site free of food scraps and similar organic matter that would attract vermin, and shall take other legal measures necessary to prevent further infestation of the property.

**END OF SECTION** 

Job No. 6944.01 02 41 21 - 3

#### PART ONE - GENERAL

- 1.01 SCOPE: Provide layout, installation, forming, framing, plates, blocking, nailers, bridging, fasteners, plywood decking, plywood backer panels, and related items necessary to complete work detailed and/or specified herein.
- 1.02 PROTECTION: Store products off of ground. Loosely cover with "breathing type" tarpaulins to prevent wetting and allow free air circulation. Do not use polyethylene sheeting for covering.
- 1.03 SUBMITTALS: Comply with Section 01 33 00. Submit information for framing, plywood, fasteners, panel adhesive, engineered lumber, fire-treatment treatment, and pressure-preservative treatment. Submit manufacturer's literature and proposed product numbers for Simpson and other types of fasteners.

#### PART TWO - MATERIALS

# 2.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

- A. Current edition, Association Grading Rules, govern.
- B. All lumber shall bear the grade mark of an ALSC Board of Review approved agency. Provide grades and species specified.
- C. Sizes shown are nominal. Actual sizes shall conform to American Lumber Standard PS 20.
- D. All lumber shall be S4S (surfaced four sides) unless otherwise indicated.
- E. All lumber shall be kiln-dried. Moisture content of lumber 2" or less in thickness, shall be 19% or less at time of installation.
- 2.02 FRAMING, STUDS, JOISTS, AND OTHER SUCH FRAMING: No. 2 Grade Southern Yellow Pine free from warp that cannot be corrected by nailing. Fire-Retardant-Treated material is required.
- 2.03 NON-STRUCTURAL SOLID LUMBER FURRING, SLEEPERS, PLATES, BRACING, NAILERS AND BLOCKING: Standard and Better, any species.

#### 2.04 FIRE-RETARDANT AND PRESERVATIVE TREATMENT:

- A. Where noted on the Drawings, Fire-Retardant-Treated lumber and plywood are required to comply with requirements of the International Building Code. Lumber and plywood sawed or cut after treatment shall have the cut surface brush coated with the same preservative that was used at the plant.
- B. All wood framing, blocking, and other lumber in contact with earth, concrete, masonry, or steel, or where noted "P.T." on the Drawings shall be pressure treated for "ground contact". Lumber sawed or cut after treatment shall have the cut surface brush coated with the same preservative that was used at the plant.
- 2.05 POWDER-DRIVEN AND COMPRESSED-AIR-DRIVEN ANCHORS AND FASTENERS: Not permitted except with specific written approval of the Architect.

Job No. 6944.01 06 10 00 - 1

- 2.06 FASTENERS, ANCHORS AND CONNECTORS: Provide stainless steel or corrosion resistant coated fasteners where required for use with Preservative Treated and Fire-Retardant-Treated lumber and plywood.
  - A. Common wire nails, ring shank nails, finishing nails, and cement coated nails.
  - B. Bolts, screws, washers and nuts: Commercial quality, galvanized.
  - C. Self-drilling fasteners: Zinc plated No. 12 Teks/5 screws, length as required.
  - D. Provide other required items as noted on Architect's Structural Drawings.
  - E. Anchor bolts with threaded ends and hooks as shown on drawings. See Paragraph 3.03, B. Where remedial work is required, Phillips Red Head or equal with machine bolts and washer.
- 2.07 PLYWOOD: Cross-laminated wood cores and wood face veneers. <u>No</u> fiberboard, particleboard, flakeboard, OSB or similar cores. Fire-Retardant-Treated APA Rated Sheathing, Exposure 1, PS2 or PRP-108, 5 ply and as follows:
  - A. Subfloor and Floor Decking: Span Rating of 40/20; 23/32" or 3/4" thickness; tongue and groove; fully sanded face. Fire-Retardant-Treated material is required.
  - B. For use as backer panels for telephone and other equipment mounting boards, mirrors, and other miscellaneous locations; APA, B-B, Exposure 1, 5 ply; thicknesses noted on Drawings, or 19/32" if not shown on Drawings. Fire-Retardant-Treated material is required.
- 2.08 ADHESIVE: Construction and panel adhesive. Contractor's choice of products meeting APA approval, Abitibi or equal.

#### PART THREE - EXECUTION

- 3.01 GENERAL: Hand nailing is required. Machine or power nailing is only permitted if specific request is made by Contractor and specific written approval received from structural engineer.
- 3.02 INSTALLING WOOD BLOCKING IN WALLS: Provide solid wood concealed blocking and shims at window and door openings, and as necessary for proper installation and attachment of wall hung fixtures, plumbing fixtures, electrical fixtures and cabinets, handrails, closet specialties, toilet and other accessories, cabinets, countertops, door stops, etc. Install wood blocking securely to provide strong support for items to be installed.
- 3.03 FRAMING: All framing lumber shall be of size and spacing shown on Drawings and comply with the following:
  - A. Lay out, cut, and install rough carpentry items. Framing shall have all joints true, tight, and properly nailed or bolted. Horizontal members shall be set with crown up. Splicing of members between bearing shall not be permitted. Plates and sills bearing on uneven concrete or masonry surface shall be solidly grouted to provide full bearing.
  - B. Nailers and plates shall be anchored with 5/8" diameter x 12" + 4" hook anchor bolts with maximum spacing of 4 feet on center, and with a minimum of two bolts in each piece.

Job No. 6944.01 06 10 00 - 2

- C. Install joist framing with crown edge up and support ends of each member with not less than 1-1/2" of bearing on wood or 3" on masonry. Toe nailing and end nailing are not permitted. Attach to wood bearing members using metal connectors; frame to wood supporting members with wood ledgers, and with metal connectors. Do not notch joists and do not bore holes in joists without specific approval of Architect. Provide solid blocking (2" thick by depth of joist) at ends of joists. Lap members framing from opposite sides of supports not less than 4". Provide solid blocking (2" thick by depth of joists) over supports. Provide solid blocking between joists. Use solid wood bridging 2" thick by depth of joist, end nailed to joist.
- 3.04 PLYWOOD FLOOR PANELS: Adhere with construction adhesive and mechanically fasten plywood to wood framing. Install plywood panels perpendicular to framing or sleepers and offset adjacent panels 16". Face nail the plywood panels at 8" centers along the edges and at 16" centers in the field of each panel. Use 8d or longer screw shank nails.

#### 3.05 PLYWOOD BACKER PANELS:

- A. Mechanically fasten plywood panels to wall surfaces with 3/8" corrosion-resistant toggle bolts and corrosion resistant flat steel washers; using no less than eight such fasteners per panel.
- B. Mechanically fasten plywood panels to stainless steel bars where plywood serves as backer for mirrors using 3/8" stainless steel countersunk bolts and stainless steel countersunk flat washers; and no less than three such fasteners per stainless steel bar.
- 3.06 ANCHORING: Anchor wood nailers to steel members with machine bolts, washers, lock washers and nuts. Where there is not room for attachment with bolts and nuts, it is permissible to use lag bolts.
- 3.07 FITTING: Fit wood square, plumb, true without gaps, cracks, or open joints.
- 3.08 CLEAN-UP: Clean up debris resulting from this work and remove from site. Leave building and areas broom clean.

END OF SECTION 06 10 00

Job No. 6944.01 06 10 00 - 3

# CAULKING AND SEALANTS, JOINT SYSTEMS FIRESTOPPING, AND THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING

**SECTION 07 92 00** 

#### PART ONE - GENERAL

#### 1.01 SCOPE:

- A. Furnish and install sealants, caulking, joint systems firestopping and through-penetration firestopping, at interior and exterior locations as necessary and as required to make the building windtight, watertight and fire-stopped, whether or not the caulking and firestopping are shown on the Drawings.
- B. Whether or not the penetrations occur in areas shown on the Drawings, seal <u>all</u> penetrations created during performance of work under this contract through rated and un-rated walls, floors and ceilings. Maintain the indicated rating of assembly.
- C. Firestopping in this Section 07 92 00 is for all firestopping not included in the Mechanical and Electrical Work.
- D. Firestopping of penetrations performed as part of the Mechanical and Electrical Work is included on those Drawings.
  - 1. Such firestopping shall be provided as part of the Work under Divisions 21, 22, 23, 26, and 27 from notes on their drawings or under this Section 07 92 00
- 1.02 DEFINITION: The terms "caulk" and "caulking" are used interchangeably and include (1) materials identified as "caulk", "caulking" and "sealants" and (2) the process of installing caulk, caulking and sealants.
- 1.03 SUBMITTALS: Submit manufacturer's product literature and installation instructions, samples and color charts for approval and color selection, in compliance with Section 01 33 00. Submit a schedule of joint system firestop systems and through-penetration firestop systems proposed for use to the Architect.
- 1.04 COLORS: Colors will be selected by Architect from the approved manufacturer's standard selections. Multiple colors will be selected based on locations of sealant and caulk. The lack of enough standard colors to equal those of the specified products will serve as a basis of rejection of substitutions.

# PART TWO - PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 CAULK AND SEALANT:

- A. Exterior perimeter of door frames, windows, storefront, and entrance framing; exterior masonry control joints; and other locations on building exposed to daylight: Low modulus one part silicone building sealant as follows:
  - 1. On porous substrates: Use Dow Corning 790 or other silicone sealant complying with ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 100 / 50, Use T, NT, G, M, A, and O. The approved sealant must be non-migrating and non-staining.
  - 2. On metal, glass or other non-porous substrates: Use Dow Corning 795 or other silicone sealant complying with ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 50, Use NT, G, A, and O.

Job No. 6944.01 07 92 00 - 1

- B. Exterior Horizontal Pedestrian and Vehicular Traffic Bearing Joints: Two-part non-sag, polyurethane; equal to Dynatred by Pecora.
- C. Inside Cavity (or other hidden conditions not exposed to daylight): One-Part Non-Sag Polyurethane; equal to Sonneborn NP-1.
- D. Bedding of Thresholds: Equal to Pecora BC-158.
- E. Inside Conditioned Spaces:
  - 1. Interior perimeter of door frames, windows, storefront, and entrance framing; and interior masonry control joints.
    - a. On porous substrates: Use Dow Corning 790 or other silicone sealant complying with ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 100 / 50, Use T, NT, G, M, A, and O. The approved sealant must be non-migrating and non-staining.
    - b. On metal, glass or other non-porous substrates: Use Dow Corning 795 or other silicone sealant complying with ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 50, Use NT, G, A, and O.
  - 2. Toilets and other Interior Wet Areas; and at Cabinets: Do not use "consumer product" bath tub caulk; use FDA, NSF and USDA approved one-part silicone sealant equal to GE 1700 Sanitary Sealant. Color to be selected by Architect.
  - 3. All Other Interior Locations: One-part acrylic-latex caulk equal to Pecora AC-20.
- F. Miscellaneous: Provide primers, backing rods, joint cleaner, bondbreaker tape and any other materials required or recommended by caulk and sealant manufacturer.

#### 2.02 FIRESTOPPING:

- A. Provide products and systems having UL approval for use in sealing linear openings between wall and/or floor assemblies and penetrations in rated wall, floor and ceiling assemblies of types suitable for specific installation.
- B. Provide products of U.L. listed and numbered "Joint Systems (XHBN)" and "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems (XHEZ)" listed in Volume II of the UL Fire Resistance Directory. Use only firestop products that have been UL 2079, UL 1479 or ASTM E814 tested for specific fire-rated construction conditions conforming to construction assembly type, penetrating item type, annular space requirements, and fire-rating involved for each separate instance.
- C. Where other penetrations occur, submit the Contractor's choice of products and manufacturers, and a schedule of the U.L. System Numbers and the types of penetrations where each system will be used.
- D. Provide all components of each U.L. listed system.
- E. Provide low odor and low V.O.C. products.

# PART THREE - EXECUTION

3.01 JOB CONDITIONS: Apply materials only when the temperature of spaces, materials, and surfaces is above 40 degrees F.

Job No. 6944.01 07 92 00 - 2

# 3.02 APPLICATION:

- A. Apply in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. If not otherwise shown or noted on the Drawings, the width and depth of sealants shall be a minimum of 1/4 inch, or as recommended by the Manufacturer for any "large" joints (two inches or wider).
- C. Protect adjacent areas not to receive sealants and caulking. Remove promptly if caulking or sealant does get on these surfaces. Clean satisfactorily or replace surfaces with new materials.
- D. Use gun nozzles to fit joints. Finish joints neatly. Remove excess materials. Leave joints clean.
- E. Caulk exterior and interior joints where indicated, and at all joints between different materials, whether or not the caulking or sealant are shown on the Drawings.
- F. Comply with Paragraph 1.01, B.

END OF SECTION 07 92 00

Job No. 6944.01 07 92 00 - 3

#### PART ONE - GENERAL

- 1.01 SCOPE: Furnish and install fire-rated and non-fire-rated hollow metal frames for interior and exterior doors and non-fire-rated hollow metal frames for interior view windows. Provide "UL" or Warnock-Hersey fire-rating tags or labels on frames indicated. Coordinate the fabrication of metal frames with the door and hardware Sections. Coordinate the installation of metal frames with the Masonry and Carpentry Sections.
- 1.02 SUBMITTALS: Comply with Section 01 33 00. Submit product literature and shop drawings. Shop and erection drawings shall show all sizes, anchorages, details of fabrication and erection, finishes and any other pertinent information.
- 1.03 MARKING: Ship frames to the job site with all frames identified with the Door Numbers indicated on the approved Hardware Schedule from the hardware supplier.

#### PART TWO - MATERIALS

#### 2.01 METAL FRAMES:

- A. Metal frames for doors and view windows shall be formed to sizes and shapes indicated on the Drawings. Refer to Frame Elevations and Details on Drawings. Frames shall be combination type with integral trim. Knock down frames are not acceptable for CMU walls. Frames in CMU walls shall be factory-fabricated and either shop-welded or factory-welded by the frame manufacturer, with full welded unit type construction at joints. Metal shall be cold-rolled or hot-rolled, pickled and oiled, steel sheets with clean smooth surfaces. Unless otherwise required for UL or Warnock-Hersey fire rating, frames shall be fabricated of 16 gauge steel.
  - 1. Where not protected by an overhang, provide door frames in exterior walls with 6" deep continuous weather hood with end closures the full width of frame, of same gauge and material as the frame, and continuously welded to the frame.
  - 2. Provide hot-dip galvanized steel weather hoods at all openings in exterior walls.
  - 3. Provide hot-dip galvanized steel frames at all interior and exterior locations of hollow metal frames.
- B. Provisions for Hardware: Provide concealed metal reinforcement for hardware in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Frames shall be prepared at the factory for the installation of hardware. Welding of hinges to frames will not be permitted. Frames shall be drilled and tapped to receive mortise hardware as scheduled. Frames to receive surface applied hardware shall be provided with reinforcing plates only. Provide corner boxes in back of all hardware cut-outs. Door frames shall be punched to receive silencers, as scheduled.
- C. Anchorage: Provide metal anchors of shapes and sizes required for the adjoining type of wall construction. Fabricate jamb anchors of steel, not lighter than the gauge used for frames. Locate anchors on jambs near the top and bottom of each frame and at intermediate points not over 24" apart. For frames set in masonry, provide 10" long corrugated type adjustable anchors at jambs. Provide floor clips of not less than 16 gauge steel and fasten to bottom of each jamb member for anchoring frames to floor construction.

Job No. 6944.01 08 12 13 - 1

- D. Fire-Rated Frames: Fire-Rated Frames shall meet the U.L. or Warnock-Hersey requirements for the scheduled fire-rating. Each fire-rated frame must have a metal tag or label attached by the frame manufacturer; paper tags or labels are not acceptable.
  - 1. Provide Temperature Rise Rated frames for Fire Rated doors used in stairway enclosures, if any. The average temperature developed on the unexposed side shall not exceed 450 degrees F at the end of 30 minutes of standard fire test exposure, in compliance with the International Building Code and NFPA 101.
- E. Tornado Frames: Frames required at "Tornado Doors" shall be factory-fabricated and either shop-welded or factory-welded by the frame manufacturer, with full welded unit type construction at joints. Metal shall be cold-rolled or hot-rolled, pickled and oiled, steel sheets with clean smooth surfaces. Frames shall be fabricated of 14 gauge steel and anchored at 8" O.C. vertical with 14 gauge CMU hook anchors.
- F. Shipment: Provide temporary steel spreaders fastened across bottom of frames. Where construction will permit concealment, leave spreaders in place after installation; otherwise, remove spreaders after frames are set and anchored. Before shipping, label each frame with metal or plastic tag to show its location, size, swing and other pertinent information.
- 2.02 SHOP PAINTING: Clean and chemically treat galvanized and non-galvanized metal surfaces to assure maximum paint adherence; follow with a dip or spray coat of rust-inhibitive metallic oxide, zinc chromate, or synthetic resin primer on all surfaces whether exposed or non-exposed. Finish surfaces shall be smooth and free from irregularities and rough spots. Each coat of paint shall be separately baked or oven dried. The time and temperature for drying shall be in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations for developing maximum hardness and resistance to abrasion.
  - A. Primer must be compatible with the site-applied Paint specified in Section 09 91 00.

# PART THREE- EXECUTION

- 3.01 PROTECTION AND CLEANING: Protect frames from damage during transportation and at the job site; store at the site under cover on wood blocking or on suitable floors. After installation, protect from damage during subsequent construction activities. Damaged work will be rejected and shall be replaced with new work.
- 3.02 INSTALLATION: Set frames in position, plumb, align and brace squarely until permanent anchors are set. Build wall anchors into walls or secure to adjoining construction as indicated or specified.

END OF SECTION 08 12 13

Job No. 6944.01 08 12 13 - 2

#### PART ONE - GENERAL

- 1.01 SCOPE: Furnish and install swinging, fire-rated and non-fire-rated, flush solid core wood doors (some with metal framed glazed vision panels). All doors shall be handed, with bevel edges. Provide "UL" or Warnock-Hersey fire-rating tags or labels on fire-rated doors. Coordinate the installation of wood doors with the hardware and carpentry sections.
- 1.02 SUBMITTALS: Comply with Section 01 33 00.
  - A. Submit manufacturer's product literature, shop drawings and installation instructions. Shop and erection drawings shall show all sizes, anchorages, details of fabrication and erection, finishes and any other pertinent information.
  - B. Submit actual samples of the full range of available factory finishes on samples of the specified veneers, not just photographic representations.
  - C. For each veneer type, submit as many as four 1'-0" x 1'-0" samples of veneers, factory finished as specified, one at a time for approval by the Architect. In addition, if Contractor elects to field finish doors, submit the same size samples field finished for approval.

#### 1.03 PRODUCT HANDLING:

- A. Protect the materials of this Section during transit, storage, and handling to prevent deterioration, damage and soiling.
- B. Ship doors to the job site with all doors identified with the Door Numbers indicated on the approved Hardware Schedule from the hardware supplier.
- C. Receive and carefully stack doors laid flat and level on three 2 x 4's, one at center and one 12 inches from each end in a dry, clean, well ventilated space. Place corrugated cardboard, plywood, or other suitable protection course under bottom doors and over top doors.

# PART TWO - PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 WOOD DOORS:

#### A. General:

- 1. See Door Elevations and Door Schedules in the Drawings.
- 2. Wood doors shall be of the sizes, types, and designs shown on the Drawings; handed, with bevel edges; and factory sealed tops and bottoms; 1-3/4" thick for all wood doors.
  - a. Re-seal tops and bottoms if cut on job site.
- 3. Veneer Species: Door faces and vertical edges shall have premium grade natural wood veneers. Basis for bidding shall be Quarter Cut Red Oak veneers. The intention is to match the wood veneer and finished appearance of the Owner's Modular Library Casework.
  - a. Refer to Paragraph 3.02.
- 4. At Contractor's option wood doors may be pre-machined for hardware by the door manufacturer or machined on site.

- B. Flush Non-Fire-Rated Solid Core Doors: Particle board core door consisting of 5-ply hot press construction. Cores shall be uniform thickness; bonded to 1-1/8" hardwood rails and 1-1/2" laminated hardwood stiles, to match face veneer. Hardwood cross bands and standard thickness face veneers shall be bonded to the core with exterior type resin glue. Acceptable type, quality, Marshfield DPC-1 or equal doors by Maiman, Eggers or other manufacturers. Cores to be 30 to 32 lb. per cubic foot.
- C. Flush Fire Rated Solid Core Doors: Particleboard core or mineral core door consisting of 5 ply hot press construction. Cores shall be uniform thickness; bonded to 1-1/8" hardwood rails and 1-1/2" laminated hardwood stiles, to match face veneers. Hardwood cross bands shall be bonded to the core with exterior type resin glue. Acceptable type and quality: Marshfield DFM-45, as required by the Door Schedule, or equal doors by Maiman, Eggers or other manufacturers. Fire-Rated Doors shall meet U.L. or Warnock-Hersey requirements for the scheduled fire-rating; and each fire-rated door must bear the appropriate metal tag or label attached by the door manufacturer. Paper tags or labels are not acceptable.
  - 1. Provide continuous overlapping metal astragals on pairs of fire-rated doors, if any, where needed to comply with NFPA 80 and the 2006 Edition of the International Building Code.
  - 2. Provide Temperature Rise Rated doors for Fire Rated doors used in stairway enclosures, if any. The average temperature developed on the unexposed side shall not exceed 450 degrees F at the end of 30 minutes of standard fire test exposure, in compliance with the International Building Code and NFPA 101.
- D. Solid core doors shall have glazed openings as scheduled. Door moldings for view windows in the doors shall be slim line metal, Marshfield #115, or approved equal; of same fire-rating as the door.

#### PART THREE - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION: Comply with Section 06 20 00 and the following: Install doors in respective frames using specified hardware. Doors shall operate without binding or sticking at frames or floor. Maintain NWWDA and NFPA No. 80 standard tolerances. Hang doors in adequately braced or otherwise secured square and plumb frames with clearance of not more than 3/32 inch at each side and head; clearance at bottom 1/2 inch or as required for floor covering, carpeting or thresholds. At Contractor's option, site or factory-mortise, drill, and/or otherwise work doors for finish hardware, and component parts, as scheduled; bevel edge to allow for proper clearance in opening and closing doors. At Contractor's option, site or factory seal all surfaces cut for hardware component parts, ends, and edges.

#### 3.02 FINISH:

- A. Finish shall be a varnish finish (without stain) field-applied under Section 09 91 00, or at Contractor's option, doors may be factory finished to match AWI Premium Grade TR2 or better, but all wood doors must be finished alike (site finished or factory finished). The intention is to match the wood veneer and finished appearance of the existing doors.
- B. Metal door moldings will be considered factory primed for field finish painting as scheduled in Section 09 91 00.

#### END OF SECTION 08 14 16

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.01 SCOPE: Furnish, install and finish gypsum board drywall and accessories (ready for painting); and furnish and install metal studs, studs used as joists, and furring channels, of various types, gauges and dimensions noted herein or on the Drawings, for use in constructing fire-rated, non-fire-rated, sound-rated and non-sound-rated drywall partitions, ceilings, dropped headers and soffits.
  - A. Installation of framing and drywall, and the finishing of drywall, must be performed to achieve a Level 4 Finish (ready for painting) where partitions are exposed in the finished Work.
  - B. Installation of framing and drywall, and the finishing of drywall, shall be performed to achieve a Level 3 Finish where partitions are <u>not</u> exposed in the finished Work; such as above lay-in ceilings.
- 1.02 MATERIAL HANDLING: Deliver all materials in original unopened packages and store in an enclosed shelter (heated if necessary, to prevent freezing) providing protection from damage, freezing and other exposure to the elements. Remove frozen and other damaged or deteriorated materials from the premises.
- 1.03 JOB CONDITIONS: In cold weather and during gypsum panel application and joint finishing, maintain temperatures within the building within the range of 50° to 70°F. Provide adequate ventilation to carry off excess moisture.
- 1.04 FIRE-RATED AND TESTED ASSEMBLIES: Notwithstanding the requirements of this Section 09 21 16, where noted on the Drawings, the materials, application and finishing of framing, accessories, drywall and other components shall conform to requirements of the rated assemblies, UL Design Number designation, shown on the drawings.
- 1.05 SUBMITTALS: Comply with Section 01 33 00. Submit manufacturer's product literature and installation instructions for all items proposed to be furnished and installed under this section.
- 1.06 COORDINATION: Contractor's attention is directed to requirements for wood blocking in Section 06 10 00. Any necessary Cold-Formed Metal Framing such as load-bearing steel studs or studs used as joists, are specified, furnished and installed under Section 05 40 00. Gypsum Board Exterior Wall Sheathing is specified, furnished and installed under Section 07 25 00.

#### PART 2 - MATERIALS

2.01 FRAMING AND FURRING: Comply with ASTM C 645 standards for material components indicated. Channel-type galvanized steel studs, their channel-type galvanized steel top and bottom runners or plates, overhead steel studs used as joists, their perimeter framing members. Provide 25-gauge galvanized steel roll-formed hat-shape 7/8" deep furring channels. Metalframed non-load-bearing fire-rated and non-fire-rated drywall partitions, furred walls and ceilings, and dropped headers and soffits shall be constructed using galvanized steel studs, galvanized steel top and bottom runners and other perimeter framing members, and various

- metal furring members. **Dimpled steel furring members of "equivalent" strength are not permitted.** 16-gauge cold-rolled steel carrying channels, 1-1/2" main runner channels, and furring accessories shall be used for framing of dropped ceilings. All other framing heavier than 20-gauge shall be included in Section 05 40 00.
- A. In addition, provide G-90 galvanized metal strap bracing and angled knee-bracing for supplemental support of partitions, dropped headers and soffits as shown and noted on the Drawings.
- 2.02 FACEBOARDS: Complying with ASTM C 1396. Conventional tapered gypsum panels, of maximum length, shall be 5/8" thick Regular, 5/8" Moisture-Resistant, 5/8" thick Regular fire-code (Type X), 5/8" Moisture-Resistant fire-code (Type X), 5/8" thick Exterior Ceiling Board, and 5/8" thick Regular fire-code (Type C). Use 5/8" thick Exterior Ceiling Board where gypsum board ceilings are shown in exterior ceilings or soffits, and in interior ceilings of Toilets. Use Type X and Type C where required for certain UL Rated Assemblies as shown on the Drawings.
- 2.03 DRYWALL FASTENERS: Stainless steel or corrosion-resistant coated drywall screws, for screw attachment of drywall to metal framing, panhead types of proper sizes per drywall manufacturer's recommendations for each type of board, framing and environment; and as required for Fire-Rated Assemblies.
- 2.04 TRIM: Drywall manufacturer's recommended corrosion-resistant metal trim.
- 2.05 CORNER BEAD AND CONTROL JOINTS: Drywall manufacturer's recommended corrosion-resistant metal corner beads and control joints.
- 2.06 JOINT TREATMENT: Reinforcing tape, joint compound and other products recommended by the drywall manufacturer for each type of board, framing and environment.
- 2.07 ACOUSTICAL SEALANT: Drywall manufacturer's recommended Acoustical Sealant meeting ASTM C557 and ASTM C919.
- 2.08 READY-MIX PLASTER: Complying with ASTM C28.

# PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION OF METAL SUPPORT SYSTEMS: Comply with Paragraph 1.04. In addition, comply with GA-216, GA-214 and drywall manufacturer's recommendations for Level 3 or Level 4 Finish as noted in Paragraph 1.01, A and B, and the following:

#### A. General:

- 1. Metal Support Installation Standard: Comply with ASTM C754.
- 2. Do not bridge building expansion joints with support system, frame both sides of joints.

### B. Support Systems:

- 1. Install supplementary framing, blocking and bracing at terminations in the work and for support of fixtures, equipment services, heavy trim, grab bars, toilet accessories, and similar work.
- 2. Isolate stud system from transfer of structural loading to system, both horizontally and vertically. Provide slip or cushioned type joints to attain lateral support and avoid axial loading.
- 3. Install runner tracks at floors, ceilings and structural walls and columns where gypsum drywall stud system abuts other work, except as otherwise indicated. If bottom tracks are damaged after they are installed and prior to installation of studs, replace the damaged bottom track with new undamaged track.
- 4. Place studs in each continuous run of studs so their flanges point in the same direction.
- 5. Space studs and furring 16" o.c., unless otherwise shown, or otherwise required for rated assembly.
- 6. Extend partition stud system through acoustical ceilings to the structural support and substrate above the ceiling.
  - a. Refer to the Wall Type Legend on the Drawings. Where noted, extend studs to the horizontal and lateral bracing members located above the ceilings as shown on the Drawings. Coordinate with Division 05 Section for Cold Formed Metal Framing.
  - b. Refer to the Wall Type Legend on the Drawings. Where noted, extend studs to bottom of deck for floor above or to bottom of roof deck.
- 7. Coordinate with Division 05 Section for Cold Formed Metal Framing. Install the horizontal and lateral bracing members above the ceilings, as specified in Division 05 Section for Cold Formed Metal Framing, using the materials and spacing shown on the Drawings.
  - a. Install other support framing above the ceiling, and install framing for light coves, soffits and headers below the ceiling, using the same materials and spacing as in the wall framing.
  - b. In addition, install diagonal knee bracing for lateral support of stud partitions above ceiling at no greater than 48-inches o.c. using same materials as in the wall framing. Extend knee bracing from approximately 6 inches above the ceilings up to the structural support above the ceiling.
- 8. Frame door openings to comply with details indicated. Attach vertical studs at jambs with screws to jamb anchor clips on door frames; install runner track section (for jack studs) at head and secure to jamb studs. Extend vertical jamb studs through suspended ceilings and attach to underside of floor or roof structure above.
- 9. Frame openings other than door openings in same manner as required for door openings; and install framing below sills of openings to match framing required above door heads.
- 10. Where acoustical insulation is called for on the drawings, apply acoustical sealant in accordance with the instructions of drywall manufacturer, but in no case less than the following:
  - a. Around the perimeter of all wall penetrations, such as electrical boxes, telephone outlets, light switches, thermostats, etc.
  - b. Apply a bead of sealant along the floor at the top and bottom stud tracks and bed gypsum panels in sealant.

# 11. Chase Wall Framing:

- a. Align two parallel rows of floor and ceiling runners according to partition layout.
- b. Position steel studs vertically in runners, with flanges in the same direction, and with studs on opposite sides of chase directly across from each other. Except in fire-rated walls, anchor all studs to floor and ceiling runner flanges with Unimast 3/8" or 1/2" Type S Pan Head Screws.
- c. Cut cross-bracing to be placed between rows of studs from gypsum board 12" high by chase wall width. Space braces 48"o.c. vertically and attach to stud web with screws spaced max. 8"o.c. per brace.
- d. Bracing of 2-1/2" min. steel studs may be used in place of gypsum board. Anchor web at each end of metal brace to stud web with two 3/8" Pan Head Screws. When chase wall studs are not opposite, install steel stud cross-braces 24" o.c. horizontally, and securely anchor each end to a continuous horizontal 2-1/2" runner screw-attached to chase wall studs within the cavity.
- 12. Wall and Ceiling Framing Systems for Fire-Rated Construction: Comply with Paragraph 1.04 and the following: Install wall and ceiling framing, of various configurations shown on the Drawings, where fire-rated walls and ceilings occur; and install perimeter framing where openings for ducts occur to maintain the fire-rating integrity of the construction, in accordance with the U.L. Assembly printed instructions shown on the Drawings.
- 13. Furred Ceiling System: Space hat-shaped metal furring channels 24" o.c. at right angles to bar joists or other structural members. As an alternate, 1-5/8" steel studs may be used as furring. Saddle-tie furring channels to bar joists with double-strand 18-ga. tie wire at each intersection. Provide 1" clearance between furring ends and abutting walls and partitions. At splices, nest furring channels with at least 8" overlap and securely wire-tie each end with double-strand 18-ga. tie wire. Frame around openings such as light troffers with additional furring channels and wire tie to bar joists. Install soffit vent in exterior locations in accordance with manufacturer's instructions at locations shown on Drawings. Provide attachment reinforcing for lighting fixtures and other type fixtures in accordance with fixture manufacturer's recommendations.

## 14. Suspended Ceiling Grillage:

- a. Space 8-ga. hanger wires 48" o.c. along carrying channels and within 6" of ends of carrying-channel runs. In concrete, anchor hangers by attachment to reinforcing steel, by loops embedded at least 2" or by approved inserts. For steel construction, wrap hanger around or through beams or joists.
- b. Install 1-1/2" carrying channels 48" o.c. (spaced as tested for fire-rated construction) and within 6" of walls. Position channels for proper ceiling height, level, and secure with hanger wire saddle-tied along channels. Provide 1" clearance between runners and abutting walls and partitions. At channel splices, interlock flanges, overlap ends 12" and secure each end with double-strand 18-ga. tie wire. Provide additional framing as necessary for curved ceilings.
- c. Erect metal furring channels 24" o.c. at right angles to 1-1/2" carrying channels. Space furring within 6" of walls. Provide 1" clearance between furring ends and abutting walls and partitions. Attach furring channels to 1-1/2" channels with Unimast Furring Channel Clips installed on alternate sides of carrying channel. Saddle-tie furring to channels with double-strand 18-ga. tie wire when clips cannot be alternated. At splices, nest furring channels with at least 8" overlap and securely wire-tie each end with double-strand 18-ga. tie wire. Provide additional framing as necessary for curved ceilings.

- d. For long-span suspension beneath large ducts or pipes, Unimast Steel Studs are substituted for furring channels.
- e. Where required in fire-rated assemblies, install double furring channels to support gypsum panel ends and back-block with gypsum board strip. When staggered end joints are not required, control joints may be used.
- f. At light troffers or any openings that interrupt the carrying or furring channels, install additional cross-reinforcing to restore the lateral stability of grillage.
- g. Frame around openings such as light troffers with additional furring channels and wire tie to bar joists. Install soffit vent in exterior locations in accordance with manufacturer's instructions at locations shown on Drawings. Provide attachment reinforcing for lighting fixtures and other type fixtures in accordance with fixture manufacturer's recommendations.
- 3.02 ACCESSORY APPLICATION: Comply with Paragraphs 1.04. In addition, comply with GA-216, GA-214 and drywall manufacturer's recommendations for Level 3 or Level 4 Finish as noted in Paragraph 1.01, A and B, and the following:
  - A. Joint System Finish all face panel joints and internal angles with a drywall manufacturer recommended Joint System installed according to manufacturer's directions. Spot exposed fasteners on face layers and finish corner bead, control joints and trim as required, with at least three coats of joint compound feathered out onto panel faces and sanded smooth.
  - B. Corner Bead Reinforce all vertical and horizontal exterior corners with corner bead fastened with 9/16" rosin-coated staples 12" o.c. on both flanges along entire length of bead.
  - C. Metal Trim Where reveals, recesses, and soffit vents are shown, and at other locations where assembly terminates against dissimilar material, apply metal trim over panel edge and fasten with screws 12" o.c.
  - D. Screws Power-driven at least 3/8" from edges or ends of panel to provide uniform dimple 1/32" deep.
  - E. Control Joint Install control joints in locations recommended by USG in ceilings (interior and exterior) and partitions in accordance with USG published instructions. Provide backing as recommended by USG to maintain rated assemblies.

#### 3.03 GYPSUM PANEL ERECTION:

- A. Comply with Paragraph 1.04. In addition, comply with GA-216, GA-214 and drywall manufacturer's recommendations for Level 3 or Level 4 Finish as noted in Paragraph 1.01, A and B, and as described herein.
- B. Use maximum practical lengths to minimize end joints. Fit ends and edges closely, but not forced together.
  - 1. Where acoustical insulation is called for on the drawings, apply acoustical sealant in accordance with the instructions of USG but in no case less than the following:
    - a. Around the perimeter of all wall and ceiling penetrations, such as electrical boxes, telephone outlets, light switches, thermostats, etc.
    - b. Apply a bead of sealant along the floor at the top and bottom plates and bed gypsum panels in sealant.

- C. Install ceilings first and then sidewalls. Extend ceiling board into corners and make firm contact with top plate. Space screws 12" o.c. in field and 6" o.c. staggered along abutting edges for ceilings.
- D. Stagger joints on opposite sides of partition. Space screws 16" o.c. in field of panels and 8" o.c. staggered along abutting edges for sidewalls.
- E. To insure level surfaces at joints, arrange board application so the leading edge of each board is attached to the open or unsupported edge of a steel stud flange. To do this, all studs must be placed so their flanges point in the same direction. Board application is then planned to advance in the direction opposite to flange direction.
- F. For single layer application of gypsum panels, unless otherwise required for rated assembly, apply gypsum panels with long dimension perpendicular to and edges positioned over furring or framing.
- G. For double-layer application, unless otherwise required for rated assembly, apply base layer of gypsum board with long dimension perpendicular to studs, with abutting ends in center of stud. Stagger joints on opposite sides of partition so they occur on different studs. Space fasteners in base layer at 16" o.c. Apply face layer with long dimension parallel to studs. Fit ends and edges closely, but not forced together. Stagger joints from those in base layer and on opposite sides of partitions. Space fasteners in face layer 12" o.c., staggered from base layer fasteners, or adhesive apply face layer in accordance with board manufacturer's printed instructions.
- H. Space fasteners not less than 3/8" from edges and ends of panels and drive fasteners in accordance with manufacturers printed directions. Drive fasteners in field of panels first, working toward ends and edges. Hold panel in firm contact with framing while driving fasteners.
- I. Grout all open-back interior metal frames solid (jambs and head) with Ready Mix Plaster of trowel-grade consistency. Do not grout tube sections.
- J. Gypsum Board Exterior Wall Sheathing is specified, furnished and installed under Section 06 16 43.
- 3.04 JOINT TREATMENT APPLICATION: Comply with Paragraph 1.04. In addition, comply with GA-216, GA-214 and drywall manufacturer's recommendations for Level 3 or Level 4 Finish as noted in Paragraph 1.01, A and B, and the following:
  - A. Mix joint compound in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
  - B. Apply taping or embedding compound in a thin uniform layer to all joints and angles to be reinforced. Immediately apply Reinforcing Tape centered over joint and seated into compound. Sufficient compound approximately 1/64" to 1/32" must remain under the tape to provide proper bond. Follow immediately with a thin skim coat to embed tape, but not to function as a second coat. Fold and embed tape properly in all interior angles to provide a true angle. The tape or embedding coat must be thoroughly dry prior to application of second coat. Further finishing of drywall is not required at locations where not exposed in the finished work.
  - C. Apply second coat of joint compound over embedding coat, filling panel taper flush with surface; cover tape and feather out slightly beyond first coat. On joints with no taper, cover the

- tape and feather out at least 4" on either side of tape. Allow second coat to dry thoroughly prior to application of finish coat. (Exception: Durabond Joint Compounds need only have hardened prior to second coat application).
- D. Spread finish coat evenly over and extend slightly beyond second coat on all joints and feather to a smooth uniform finish. Over tapered edges do not allow finish joint to protrude beyond plane of the surface. Apply a finish coat to cover tape and taping compound at all tapered angles and provide a true angle. Where necessary, sand between coats and following the final application of compound to provide a smooth surface ready for decoration.
- 3.05 FINISHING FASTENERS: Comply with Paragraph 1.04. In addition, comply with GA-216, GA-214 and drywall manufacturer's recommendations for Level 3 or Level 4 Finish as noted in Paragraph 1.01, A and B, and the following:
  - A. Apply a taping or all-purpose type compound to fastener depressions as the first coat. Follow with a minimum of two additional coats of topping or all-purpose compound, leaving all depressions level with the plane of the surface. Use Durabond Joint Compound 201 and 90 only for the first coat on fasteners.
- 3.06 FINISHING BEADS AND TRIMS: Comply with Paragraph 1.04. In addition, comply with GA-216, GA-214 and drywall manufacturer's recommendations for Level 3 or Level 4 Finish as noted in Paragraph 1.01, A and B, and the following:
  - A. Apply first coat to all beads and trim and properly feather out from ground to plane of surface. Compound must be thoroughly dry prior to application of second coat. (Exception: Durabond Joint Compounds need only have hardened prior to application of next coat).
  - B. Apply second coat in same manner as first coat, extending compound slightly beyond onto face of panel. Compound must be thoroughly dry prior to application of finish coat.
  - C. Apply finish coat to all beads and trim, extending compound slightly beyond the second coat and properly feathering from ground to plane of surface. Sand finish coat as necessary to provide a flat smooth surface ready for decoration.

END OF SECTION

# ACOUSTICAL CEILING PANELS AND SUSPENSION SYSTEM (GRID)

**SECTION 09 51 13** 

## PART ONE - GENERAL

- 1.01 SCOPE: Furnish labor, equipment, and materials to furnish and install all lay-in acoustical ceiling panels and suspension systems where shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.
- 1.02 SUBMITTALS: Comply with Section 01 33 00. Submit manufacturer's product literature and installation instructions. Submit samples of ceiling grid systems and lay in panels for approval and color confirmation or selections. Refer to the Finish Schedule and Finish Notes on the Drawings, and the Quality Standard, Basis-of-Design Products specified herein. Equivalent products of other manufacturers will be acceptable as proposed substitutions for the Quality Standard, Basis-of-Design Products. Proposed Substitutions are subject to Architect and Owner approval and compliance with the requirements for Submittals. If proposed substitutions are not approved the Contractor must provide the originally specified products, colors and patterns at no change in the Contract Sum.

# 1.03 JOB CONDITIONS:

- A. No work of this section is to be started until all exterior openings are closed. All wet work, including cement, plastering, etc., shall be completed and dried before work is started. Temporary or permanent heat shall be furnished to provide uniform temperatures of at least 60 degrees F. before, during and after installation of acoustical material.
- B. No work of this section is to be started within a room or space until all required inspections of areas, spaces and items above acoustical ceiling have been accomplished.
- 1.04 CONTRACTOR QUALIFICATIONS: Installation of the work of this Section shall be performed by an acoustical contractor approved by the manufacturer of the acoustical materials.

#### PART TWO - PRODUCTS

- 2.01 ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS (AC-<u>#</u>) PANELS AND SUSPENSION SYSTEM (GRID): Quality Standard, Basis-of-Design Product selections are scheduled below. Refer to Paragraph 1.02.
  - A. AC-1: Armstrong Product No. 1714, School Zone Fine Fissured; medium texture; color White; 2' x 4' x 3/4", square lay-in; with Armstrong Prelude 15/16" exposed tee grid; White grid with matching wall angles.

#### PART THREE - EXECUTION

- 3.01 INSTALLATION: Suspension system shall be installed in strict accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions to comply with ASTM C635 and C636, CISKA and ASTM E 580, seismic design requirements of the 2006 International Building Code as noted on the Drawings, and no less than the following:
  - A. Suspend main tees from structure using No. 12 gauge wire hangers at 48" centers both directions. Join cross tees to vertical surfaces with ends of tees resting on bottom flange of molding. Secure wall angle to substrate with suitable fasteners and anchors.

- B. In addition, ceiling panels, electrical fixtures, mechanical equipment, and other lay-in units weighing over 56 lbs. each shall be supported on all four sides with additional hangers. Suspend surface mounted fixtures and other items from building structure and pull tightly against ceiling.
- C. Coordinate with the Electrical Contractor regarding suspension of electrical ceiling fixtures from the ceiling suspension.
- D. Install hold-down clips on all lay-in panels within 20 feet of an exterior door to hold such panels tight to grid system.
- E. Where needed, or where shown or noted on the Reflected Ceiling Plans, furnish and install "stretcher" ceiling panels for installation at perimeters of the spaces shown. Stretcher panels shall be cut-to-fit on site from four-foot long panels of the same style and pattern as the ceiling panels in the "field" of the ceiling.
- F. At the end of the project in addition to any Attic Stock required, Contractor shall replace all damaged or missing ceiling panels using new ceiling panels.
- 3.02 CLEAN-UP: At completion of the work, all scaffolding, containers and other rubbish resulting from this portion of the work shall be removed from the site.

#### 3.03 ATTIC STOCK:

- A. Furnish one unopened bundle of each color and type of acoustical tile for Owner's use as attic stock. Deliver attic stock to Owner at job site, and place in storage location as directed by Owner.
- B. Attic stock is for Owner's use after warranty period; contractor shall furnish and install replacement materials during warranty period as required.

END OF SECTION 09 51 13

Job No. 6944.01 09 51 13 - 2

## RESILIENT FLOORING, BASE, STAIR TREADS, AND ACCESSORIES

**SECTION 09 65 13** 

#### PART ONE - GENERAL

- 1.01 SCOPE: Perform any and all surface preparation necessary, and furnish and install resilient flooring, base, stair treads and accessories at the locations indicated in the Finish Schedule and Finish Notes on the Drawings, as specified herein, and as needed for a complete and proper installation.
- SUBMITTALS: Comply with Section 01 33 00. Submit manufacturer's product literature and installation instructions. Submit samples of Resilient Products and Accessories for approval and Color verification or selection. Furnish detailed dimensioned shop drawings for areas of special patterns, if any. Refer to the Finish Schedule and Notes on the Drawings, and refer to Paragraph 2.01. The Quality Standard, Basis-of-Design Products are noted on the Drawings. Equivalent products of other manufacturers will be acceptable as proposed substitutions for the Quality Standard Basis-of-Design Products. Proposed substitutions are subject to Architect and Owner approval and compliance with requirements for Submittals. If proposed substitutions are not approved, the Contractor must provide the originally specified products at no change in the Contract Sum.

#### PART TWO - PRODUCTS

- 2.01 VINYL COMPOSITION TILE (VCT), STAIR TREADS, RUBBER BASE (RB) AND ACCESSORIES: Quality Standard, Basis-of-Design Product selections are noted in the Finish Schedule and Finish Notes on the Drawings. Refer to Paragraph 1.02.
  - A. Rubber Base: 4" x 1/8" gauge rolled rubber base (Type TS); set-on cove type. Provide factory-made pre-molded external corners in same color as base. Provide factory-made pre-molded end stops as required in same color as base.
  - B. Edge Strips and Nosings: Beveled edge rubber at discontinuous edges; if colors are not noted on the Drawings, colors shall be selected by the Architect from manufacturer's standard color range.
- 2.02 ADHESIVES: In addition to epoxy filler at stair tread nosings, use the types and qualities of adhesives approved by the manufacturers of the resilient flooring, base, and accessories.
  - A. Adhesives must meet moisture limit requirements for use with concrete floors exhibiting MVER Calcium Chloride Test of 7 lbs. per 1000 sq. ft. per 24 hours; equal to Armstrong Products S-515 or S-521, Moisture Resistant Adhesives.
- 2.03 SKIM COAT MATERIAL: Contractor's choice of manufactured, commercially available products using only Portland cement base compounds, which are approved by resilient flooring manufacturer.
- 2.04 FLOOR STRIPPER AND FINISH PRODUCTS: None required. Owner will strip and finish the resilient floors.

Job No. 6944.01 09 65 13 - 1

#### PART THREE - EXECUTION

#### 3.01 PREPARATION:

- A. Check surfaces on which these materials are to be placed. Provide all labor and materials necessary, and perform any and all surface preparation necessary to assure a proper bond of the Flooring Adhesives.
- B. Maintain a temperature of 70 degrees F or more in spaces in which resilient flooring is to be laid for a period of not less than one week before and after time materials are laid. Store flooring materials at such temperature for the same period of time prior to laying.
- C. Where any obvious unevenness in substrate occurs or where required to produce smooth transitions between adjacent floor surfaces, apply floor leveler in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, and allow to cure as required.

#### 3.02 VCT INSTALLATION:

- A. Open tile flooring cartons, enough to cover each area, and mix each type of flooring products to ensure shade variations do not occur within any one area.
- B. Spread adhesive evenly in quantity recommended by manufacturer to ensure adhesion over entire area of installation. Spread only enough adhesive to permit installation of flooring before initial set.
- C. If no special pattern is indicated, lay tile from center line of an area on both axes; space so that no less than half size tile will occur at the edge. At discontinuous edges, install edging strip; cope neatly at jambs of doors and carefully adhere to floor. Where different patterns or colors meet, such as at a doorway, install a 1" wide feature strip of color to be selected, center under door if door occurs, or locate as directed if a door does not occur.
- D. Completely bed each tile in adhesives, and make joints tight and inconspicuous. Remove any tile showing bumps, waves, or projecting edges and replace with new material.
- 3.03 BASE INSTALLATION: Install resilient base at base cabinet perimeter and at other locations scheduled or shown. Install base with joints tight and vertical, with minimum 18" between joints. Miter internal corners. Use factory made premoulded section for external corners and exposed ends. Install base on solid backing. Adhere tightly to wall and floor surfaces. Scribe and fit to door frames and other obstructions. Install straight and level.
- 3.05 PROTECTION: Prohibit traffic from resilient flooring for minimum 48 hours after installation.
- 3.06 CLEANING: Immediately prior to Substantial Completion of the Project, but no sooner than 96 hours after installation, replace any damaged, loose or broken pieces, then clean the flooring and base by wet mopping with clean water only, changing the water frequently. Do not strip the floors or apply any "finish" products. The Owner will strip and finish the resilient flooring.
- 3.07 ATTIC STOCK: Contractor shall furnish and install replacement products during warranty period as necessary. In addition, provide to the Owner, one new, unopened cartons of each finish material.

END OF SECTION 09 65 13

Job No. 6944.01 09 65 13 - 2

#### ACOUSTIC BLANKET INSULATION

**SECTION 09 81 16** 

#### PART ONE - GENERAL

- 1.01 SCOPE: Furnish and install acoustic blanket insulation in locations shown or noted on the Drawings.
- 1.02 COORDINATION: Coordinate the work of this section with the locations and installation of blocking, hangers, anchors, etc. for wall hung fixtures, equipment, accessories, etc., so such items will be supported directly by the blocking or wall framing.
- 1.03 SUBMITTALS: Comply with Section 01 33 00. Submit manufacturer's product literature and installation instructions.

#### PART TWO - MATERIALS

2.01 ACOUSTIC BLANKET INSULATION: Inorganic glass fiber un-faced acoustic batts, of various thicknesses shown or noted on the Drawings, 16-inch or 24-inch width to equal stud spacing; ninety-six (96) inches in length; Contractor's choice of manufacturer.

#### PART THREE - EXECUTION

3.01 JOB CONDITIONS: The installer shall examine the locations and the conditions under which the acoustic insulation work is to be performed and notify the Contractor of any unsatisfactory conditions.

#### 3.02 INSTALLATION:

- A. Install acoustic insulation in all locations shown or noted on the Drawings, and in strict accordance with the manufacturer's written recommendations.
- B. At STC rated assemblies, if any, installation shall comply with requirements of specific assembly.

END OF SECTION 09 81 16

Job No. 6944.01 09 81 16 - 1

#### PART ONE - GENERAL

#### 1.01 SCOPE:

- A. Furnish materials, equipment and labor required to complete the painting work: (1) As described and scheduled in this Section 09 91 00 and other sections of the Specifications, (2) As noted in the Finish Schedule and Door Schedule, and (3) As required by other notes on the Drawings.
- B. Paint and Painting Work includes all required materials, surface preparation, application of materials, and all other work necessary to achieve the required finished surfaces whether opaque, semi-transparent or transparent.
- 1.02 SUBMITTALS: Comply with Section 01 33 00. Submit manufacturer's product literature and application instructions for all materials proposed to be used. Submit a schedule to confirm the use of the specified products.
  - A. Where substitutions are proposed, submit a schedule showing product-for-product the specified products and the proposed substitutions side by side.
  - B. Submit data sheets for the proposed substitutions which clearly show the type of vehicle and solids content, and the percentages of each. The percent solids content of the proposed substitutions must be no less than 3 percent of the solids content of the specified product. For example: If the specified product has a 30% solids content, the proposed substitution must have at least a 27% solids content.
- 1.03 SAMPLES: Owner will select colors and Contractor will prepare and submit strike-offs for color match. After strike-offs are approved by Owner and Architect, Contractor shall apply approved materials to a minimum 4' x 8' surface of wall and ceiling material for each surface and finish type specified, within a properly lit area approved by the Architect and complying with Par. 1.04, D for approval by Architect and Owner.
  - A. In addition, prepare varnish samples (no stain) on the wood samples provided under Division 06 Section for Finish Carpentry and Casework. Multiple samples may be required, one at a time, until approved by the Architect. It is the intention for the wood doors, wood casework and other wood items to match the appearance of the pre-finished Library Furniture.

#### 1.04 JOB, WEATHER AND TEMPERATURE CONDITIONS

- A. Maintain temperature in building at constant 50 degrees F., or above and provide adequate ventilation for escape of moisture from building, in order to prevent mildew, damage to other work, and improper drying of paint.
- B. Before painting is started in any area, it shall be broom cleaned and excessive dust shall be removed from all areas to be painted.
- C. After painting operations begin in a given area, broom cleaning will not be allowed, cleaning shall then be done only with commercial vacuum cleaning equipment.
- D. Adequate illumination shall be provided in all areas where painting operations are in progress. In addition to temporary lighting provided in Division 26, Paint Contractor shall make all necessary arrangements and shall provide and pay the costs of any additional lighting required for proper application of paint products.

- 1.05 SAFETY: Contractor shall ensure that personnel involved in painting work are properly aware of safety precautions relative to fall protection and the use of hazardous materials, and shall ensure that such precautions are followed.
- 1.06 MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS: In the event of a conflict between manufacturer's written recommendations and these specifications, manufacturer's recommendations shall be followed unless otherwise directed by the Architect.
- 1.07 TEMPORARY PROTECTIVE MEASURES FOR PAINTING: Since paint fumes from construction areas may activate fire and smoke alarms and may expose occupants to irritating odors, the Contractor shall take preventive measures including, but not limited to:
  - A. The Contractor shall notify the Owner of time periods that painting will be in progress prior to commencing such work. When directed by the Owner fire and smoke alarms shall be covered during painting work.
  - B. The Contractor shall seal off all areas being painted, while painting is in progress. Openings in walls and at doors shall be temporarily sealed. Temporary barriers shall be erected across corridors. HVAC equipment which circulates air between renovated and occupied spaces shall be temporarily sealed.
  - C. The Contractor shall furnish and maintain suitable and adequate ventilation and exhaust at the immediate areas of painting work.

#### PART TWO - MATERIALS

- 2.01 PRODUCTS AND MANUFACTURERS: Proprietary names used in the Painting Schedules in Paragraphs 3.04, D and 3.04, E herein are products manufactured by Sherwin-Williams, PPG Pittsburgh Paints, PPG Porter Paints, and Benjamin-Moore. They are the Quality Standard, Basis-of-Design Products for this Section and will be used as the standard for review of proposed substitutions. Comparable products of any of the following manufacturers will be acceptable as proposed substitutions for the Quality Standard, Basis-of-Design Products scheduled herein. Proposed Substitutions are subject to Architect and Owner approval and compliance with requirements.
  - A. The Sherwin-Williams Company.
  - B. Benjamin-Moore & Company.
  - C. PPG Porter Paints.
  - D. PPG Pittsburgh Paints.
- 2.02 COLORS AND SHEEN: Colors are listed in the Finish Schedule and Finish Notes on the Drawings. Colors selected by the Architect may be custom colors to be matched by the approved manufacturer. Multiple colors, color schemes, and sheen may be selected by the Architect for use throughout the project. Final work shall match approved color samples, except if the Architect or Owner so directs between coats, the succeeding coat or coats may be slightly lightened or darkened.
- 2.03 PRODUCTS: All paints, varnishes, enamels, lacquers, stains, paste fillers, linseed oil, shellac, turpentine, and similar materials must be delivered in the original containers with the seals unbroken, labels intact, and with the manufacturer's instructions printed thereon. All painting materials shall be pure and of highest quality, and shall be approved by the Architect.

2.04 ORDERING MATERIALS: Do not order any materials until after receipt through the Architect of Owner-approved color schedule and Owner approval of paint manufacturer and in-place color samples.

#### **PART THREE - EXECUTION**

#### 3.01 APPLICATION AND WORKMANSHIP

#### A. General Workmanship

- 1. The workmanship shall be the very best. Only skilled mechanics shall be employed. Application may be by brush, roller, or spray at the Contractor's option, and as recommended by the paint/stain manufacturer, for all surfaces and materials.
- 2. All materials shall be mixed, thinned, modified and applied only as specified by the manufacturer's directions on the container.
- 3. Protect work at all times, and adjacent work and materials by suitable covering or other method during progress of work. Upon completion of work, remove all paint and varnish spots from the floors, glass and other surfaces. Remove from the premises all rubbish and accumulated materials of whatever nature not caused by others and leave the work in clean, orderly and acceptable condition.
- 4. All material shall be applied under adequate illumination, and shall be evenly spread and smoothly flowed on utilizing the proper type and sizes of brushes, roller covers, bucket grids, and other equipment to avoid runs, sags, holidays, brush marks, air bubbles and excessive roller stipple.
- 5. Coverage and hide shall be complete. Dry film thicknesses specified herein are the minimum required coverage. When color, stain, dirt or undercoats show through final coat of paint, the surface shall be covered by additional coats until the paint film finish is uniform in color, appearance and coverage.

#### B. Workmanship for Exterior Painting:

- 1. Exterior painting shall not be performed when the air or surface temperature of the items being painted are below 50 degrees F., while the surface is damp, during cold, rainy or frosty weather, or when the temperature is likely to drop to freezing within 24 hours. Avoid all painting of surfaces while they are exposed to hot sun.
- 2. Prime and back-prime all surfaces of any new exterior wood trim, before its installation, with one coat of the specified Primer.

#### C. Workmanship for Interior Painting:

- 1. Prime and back-prime all surfaces of any new interior wood trim, before its installation, with one coat of the specified Primer.
- 2. Enamel or varnish finish applied to wood or metal shall be sanded with fine sand paper to produce a feather edge, and then cleaned between coats to produce an even, smooth finish.
- 3. All closets, recessed areas, etc. shall be finished the same as adjoining rooms, unless otherwise specified. All other surfaces shall be finished the same as nearest or adjoining surfaces, unless otherwise specified or directed by the Architect or Owner.
- 3.02 PREPARATION OF SURFACES: Comply with Surface Preparation requirements of the Paint Manufacturer, those listed in the Schedules in Paragraph 3.04, and the following:
  - A. General: Surfaces shall be cleaned, abraded, sanded and spot-primed. Surfaces shall be clean, dry and adequately protected from dampness. Surfaces shall be smooth, even, and true to plane. Surfaces shall be free of any foreign material which will adversely affect adhesion or appearance of applied coating. Minimum required surface preparation shall be that recommended by the

paints / coatings manufacturer for the surface to be painted. Perform any additional surface preparation specified.

#### B. Wood:

- 1. Smooth Surfaced:
  - a. "Transparent", "Varnished" or "Natural" Finish: Sandpaper to smooth even surfaces, then dust off. Sand lightly between coats.
  - b. Painted or Opaque Finish: Apply shellac, four (4) pounds cut, to all knots, pitch and resin sapwood. After priming coat has dried, putty all nail holes, cracks, open joints and other defects. Putty shall be colored to match paint.
  - c. If mildew is present, remove it by washing and sterilizing the surface as recommended by paint manufacturer. Prime with a paint primer that has a mildew resistant film as soon as possible after the surface is dry.
- 2. Rough Surfaced:
  - a. If mildew is present, remove it by washing and sterilizing the surface as recommended by paint manufacturer.
- C. Non-Galvanized Ferrous Metals: SSPC SP3 Power Tool Clean, and the following:
  - 1. Remove dirt and grease with non-ammoniated cleaner and wipe dry with clean cloths.
  - 2. Remove rust, mill scale and defective paint down to sound surface, using scraper, sandpaper or wire brush as necessary. Grind, if necessary, to remove shoulders at edge of sound paint to prevent flaws from photographing through finish coats.
  - 3. Touch up primer on ferrous metal surfaces of all items installed adjacent to concrete and masonry prior to any openings between metal surfaces and adjacent surfaces being filled in or caulked.
  - 4. Leave surfaces clean, dry and free of contaminates.
- D. Galvanized Metals: SSPC SP1 Solvent Cleaning, and the following:
  - 1. Remove dirt and grease with non-ammoniated cleaner and wipe dry with cloths.
  - 2. If required by paint manufacturer, galvanized steel surfaces shall be pretreated according to the paint manufacturer's directions.
  - 3. Leave surfaces clean, dry and free of contaminates.
- E. Gypsum Wallboard: In addition to the Work required under Section 09 21 16:
  - 1. Ensure that all gypsum board surfaces have received the Level of Finish specified in Section 09 21 16 and they are ready to receive the scheduled decoration.
  - 2. As required, sand joint compound smooth and flush with surface using fine grit sandpaper, fill nicks, scratches, holes and uneven spots with spackling compound and, after dry, sand flush with the surface.
- F. Concrete and Concrete Masonry: Allow installed stucco, concrete and concrete masonry to cure for at least thirty days prior to applying any coat. Patch large openings and holes with Portland cement mortar and finish flush with adjoining surfaces. Test for alkalinity and moisture content. Ph must be 10.0 or lower. Moisture must be equal to or less than that recommended by paint manufacturer.
- 3.03 MATERIAL PREPARATION: Mix and thin materials according to manufacturer's latest printed instructions. Do not use materials beyond manufacturer's recommended shelf life. Do not use materials beyond manufacturer's recommended pot life.

#### 3.04 SCHEDULES:

#### A. General:

- 1. The following schedules indicate the finish systems to be applied to each substrate. The design intent is that each system will achieve a paint finish suitable for the end use of the substrate or product. Any proposed substitution will be considered in terms of the total paint system.
- 2. All dry film mil thicknesses shall be per coat as listed by the Paint Manufacturer.
- 3. Primer and Finish Coats must be full coverage to all scheduled surfaces.
- B. Fire-Rated and Smoke Partitions: Each and every partition noted on the Drawings as fire-rated or smoke partition shall be effectively and permanently identified with signs or stenciling in a manner acceptable to the Authority Having Jurisdiction. Such identification shall be above any decorative ceiling and in concealed spaces. Suggested wording of such signs and/or stenciling is "Fire and Smoke Barrier-Protect All Openings."

#### C. Miscellaneous:

- 1. Exposed conduit, sprinkler pipe, plumbing pipe, natural gas piping, ducts, bar joists, metal deck:
  - a. Paint in interior of building where exposed to view.
  - b. If any, natural gas piping on roof must be painted the color(s) required by Code.
- 2. Color-coding, stenciling or other identification of piping: If required, is included in Division 22.
- 3. Anodized or non-anodized aluminum: Do not paint.
- 4. Do not paint silicone or polyurethane sealants. Careful masking is required. If walls adjacent to such joints are painted prior to installation of sealant, the surfaces to receive the sealant must not be coated with paint.
- D. Exterior Painting Schedule: Products of PPG Pittsburgh Paints and PPG Porter Paints are listed herein as Quality Standards. Refer to Paragraph 2.01 for additional information and other acceptable Manufacturers.
  - 1. <u>Structural and Miscellaneous Steel (where exposed in finished work), Metal Doors, Metal Door Frames, Metal View Lite Frames, Steel Angles, Railings, Handrails, and any other Non-Galvanized Ferrous Metal Items Exposed to View in the Finished Work:</u>
    - a. Field Surface Preparation of Items with Steel Fabricator's Standard Shop Primer: SSPC-SP1 Solvent Cleaning followed by SSPC-SP3 Power Tool Clean.
    - b. Field Surface Preparation of Items With Manufacturers Standard Baked-On Shop Primer, such as Metal Doors, Metal Door Frames, Fire Extinguishers Cabinets and Mechanical/Electrical Panels: Clean, dry and feather edge any imperfections.
    - c. Leave surfaces clean, dry and free of contaminates.
      - 1 coat S-W: Kem Kromik Universal Metal Primer, B50NZ Series (<390 g/l VOC) 3.3-4.4 mils DFT
      - 2 coats S-W: Pro Industrial Urethane Alkyd Enamel, B54W00151 (326 g/l VOC) 2.0-4.0 mils DFT per coat
  - 2. <u>Galvanized Structural and Miscellaneous Steel and any other Galvanized Metal Items Exposed in Finished Work:</u>
    - a. Field Surface Preparation of Items With Steel Fabricator's Standard Shop Primer: SSPC-SP1 Solvent Cleaning followed by SSPC-SP3 Power Tool Clean.

- b. Leave surfaces clean, dry and free of contaminates.
  - 1 coat S-W: Pro Industrial DTM Acrylic Primer / Finish, B66W00011 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.9-3.9 mils DFT
  - Option: S-W: Pro Industrial Pro-Cryl Universal Primer, B66W01310 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.9-3.8 mils DFT
  - 2 coats S-W: Pro Industrial DTM Acrylic Coating, Gloss, B66-1000 (<50 g/l VOC) 2.4-4.0 mils DFT per coat
    - o Also available in: Semi-Gloss, B66-1100 / Eg-Shel, B66-1200
  - Option: S-W Product: Pro Industrial Acrylic Gloss Coating, B66W00611 (<50 g/l VOC) 2.1-4.2 mils DFT per coat (also available in EgShel, B66-660 / Semi-Gloss, B66-650)

#### 4. Gypboard Drywall Surfaces (Ceilings and Soffits):

- a. Leave surfaces clean, dry and free of contaminates.
  - 1 coat S-W: PrepRite ProBlock Interior / Exterior Latex Primer / Sealer, B51W00620 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.4 mils DFT
  - 2 coats S-W: A-100 Exterior Latex Satin House Paint, A82 Series (<50 g/l VOC) 1.4 mils DFT per coat

#### 5. Plywood, Wood Trim and Other Wood Items:

- a. Leave surfaces clean, dry and free of contaminates.
- b. Prime and back-prime all surfaces upon delivery to the job site. All cut surfaces must be primed after cutting.
  - 1 coat S-W: PrepRite ProBlock Interior / Exterior Latex Primer / Sealer, B51W00620 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.4 mils DFT \* OR \*
  - 1 coat S-W: Multi-Purpose Interior / Exterior Latex Primer / Sealer, B51-450 Series (<50 g/l VOC) 1.4 mils DFT

    \* THEN \*
  - 2 coats S-W: A-100 Exterior Latex Satin House Paint, A82 Series (<50 g/l VOC) 1.4 mils DFT
- E. Interior Painting Schedule: Products of Benjamin-Moore, PPG and Sherwin Williams are listed herein as Quality Standards. Refer to Paragraph 2.01 for additional information and other acceptable Manufacturers. Sheen shall be selected by the Architect.
  - 1. Gypsum Board / Drywall use the following:

Zero VOC System: Commercial LEED compliant (one prime coat and two finish coats; any color)

Primer: 1 coat: S-W: ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Primer, B28W02600 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.2 mils DFT

Finish: 2 Coats: S-W: ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Coating, Flat, B30W12651 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.4 mils DFT

- -or- 2 Coats: S-W: ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Coating, Eg-Shel, B20W12651 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.7 mils DFT
- -or- 2 coats: S-W: ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Coating, Semi-Gloss, B31W02651 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.5 mils DFT
- 2. Concrete and Plaster use the following:

Zero VOC System: Commercial LEED compliant (one prime coat and two finish coats; any color)

Primer: 1 coat: S-W: Loxon Concrete / Masonry Interior / Exterior Primer / Sealer, LX02W0050 (<50 g/l VOC) 2.1-3.2 mils DFT

Finish: 2 Coats: S-W: ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Coating, Flat, B30W12651 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.4 mils DFT

-or- 2 Coats: S-W: ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Coating, Eg-Shel, B20W12651 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.7 mils DFT

-or- 2 coats: S-W: ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Coating, Semi-Gloss, B31W02651 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.5 mils DFT

3. Ferrous Metal – Steel, Iron – Metal Doors, Metal Frames, Steel Handrails: <u>Except where Epoxy Coatings are specified</u>, use the following:

Zero VOC System: Commercial LEED compliant (one prime coat and two finish coats; any color)

Primer: 1 coat: S-W: Pro Industrial DTM Acrylic Primer / Finish, B66W00011 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.9-3.9 mils DFT

Option: S-W: Pro Industrial Pro-Cryl Universal Primer, B66W01310 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.9-3.8 mils DFT

Finish: 2 Coats: S-W: ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Coating, Eg-Shel, B20W12651 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.7 mils DFT

-or- 2 Coats: S-W: ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Coating, Semi-Gloss, B31W02651 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.5 mils DFT

4. Non-Ferrous – Galvanized Metal

Zero VOC System: Commercial LEED compliant (one prime coat and two finish coats; any color)

Primer: 1 coat: S-W: Pro Industrial DTM Acrylic Primer / Finish, B66W00011 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.9-3.9 mils DFT

Option: S-W: Pro Industrial Pro-Cryl Universal Primer, B66W01310 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.9-3.8 mils DFT

Finish: 2 Coats: S-W: ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Coating, Eg-Shel, B20W12651 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.7 mils DFT

-or- 2 Coats: S-W: ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Coating, Semi-Gloss, B31W02651 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.5 mils DFT

5. Wood Doors and Wood Trim (Painted)

Zero VOC System: Commercial LEED compliant (one prime coat and two finish coats; any color)

Primer: 1 coat: S-W: Multi-Purpose Interior / Exterior Latex Primer / Sealer, B51-450 Series 1.4

mils DFT

Finish: 2 Coats: S-W: ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Coating, Flat, B30W12651 (<50 g/l

VOC) 1.4 mils DFT

-or- 2 Coats: S-W: ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Coating, Eg-Shel, B20W12651 (<50

g/l VOC) 1.7 mils DFT

-or- 2 coats: S-W: ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Coating, Semi-Gloss, B31W02651

(<50 g/l VOC) 1.5 mils DFT

6. Wood Doors and Wood Trim (Stained & Varnished)

Acrylic Waterborne Polyurethane System: (one stain coat, one sealer coat, two clear coats).

Stain: 1 coat: S-W: MinWax Performance Series Tintable Wood Stain 250 VOC, 400-450 sq ft

per gallon

Sealer: 1 Coat: S-W: MinWax Water Based Oil-Modified Polyurethane (available in Semi-Gloss

or Satin Finish) 400-450 sq ft per gallon

Clear: 2 Coats: S-W: MinWax Water Based Oil-Modified Polyurethane (available in Semi-Gloss

or Satin Finish) 400-450 sq ft per gallon

-or- 2 coats: S-W: MinWax Water Based Oil-Modified Polyurethane, Gloss 400-450 sq ft per

gallon

F. All wall surfaces, whether concealed in the finished work or exposed, must be painted from wall to wall, from floor to permanent ceiling and to 8 inches above lay-in finished ceiling.

- 1. Such surfaces shall receive full primer coat at all locations, and shall receive all finish coats where exposed, plus behind marker boards, and where open-back cabinets, casework and shelving occur.
- 2. Wall surfaces behind closed-back cabinets, casework and shelving require primer coat only.
- G. In addition to the items scheduled for painting in Paragraphs 3.04 C, D, E, and F above, unless specifically indicated otherwise, all other exposed surfaces shall be field painted with one full-coverage prime coat and two full-coverage finish coats using color(s) selected by the Architect. Such surfaces include, but are not limited to, roof-top equipment, exposed steel structural members, electrical panels and cabinets in corridors and occupied spaces, grilles and diffusers, and other miscellaneous panels and cabinets.
- 3.05 CLEANING: Remove paint splatters from glass, plumbing fixtures and adjoining surfaces. Repair any and all damage to coatings or surfaces caused by cleaning operations. Remove debris from job site and leave work area clean.
- 3.06 ATTIC STOCK: None required. However, painting contractor shall furnish and install replacement paint during warranty period as required.
- 3.07 TOUCH-UP: Touch-up all opaque, semi-transparent and transparent finishes as required after all other Work of this Contract has been installed and completed.

END OF SECTION 09 91 00.

# TOILET ACCESSORIES CONTRACTOR-FURNISHED / CONTRACTOR-INSTALLED (CFCI)

**SECTION 10 28 00** 

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.01 WORK INCLUDED: Refer to Drawings, Toilet Accessory Schedule, Toilet Accessory Mounting Heights Legend, and other pertinent information. Unless specifically noted otherwise on the Drawings, install toilet accessories and related items scheduled as Contractor Installed.
  - A. Contractor shall <u>furnish and install</u> toilet accessories and related items scheduled as CFCI (Contractor Furnished / Contractor Installed).
  - B. Contractor shall <u>install</u> accessories and related items scheduled as OFCI (Owner Furnished / Contractor Installed).
  - C. Owner, or Owner's separate Vendor, shall <u>furnish</u> accessories and related items scheduled as OFCI (Owner Furnished / Contractor Installed).
  - D. Contractor shall <u>furnish and install</u> *all* required concealed lumber blocking for toilet and custodial accessories at the locations scheduled herein or at the locations required by the manufacturers of the accessories.
  - E. The Owner shall provide to the Contractor the locations, dimensions, and mounting heights required for concealed lumber blocking for each of the Owner-Furnished accessories.
  - F. Accessories scheduled as OFCI shall be selected and purchased by the Owner or by Owner's separate Vendor, then delivered to the Contractor FOB the job site by the Owner or Owner's separate vendor.
  - G. Contractor shall receive, unload, handle, transport, store on-site, and protect from damage *all accessories*.
  - H. The Contractor shall provide to the Owner in writing a schedule of "no later than" dates for when each of the OFCI accessories will be needed on the job site in order for the Contractor to meet the approved Project Completion Date.
- 1.02 RELATED WORK OF OTHER SECTIONS: Solid lumber blocking is specified in Section 06 10 00.
- 1.03 SUBMITTALS: Comply with Section 01 33 00. For items scheduled as CFCI, submit manufacturer's product literature and installation instructions, and shop and installation drawings, showing details of fabrication and erection, including types of materials, dimensions, arrangements of component parts, finishes, fittings, anchorage, and/or any other pertinent information.

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PRODUCTS AND MANUFACTURERS OF CFCI ACCESSORIES: Products manufactured

Job No. 6691 10 28 00 - 1

by *Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.* are scheduled on the Drawings for the CFCI accessories, and they are the Basis-of-Design-and-Bidding / Quality Standards selected by the Architect.

- A. Contractor's choice of other manufacturers and products for CFCI accessories, anchors, back plates, mounting plates, fasteners and other products that are manufactured to have the same material, gauge, function, appearance and performance as the products scheduled on the Drawings and in the Specifications, may be submitted for the Architect's review and possible approval, subject to compliance with requirements.
- B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers other than *Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.* offering comparable products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - 1. A & J Washroom Accessories, Inc.
  - 2. American Specialties, Inc.
  - 3. **Bradley Corporation**.
- C. Refer to Drawings, Toilet Accessory Schedule, and Toilet Accessory Mounting Heights Legend, and other pertinent information for Grab Bars and other Accessories.

1.	24"x36" Framed Mirror	B-165-2436
2.	Soap Dispenser	B2011
3.	Toilet Paper Holder	B-6867
4.	Paper Towel Holder	B-38032
5.	Grab Bar – Back Wall	B-5806.99x36
6.	Grab Bar – Side Wall	B5806.99x42
7.	Grab Bar – Vertical	B5806.99x18

## 2.02 ANCHORS, BACK PLATES, MOUNTING PLATES, AND FASTENERS FOR CFCI ACCESSORIES:

- A. Provide the heaviest gage or most substantial anchors, back plates, mounting plates and fasteners for each flange of each Grab Bar and for other Accessories, manufactured by the manufacturer of the grab bars and other accessories and well suited for use with the substrate material.
  - 1. In addition to other necessary anchors and back plates, *with each flange of each grab bar* furnish and install specialty, concealed, anchor plates manufactured for each grab bar installed on a stud wall, on a solid wall, and on a toilet room partition; and engineered to support loads in excess of those required by ADA, ANSI and IBC.
    - a. Equal to Bobrick WingIT Anchor System 251 or No. 2562 Series anchor plate and concealed fasteners for each flange of each grab bar installed on a stud wall.
    - b. Equal to Bobrick WingIT Anchor System 251 or No. 2573 Series anchor and concealed fasteners for each flange of each grab bar installed on a solid wall.
    - c. Equal to Bobrick 2583 or 2586 Anchor Device and concealed fasteners for each flange of each grab bar installed on a toilet partition. Provide gasket seal at any fastener penetrations in toilet partitions.
  - 2. If exposed fasteners are absolutely necessary, provide oval head fasteners with finish matching the accessory.

Job No. 6691 10 28 00 - 2

#### PART 3 - EXECUTION

- 3.01 SURFACE CONDITIONS: For Items shown or noted on the Drawings as Contractor-Installed.
  - A. Prior to installation of the work of this Section, carefully inspect the installed work of all other trades and verify that all such work is complete to the point where this installation may properly commence. In the event of discrepancies, do not proceed with installation in areas of discrepancies until all such discrepancies have been fully resolved.
- 3.02 INSTALLATION: For Items shown or noted on the Drawings as Contractor-Installed.
  - A. Install accessories in strict accordance with current ADA, ANSI and IBC requirements, the manufacturer's written instructions, at heights and locations scheduled herein and shown on Drawings, and as directed by Architect.

**END OF SECTION** 

Job No. 6691

#### APPLIANCES (OWNER-FURNISHED / CONTRACTOR-INSTALLED)

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.01 SCOPE:

- A. Owner-Furnished / Contractor-Installed (OFCI) Appliances: Appliances identified as OFCI shall be selected and purchased by the Owner, delivered to the jobsite by the Owner's separate vendor, and unpacked, installed, and connected by the Contractor or by Contractor's subcontractors, complete and ready to use.
- B. Contractor or Contractor's subcontractor shall store equipment at the job site, uncrate, unpack, assemble, and install items in strict accordance with manufacturer's written instruction, anchor built-in units securely in place using suitable fasteners recommended by manufacturer, make all final connections to building structure, and haul off all packing material.
- C. Contractor must provide to the Owner, as soon as possible, a schedule in writing of "No Later Than" dates for delivery of Equipment to the job site to allow the Contractor to complete the Project in accordance with the accepted schedule.
- 1.02 ASSOCIATED WORK: Installation of utilities, and final utilities connections are included in the work of Divisions 22, 23 and 26.
  - A. Plumbing Subcontractor, under Division 22, shall be responsible for:
    - 1. Furnishing and installing all hot and cold water piping, rough-in points, final connection of the equipment, furnishing each line with a shut-off valve and, where required, a pressure reducer.
    - 2. Furnishing and installing all waste piping, traps, vents, etc. and making final connections to drain outlets on sinks, dishwasher, etc.
  - B. Mechanical Subcontractor, under Division 23, shall be responsible for furnishing and installing hoods, ducts, vent fans and other items required for proper operation of the equipment, and making final connections to the equipment.
  - C. Electrical Subcontractor, under Division 26, shall be responsible for:
    - 1. Furnishing and installing all roughing-in wiring for the equipment, and making final connection between roughing-in points and points of connection to the equipment (pigtails or terminals). Connections to the equipment shall be made in accordance with wiring diagrams furnished by the equipment supplier and in accordance with the requirements of the National Electrical Code.
    - 2. Providing and installing all electrical receptacles at walls, tables, etc. shown on the plans and/or required for the equipment.
    - 3. Providing and installing all equipment mounted receptacles shown on the plans and/or required for the equipment.
    - 4. Providing and installing all disconnect switches between roughing-in points and the points of connection on the equipment.

Job No. 6944.01

#### 1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. Employ only qualified, skilled workers in the unloading, installation, and connection of appliances.
- B. Contractor shall notify proper authorities, as required by law, relative to this work; and assist the Owner in obtaining all required permits and licenses.

#### PART 2 - MATERIALS

- 2.01 MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS: For all items, Contractor shall provide supply hoses, drain hoses, electric pigtails, vents, etc. as necessary.
- 2.02 APPLIANCES: Shown and noted on the Drawings; see Elevation "A" on Drawing Sheet A601.
  - A. Refrigerator. Stand-Alone floor model.
  - B. Microwave: Countertop model.

#### PART 3 - EXECUTION

- 3.01 SURFACE CONDITIONS: Examine the areas and conditions under which work of this Section will be performed. Correct conditions detrimental to timely and proper completion of the Work. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected.
- 3.02 MATERIAL HANDLING: Handle, transport, unload, store and install appliances to preclude damage.
- 3.03 INSTALLATION, GENERAL:
  - A. Except as modified by requirements of governmental agencies having jurisdiction, install appliances in accordance with recommendations of the manufacturer as approved by the Architect and the pertinent UL design requirements.
  - B. Cooperate as needed with adjacent trades to assure proper and adequate provision in the work of those trades for interface with the work of this Section.

#### 3.04 FINAL:

- A. After installation is complete, and immediately before Substantial Completion inspection, adjust appliances to ensure proper working order and condition. Remove masking or protective coatings or coverings from stainless steel and other finished surfaces. Notify Architect and Owner of any appliances not operating properly. Wash, clean and polish appliances, fittings and accessories.
- B. After all utility connections to the appliances are made up and completed, the Owner or Supplier shall conduct the final test of all appliances in the presence of the Owner and shall put all items through at least three complete cycles of operation, adjusting as needed to assure proper operation. They shall also instruct a designated representative of the Owner in the proper operation, maintenance, and care of all operating equipment.

Joh No. 6944.01

3.05 CLEANING UP: In addition to other stipulated requirements for cleaning, Contractor shall completely remove finger prints and traces of soil from the surfaces of all work of this Section, using only those cleaning materials recommended for the purpose by the manufacturer of the material being cleaned.

END OF SECTION

Job No. 6944.01

# CITY OF CHATTANOOGA, TENNESSEE

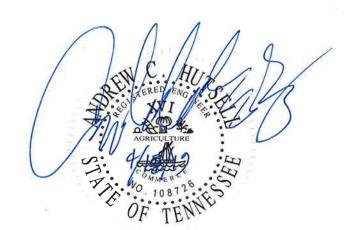
# CONTRACT #R-19-006-201MULTIPLE BALLFIELD AND FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS

## SUB-PROJECT INDEX

# LOOKOUT VALLEY BALLFIELD IMPROVEMENTS EAST LAKE SENIOR CENTER BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS TYNER RECREATION CENTER BUILDING PAD IMPROVEMENTS

ADD ALTERNATE 1: DEVELOPMENT RESOURCE CENTER 2ND FLOOR MODIFICATION

ADD ALTERNATE 2: JOHN A. PATTEN YFD CENTER RENOVATIONS TO 2ND FLOOR



ANDREW C. HUTSELL, P.E. DATE SENIOR ENGINEER STATE LICENSE NO. 108726

04-18-19 APPROVED FOR RELEASE WILLIAM C. PAYNE, PE

CITY ENGINEER

PROJECT NUMBER

R-18-008

R-18-014

Y - 18 - 007

**MAYOR** 

ANDY BERKE

## CITY COUNCIL

DISTRICT 1 - CHIP HENDERSON, VICE-CHAIR

DISTRICT 2 - JERRY MITCHELL

DISTRICT 3 - KEN SMITH

DISTRICT 4 - DARRIN LEDFORD

DISTRICT 5 - RUSSELL GILBERT, SR.

DISTRICT 6 - CAROL B. BERZ

DISTRICT 7 - ERSKINE OGLESBY, JR., CHAIR

DISTRICT 8 - ANTHONY BYRD

DISTRICT 9 - DEMETRUS COONROD

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

JUSTIN C. HOLLAND, ADMINISTRATOR

# CITY OF CHATTANOOGA, TENNESSEE

# CONTRACT #R-18-008 LOOKOUT VALLEY BALLFIELDS SITE IMPROVEMENTS

## TITLE

COVER SHEET
PROPERTY MAP
CONSTRUCTION LAY DOWN PLAN
SITE PLAN
SCOREKEEPER BOX LOCATIONS
PICTURES
DETAILS

#### DESIGN CRITERIA:

- 1. 2012 IBC.
- 2. WIND LOADS
  - 120 MPH BASIC WIND SPEED (3 SEC. GUST)
  - ROUGHNESS B
  - EXPOSURE B
- 3. GRAVITY LOADS
  - 20 PSE LIVE LOAD
  - 20 PSF LIVE LOAD

10 PSF DEAD LOAD

## DRAWING NUMBER

0
1
2
3
4
5-9
10-12

MAYOR
ANDY BERKE

LOCATION MAP

## CITY COUNCIL

DISTRICT 1 - CHIP HENDERSON
DISTRICT 2 - JERRY MITCHELL
DISTRICT 3 - KEN SMITH, CHAIR
DISTRICT 4 - DARRIN LEDFORD
DISTRICT 5 - RUSSELL GILBERT
DISTRICT 6 - CAROL B. BERZ
DISTRICT 7 - ERSKINE OGLESBY, JR., VICE-CHAIR

DISTRICT 8 - ANTHONY BYRD
DISTRICT 9 - DEMETRUS COONROD

TN REGISTRATION NO. 10872

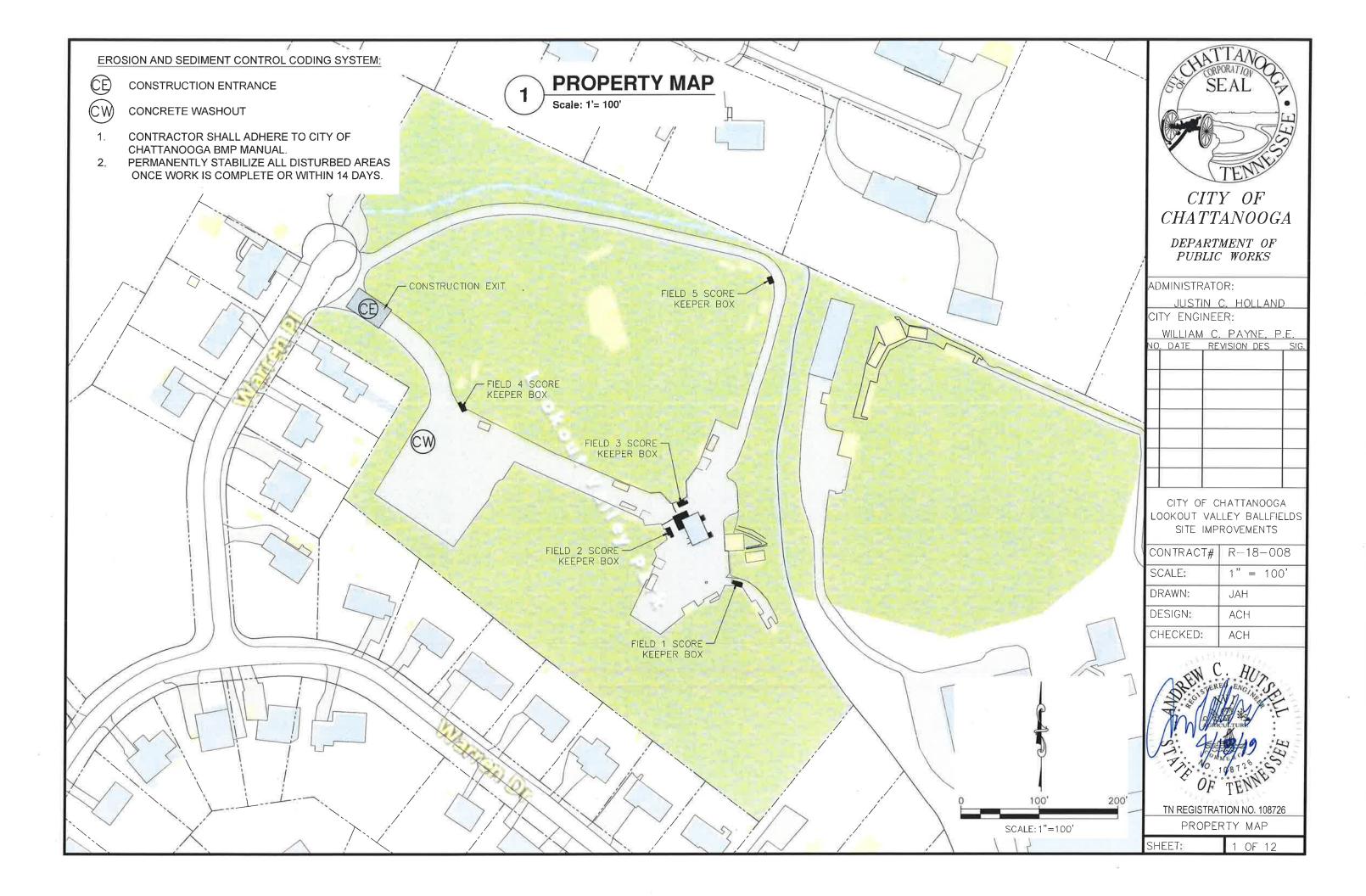
ANDREW C. HUTSELL, P.E. DATE SENIOR ENGINEER STATE LICENSE NO. 108726

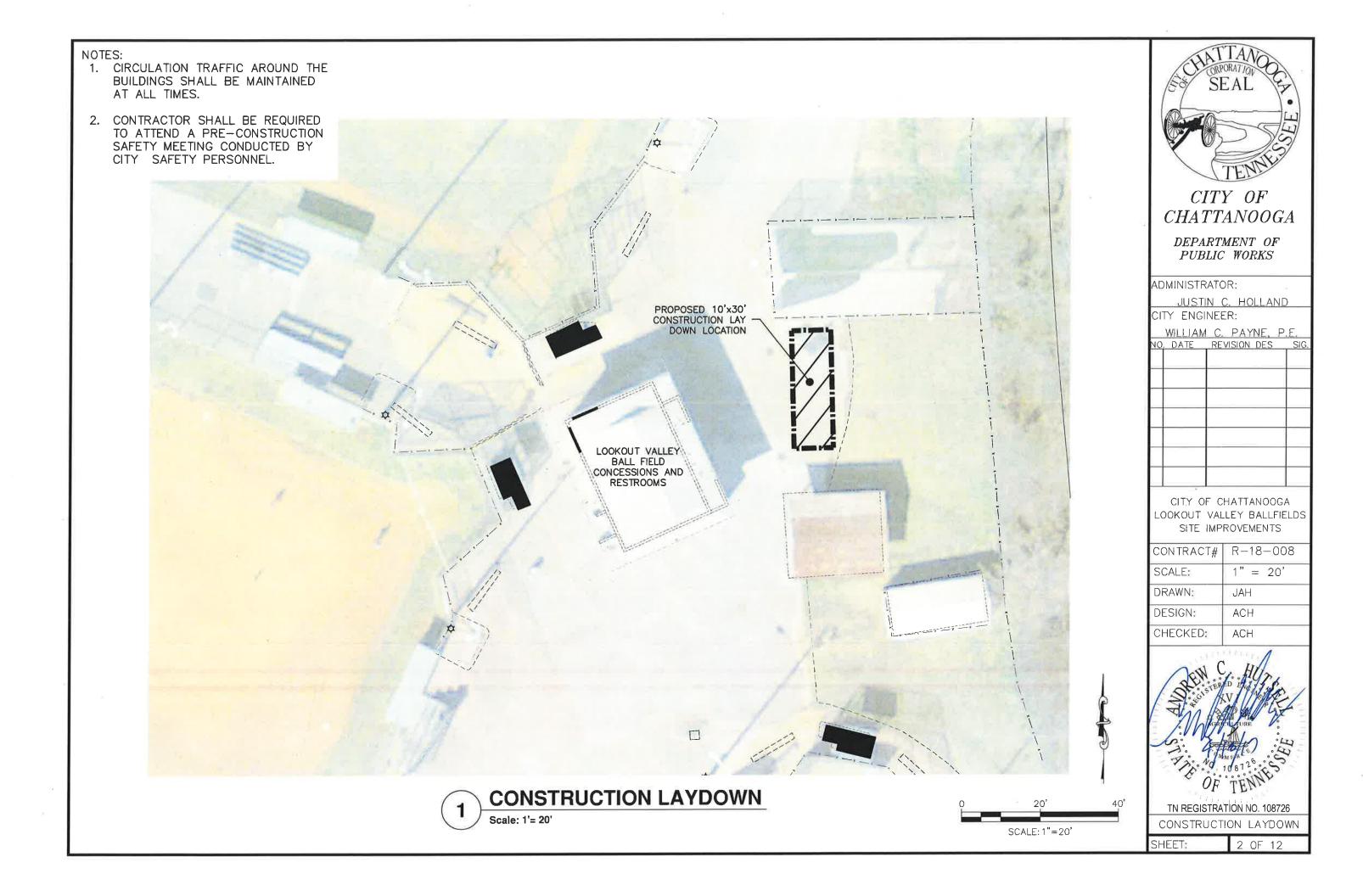
PPROVED FOR RELEASE DATE

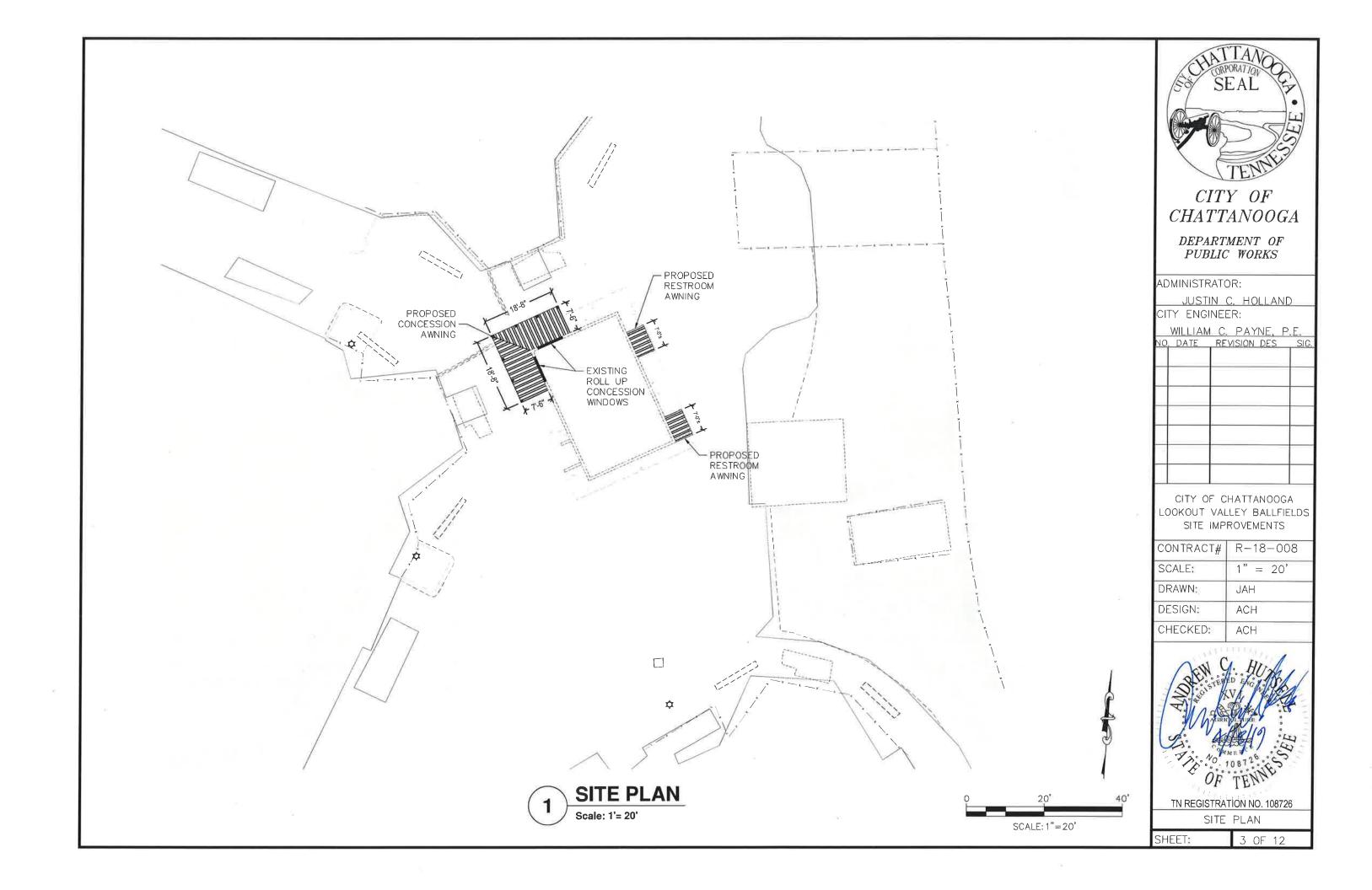
APPROVED FOR RELEASE WILLIAM C. PAYNE, PE CITY ENGINEER

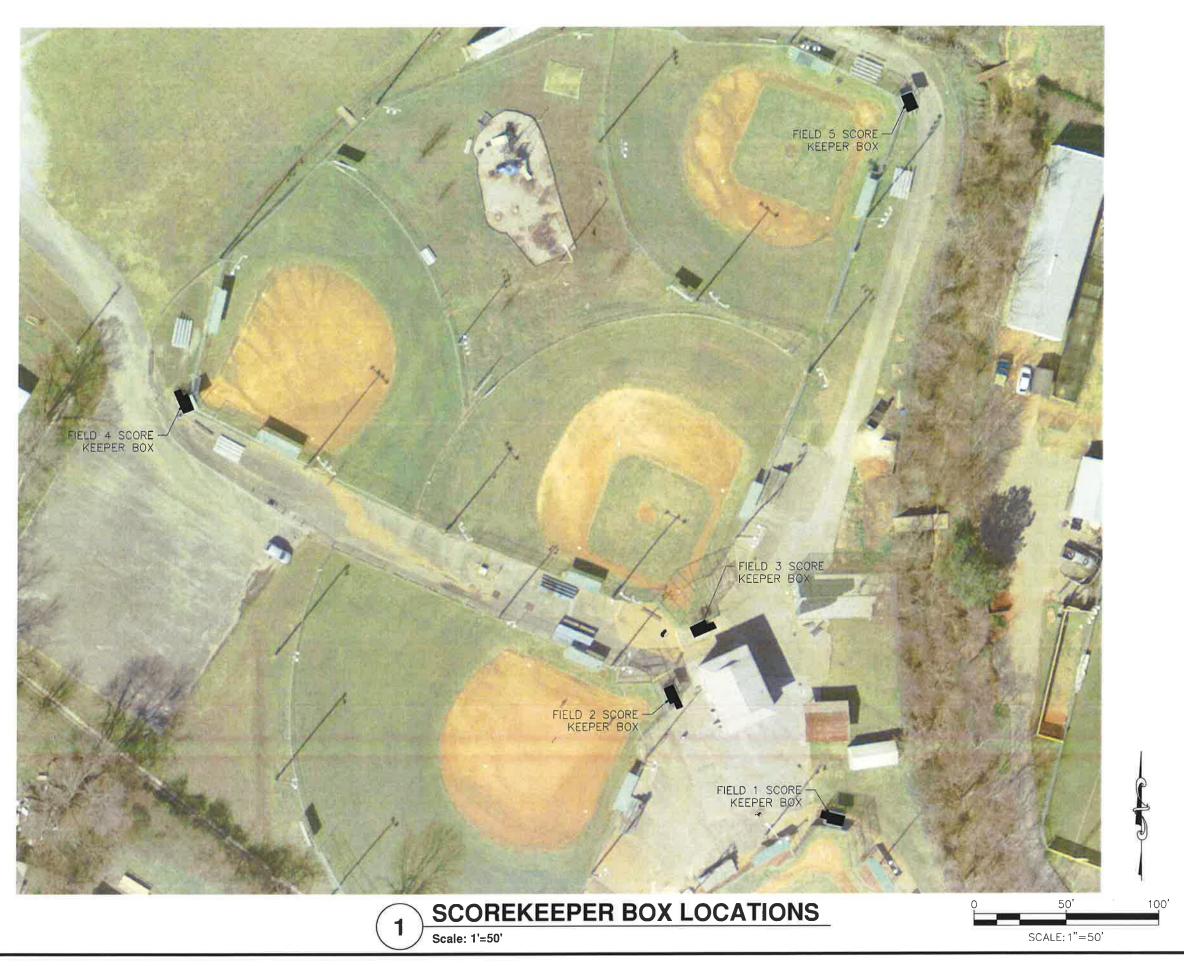
## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

JUSTIN C. HOLLAND, ADMINISTRATOR











DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

ADMINISTRATOR:

JUSTIN C. HOLLAND

CITY ENGINEER:

WILLIAM C. PAYNE, P.E.
NO. DATE REVISION DES SIG

NO.	DATE	REVISION DES	SIC
H			$\vdash$
Ш			
П			
H			+
$\vdash$			+
П			
$\perp$			

CITY OF CHATTANOOGA LOOKOUT VALLEY BALLFIELDS SITE IMPROVEMENTS

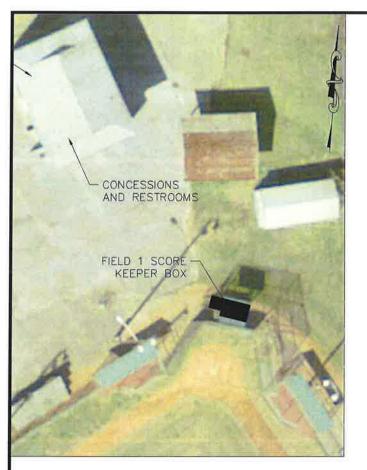
CONTRACT#	R-18-008
SCALE:	1" = 50'
DRAWN:	JAH
DESIGN:	ACH
CHECKED:	ACH



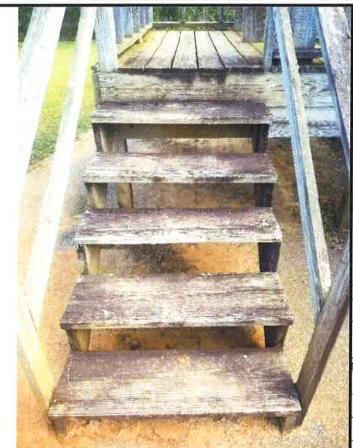
TN REGISTRATION NO. 108726 SCOREKEEPER BOX MAP

SHEET:

4 OF 12









DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

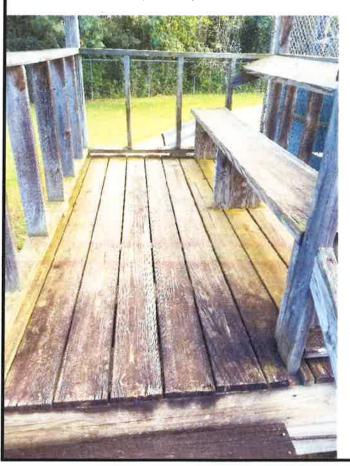
ADMINISTRATOR:

JUSTIN C. HOLLAND CITY ENGINEER:

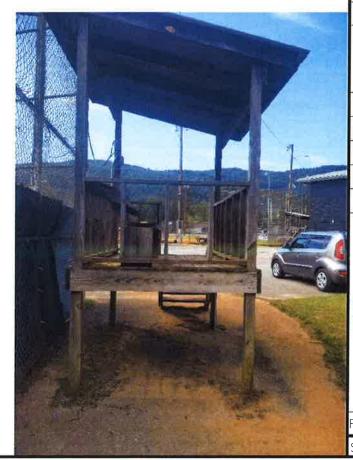
WILLIAM C. PAYNE, P.E.

55CK	NO.	DATE	REVISION DES	210.
Mis				
S2				
ale e	$\vdash$			
34			i.	
To.	_			
ASS.				
377				
10	$\vdash$			
0-06-17				
	1	1 (1		

NOTE: REMOVE AND REPLACE ALL STAIR TREADS, ROTTED FLOOR DECKING AND ROTTED/DAMAGED HANDRAILS IN SCOREKEEPERS BOX AS REQUIRED AND/OR AS DIRECTED. INSTALL ALL 2" WOOD REPLACEMENT USING #9x3" STAR FLAT—HEADED DECKING SCREWS (COATED). INSTALL ALL DECK BOARDS USING #8x2" STAR FLAT—HEADED WOOD DECK SCREWS (COATED). ALL MEMBERS TO BE REPLACED WITH EQUAL OR LARGER DIMENSIONS. DECKING TO BE 54" MINIMUM THICKNESS. ALL LUMBER TO BE NO. 2 OR BETTER.







CITY OF CHATTANOOGA LOOKOUT VALLEY BALLFIELDS SITE IMPROVEMENTS

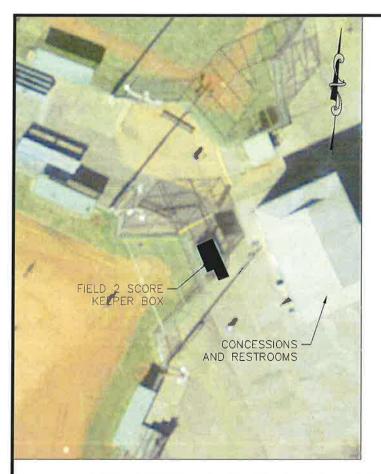
R-18-008			
N.T.S.			
JAH			
ACH			
ACH			



TN REGISTRATION NO. 108726

FIELD 1 SCOREBOX PICTURES

SHEET: 5 OF 12









DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

ADMINISTRATOR:

JUSTIN C. HOLLAND CITY ENGINEER:

WILLIAM C. PAYNE, P.E.

	NO.	DATE	REVISION DES	SIG.
ble	H			1
7	Ш			
30				

NOTE: REMOVE AND REPLACE ALL STAIR TREADS, ROTTED FLOOR DECKING AND ROTTED/DAMAGED HANDRAILS IN SCOREKEEPERS BOX AS REQUIRED AND/OR AS DIRECTED. INSTALL ALL 2" WOOD REPLACEMENT USING #9x3" STAR FLAT—HEADED DECKING SCREWS (COATED). INSTALL ALL DECK BOARDS USING #8x2" STAR FLAT—HEADED WOOD DECK SCREWS (COATED). ALL MEMBERS TO BE REPLACED WITH EQUAL OR LARGER DIMENSIONS. DECKING TO BE 54" MINIMUM THICKNESS. ALL LUMBER TO BE NO. 2 OR BETTER.







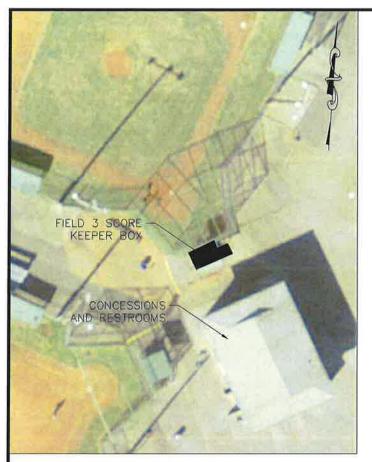
CITY OF CHATTANOOGA LOOKOUT VALLEY BALLFIELDS SITE IMPROVEMENTS

1.0	L	
Z	CONTRACT#	R-18-008
	SCALE:	N.T.S.
	DRAWN:	JAH
	DESIGN:	ACH
	CHECKED:	ACH



TN REGISTRATION NO. 108726 FIELD 2 SCOREBOX PICTURES

6 OF 12









DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

ADMINISTRATOR:

<u>JUSTIN C. HOLLAND</u> CITY ENGINEER:

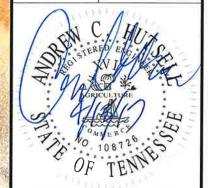
WILLIAM C. PAYNE, P.E.

NO.	DATE	REVISION	DES	SIG.
Н				
H				
Н				
$\vdash$				
Ш				

SCREWS
R.

CITY OF CHATTANOOGA LOOKOUT VALLEY BALLFIELDS SITE IMPROVEMENTS

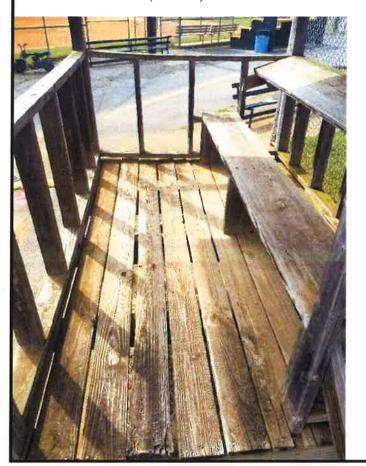
	CONTRACT#	R-18-008
200	SCALE:	N.T.S.
	DRAWN:	JAH
i	DESIGN:	ACH
000	CHECKED:	ACH

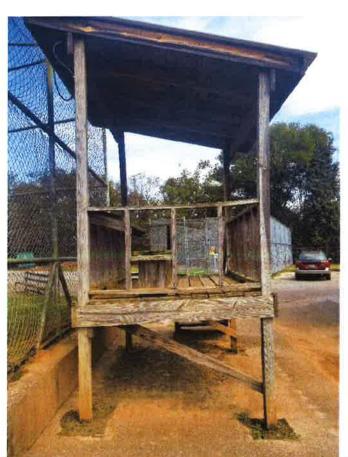


TN REGISTRATION NO. 108726
FIELD 3 SCOREBOX PICTURES

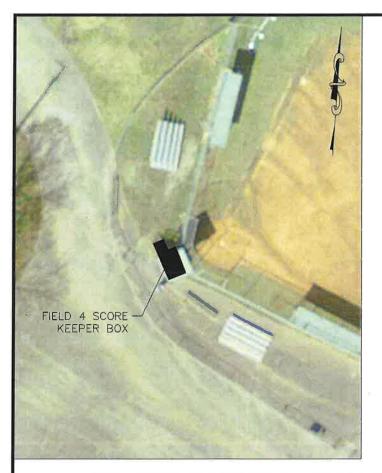
SHEET: 7 OF 12

NOTE: REMOVE AND REPLACE ALL STAIR TREADS, ROTTED FLOOR DECKING AND ROTTED/DAMAGED HANDRAILS IN SCOREKEEPERS BOX AS REQUIRED AND/OR AS DIRECTED. INSTALL ALL 2" WOOD REPLACEMENT USING #9x3" STAR FLAT—HEADED DECKING SCREWS (COATED). INSTALL ALL DECK BOARDS USING #8x2" STAR FLAT—HEADED WOOD DECK SCREWS (COATED). ALL MEMBERS TO BE REPLACED WITH EQUAL OR LARGER DIMENSIONS. DECKING TO BE 1/4" MINIMUM THICKNESS. ALL LUMBER TO BE NO. 2 OR BETTER.















DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

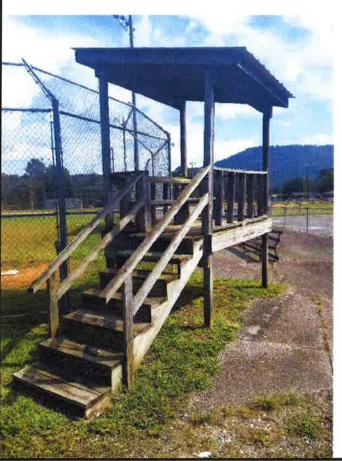
ADMINISTRATOR:

JUSTIN C. HOLLAND CITY ENGINEER:

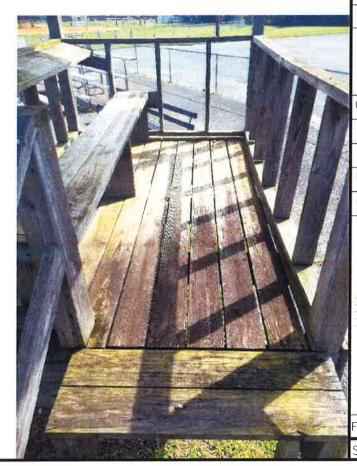
WILLIAM C. PAYNE, P.E.

		MILLIAIM	U.	PAI	IAC.	P.	<u></u>
P	NO.	DATE	REV	ISION	DES		SIG.
6							
3						_	
	- 1						
3	$\vdash$		_			$\dashv$	
7.5	ı					- 1	

NOTE: REMOVE AND REPLACE ALL STAIR TREADS, ROTTED FLOOR DECKING AND ROTTED/DAMAGED HANDRAILS IN SCOREKEEPERS BOX AS REQUIRED AND/OR AS DIRECTED. INSTALL ALL 2" WOOD REPLACEMENT USING #9x3" STAR FLAT—HEADED DECKING SCREWS (COATED). INSTALL ALL DECK BOARDS USING #8x2" STAR FLAT—HEADED WOOD DECK SCREWS (COATED). ALL MEMBERS TO BE REPLACED WITH EQUAL OR LARGER DIMENSIONS. DECKING TO BE 54" MINIMUM THICKNESS. ALL LUMBER TO BE NO. 2 OR BETTER.







CITY OF CHATTANOOGA LOOKOUT VALLEY BALLFIELDS SITE IMPROVEMENTS

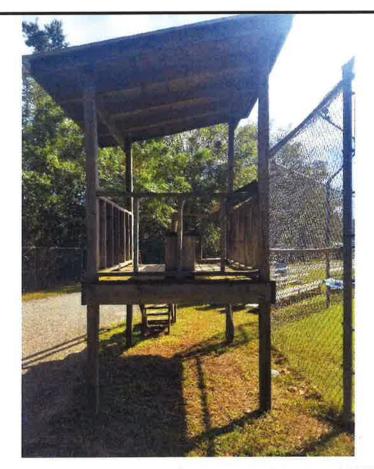
1	CONTRACT#	R-18-008
	SCALE:	N.T.S.
	DRAWN:	JAH
	DESIGN:	ACH
7	CHECKED:	ACH

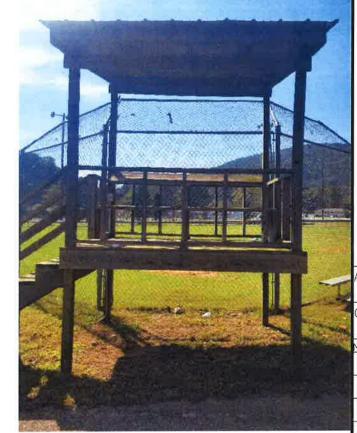


TN REGISTRATION NO. 108726 FIELD 4 SCOREBOX PICTURES

SHEET: 8 OF 12









DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

ADMINISTRATOR:

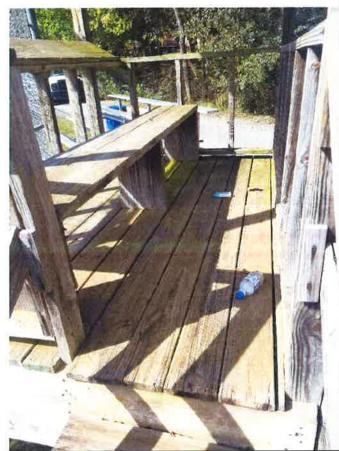
JUSTIN C. HOLLAND ITY ENGINEER:

8	WILLIAM C. PAYNE, P.E.				
4	NO.	DATE	REVISION DES	SIG	
	Н			+	

NOTE: REMOVE AND REPLACE ALL STAIR TREADS, ROTTED FLOOR DECKING AND ROTTED/DAMAGED HANDRAILS IN SCOREKEEPERS BOX AS REQUIRED AND/OR AS DIRECTED. INSTALL ALL 2" WOOD REPLACEMENT USING #9x3" STAR FLAT-HEADED DECKING SCREWS (COATED). INSTALL ALL DECK BOARDS USING #8x2" STAR FLAT-HEADED WOOD DECK SCREWS (COATED). ALL MEMBERS TO BE REPLACED WITH EQUAL OR LARGER DIMENSIONS. DECKING TO BE 54" MINIMUM THICKNESS. ALL LUMBER TO BE NO. 2 OR BETTER.

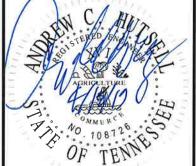






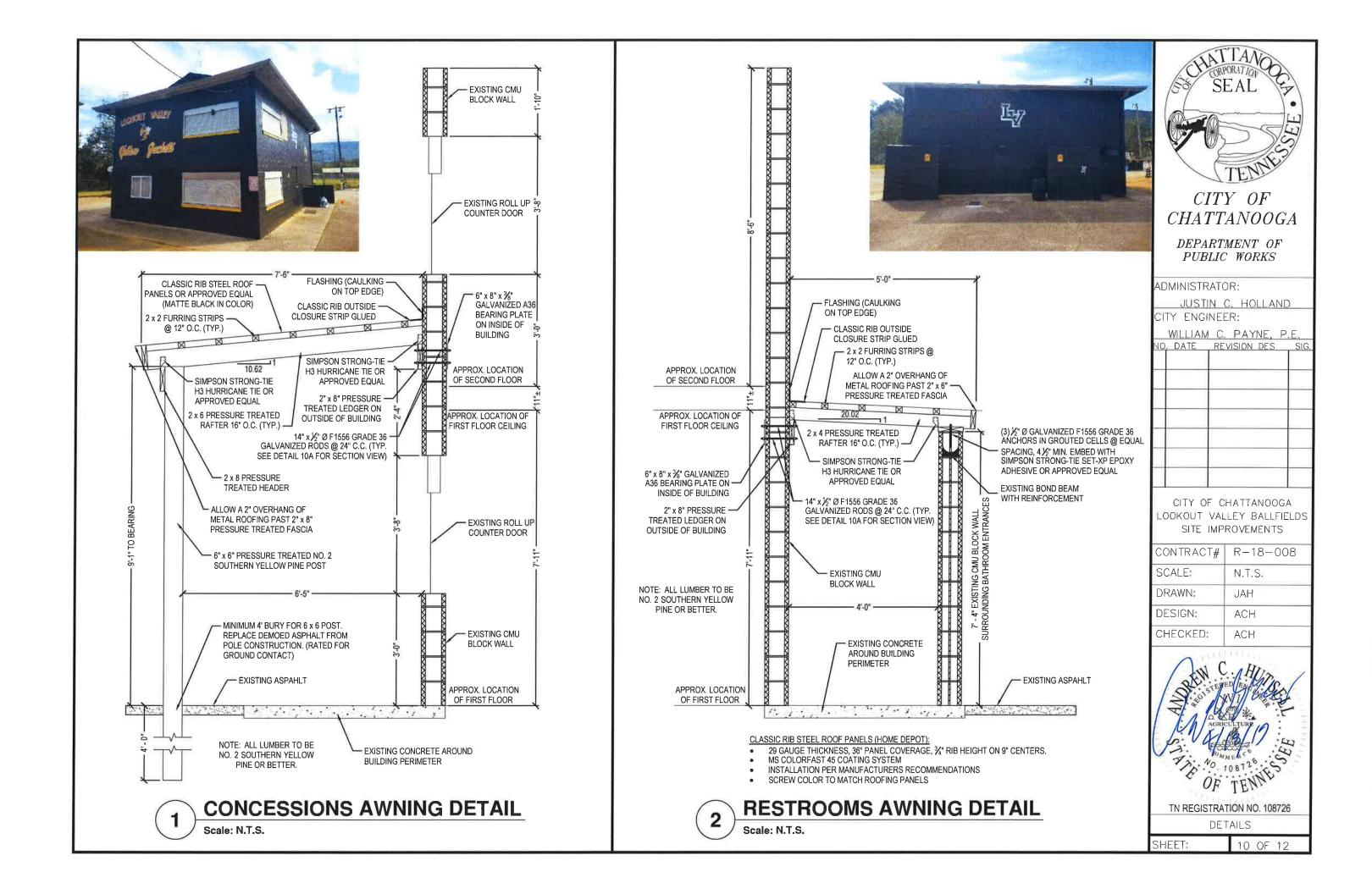
CITY OF CHATTANOOGA LOOKOUT VALLEY BALLFIELDS SITE IMPROVEMENTS

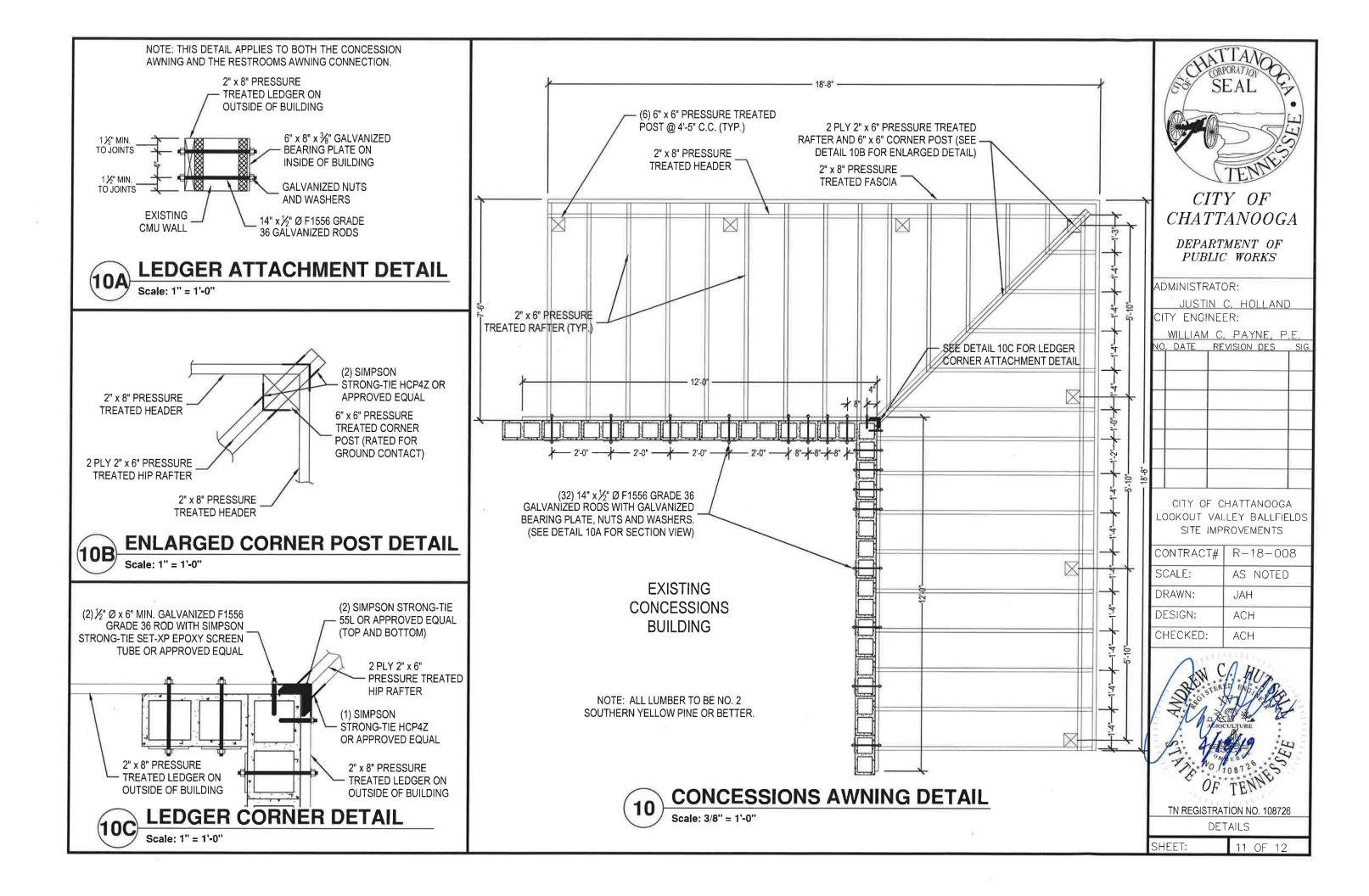
CONTRACT#	R-18-008	
SCALE:	N.T.S.	
DRAWN:	JAH	
DESIGN:	ACH	
CHECKED:	ACH	

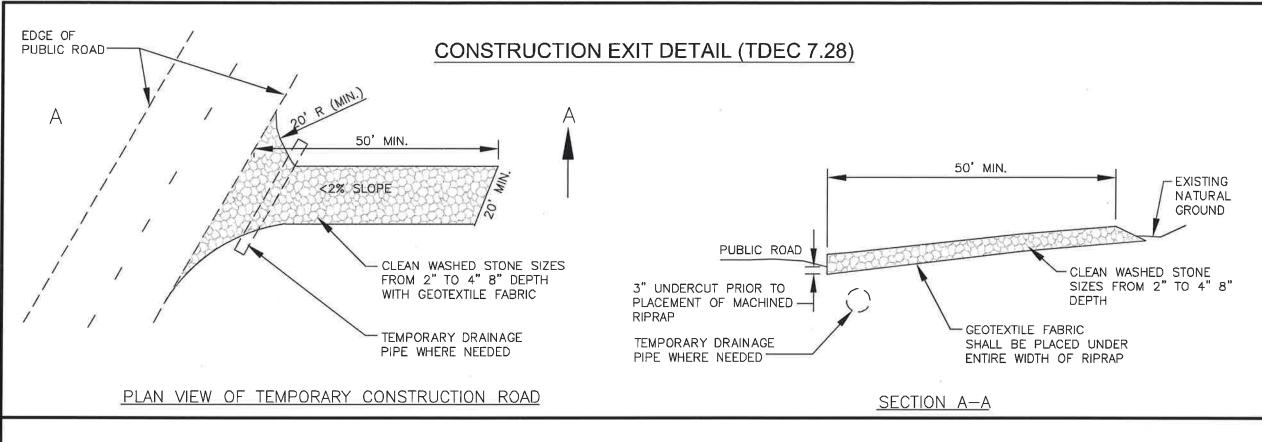


TIELD 5 SCOREBOX PICTURES

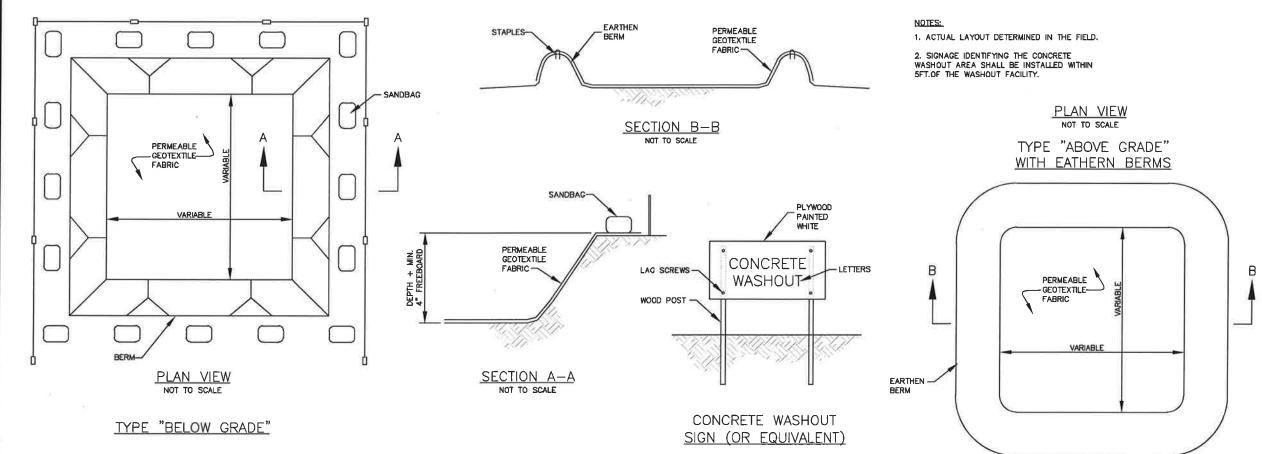
9 OF 12







### CONCRETE WASHOUT DETAIL (TDEC 7.16)





### CITY OF CHATTANOOGA

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

ADMINISTRATOR:

JUSTIN C. HOLLAND

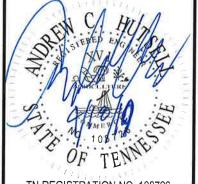
CITY ENGINEER:

WILLIAM C. PAYNE, P.E. NO. DATE REVISION DES SI

		407.1146	TIL TIGIOTE DEG.	-
				_
				1
	Ш			
				П
				1
	ı			1
	Н			-
				1
n	-			_

CITY OF CHATTANOOGA LOOKOUT VALLEY BALLFIELDS SITE IMPROVEMENTS

	CONTRACT#	R-18-008	
	SCALE:	AS NOTED	
	DRAWN:	JAH	
	DESIGN:	ACH	
- 1	CHECKED:	ACH	



TN REGISTRATION NO. 108726
DETAILS

SHEET: 12 OF 12

# CITY OF CHATTANOOGA, TENNESSEE

# CONTRACT #R-18-014EAST LAKE SENIOR CENTER BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS

APPROVED FOR RELEASE

WILLIAM C. PAYNE, PE

CITY ENGINEER

## TITLE

COVER SHEET PROPERTY MAP IMPROVEMENT PLAN WINDOW DETAILS

#### DESIGN CRITERIA: 1. 2012 IBC.

ANDREW C. HUTSELL, P.E. DATE SENIOR ENGINEER STATE LICENSE NO. 108726

## DRAWING NUMBER

DATE

LOCATION MAP

## **MAYOR** ANDY BERKE

### CITY COUNCIL

DISTRICT 1 - CHIP HENDERSON

DISTRICT 2 - JERRY MITCHELL

DISTRICT 3 - KEN SMITH, CHAIR

DISTRICT 4 - DARRIN LEDFORD

DISTRICT 5 - RUSSELL GILBERT

DISTRICT 6 - CAROL B. BERZ

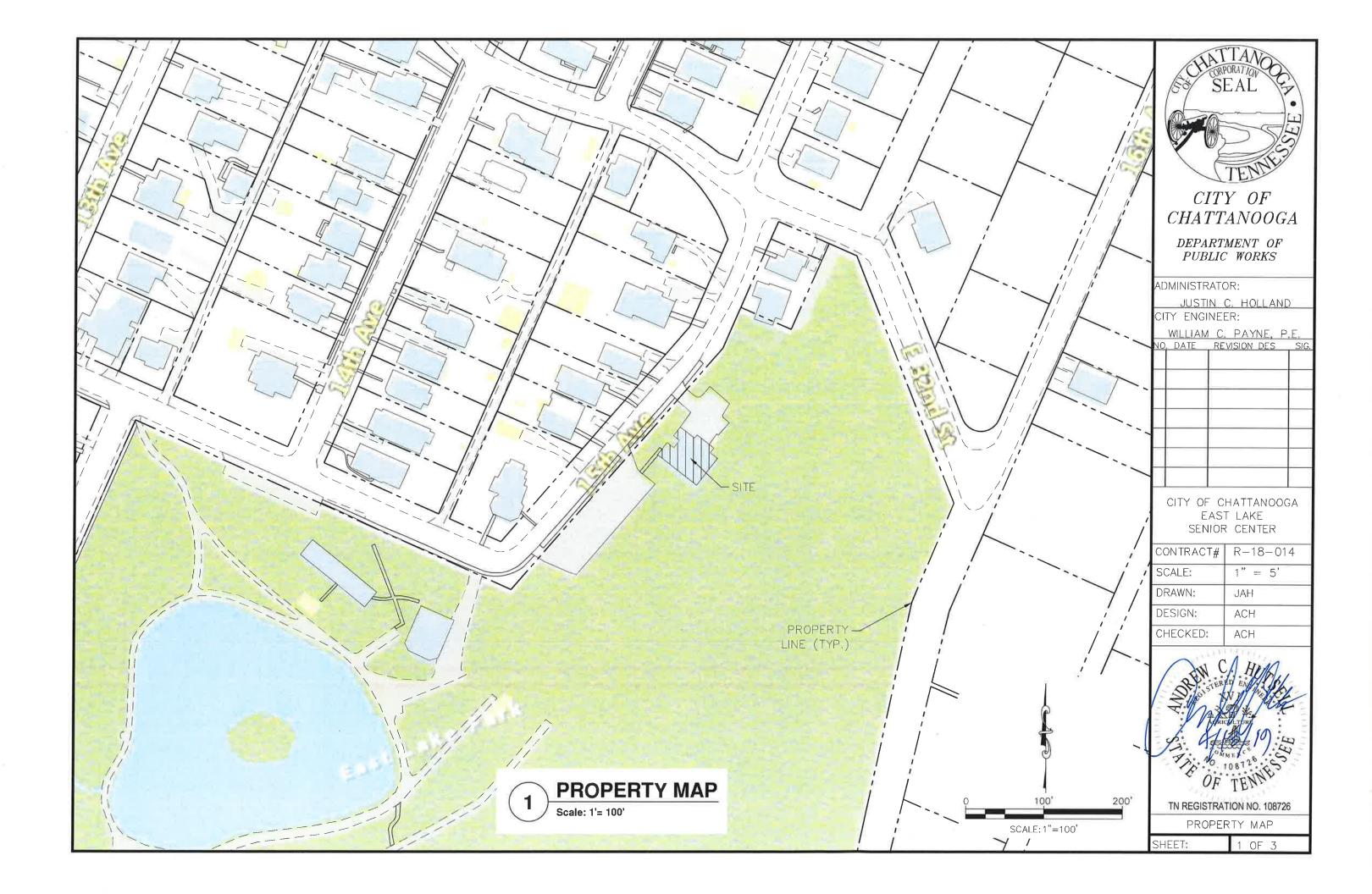
DISTRICT 7 - ERSKINE OGLESBY, JR., VICE-CHAIR

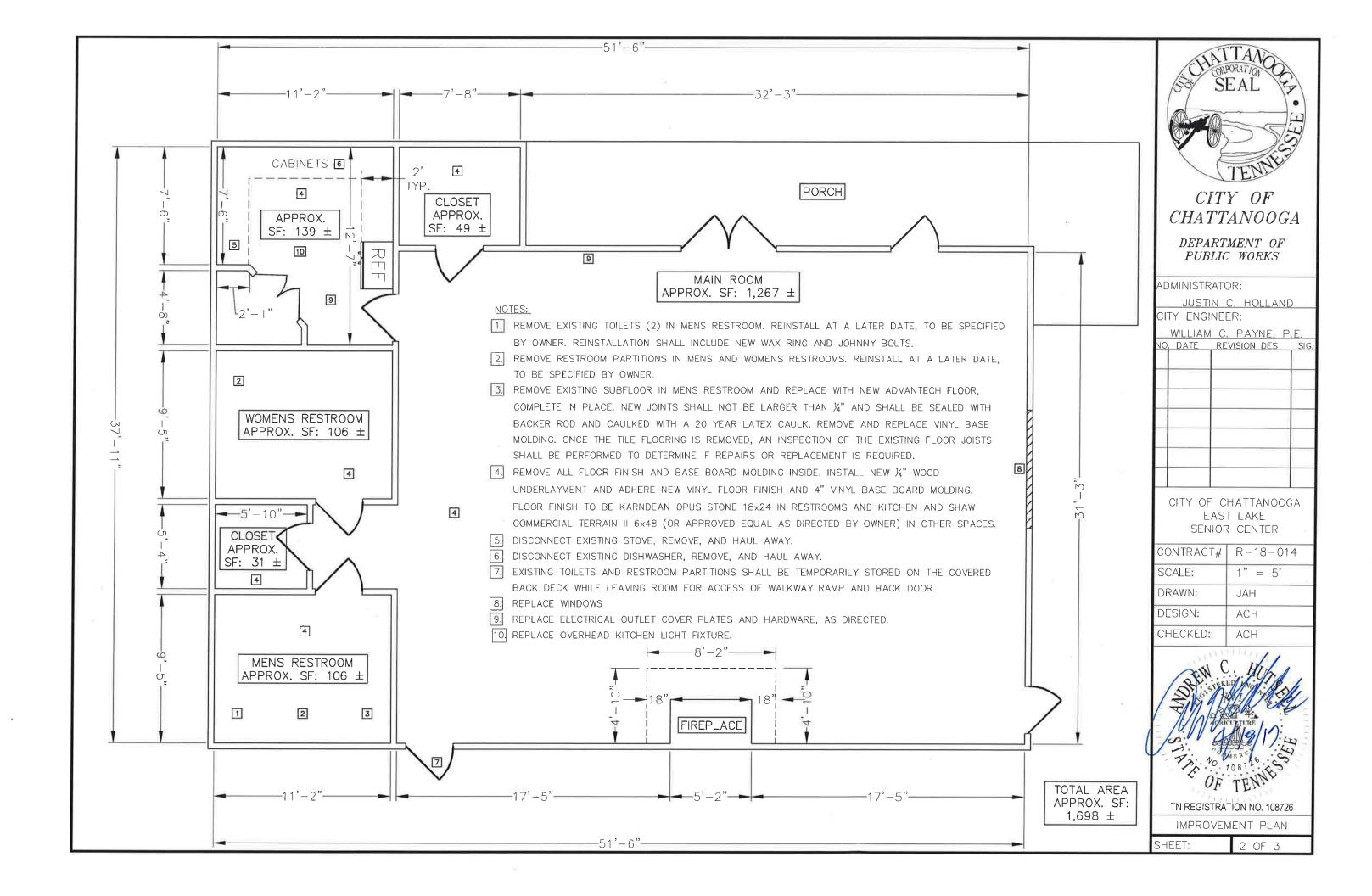
DISTRICT 8 - ANTHONY BYRD

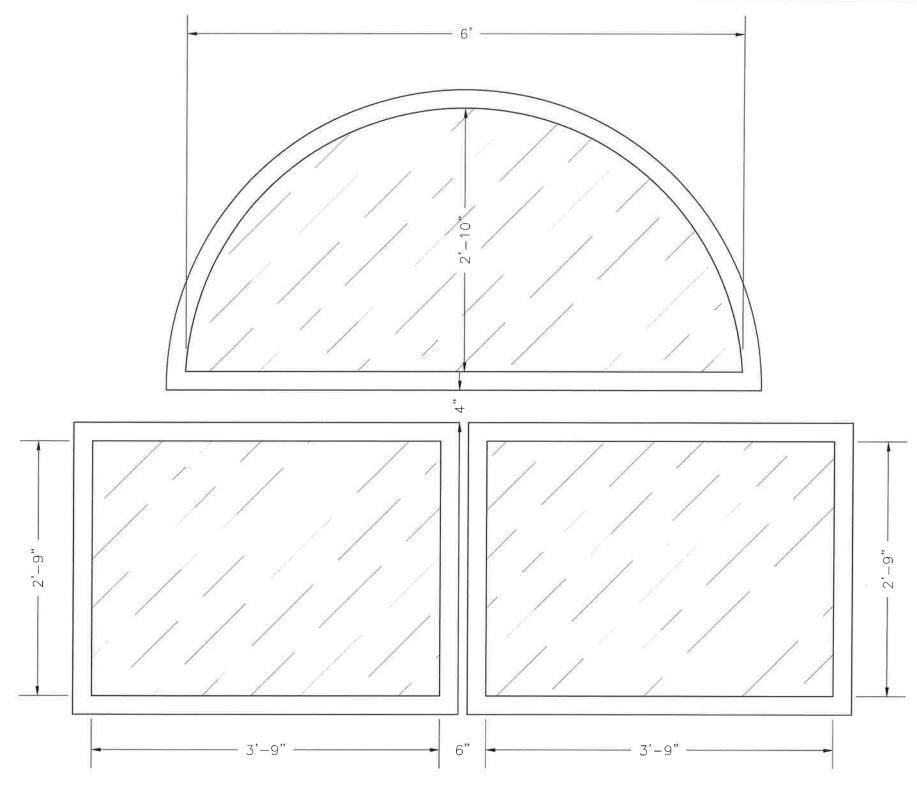
DISTRICT 9 - DEMETRUS COONROD

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

JUSTIN C. HOLLAND, ADMINISTRATOR







#### NOTES:

- EXISTING WINDOWS ARE WOOD FRAME.
- ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO INSIDE EDGE OF TRIM AROUND WINDOW.
- CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL MEASUREMENTS AND VERIFYING EXISTING CONDITIONS.
- STANDARD VINYL REPLACEMENT WINDOW WITH INSULATED DOUBLE PANE FROSTED GLASS TO REPLACE EXISTING.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL NEW FRAMING, INCIDENTAL REPAIRS, NEW INSULATION, WATERPROOFING, CAULKING AND TRIM REPLACEMENT AS REQUIRED.



### CITY OF CHATTANOOGA

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

ADMINISTRATOR:

JUSTIN C. HOLLAND

CITY ENGINEER:

WILLIAM C. PAYNE, P.E.
NO. DATE REVISION DES S

CITY OF CHATTANOOGA EAST LAKE SENIOR CENTER

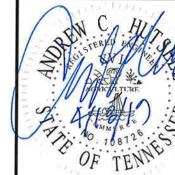
CONTRACT# R-18-014

SCALE: 1" = 1'

DRAWN: JAH

DESIGN: ACH

CHECKED: ACH



TN REGISTRATION NO. 108726

WINDOW REPLACEMENT

SHEET:

3 OF 3

## CITY OF CHATTANOOGA, TENNESSEE

# CONTRACT #Y-18-007 TYNER RECREATION CENTER BUILDING SLAB REPAIR

#### TITLE

COVER SHEET
PROPERTY MAP
STRUCTURAL NOTES
PLAN
BUILDING SECTION

DESIGN CRITERIA: 1. 2012 IBC.



TN REGISTRATION NO. 108726

ANDREW C. HUTSELL, P.E. DATE SENIOR ENGINEER STATE LICENSE NO. 108726

#### DRAWING NUMBER

0 PM-01 SK-00 SK-01 SK-02

MAYOR

LOCATION MAP

ANDY BERKE

#### CITY COUNCIL

DISTRICT 1 - CHIP HENDERSON

DISTRICT 2 - JERRY MITCHELL

DISTRICT 3 - KEN SMITH, CHAIR

DISTRICT 4 - DARRIN LEDFORD

DISTRICT 5 - RUSSELL GILBERT

DISTRICT 6 - CAROL B. BERZ

DISTRICT 7 - ERSKINE OGLESBY, JR., VICE-CHAIR

DISTRICT 8 - ANTHONY BYRD

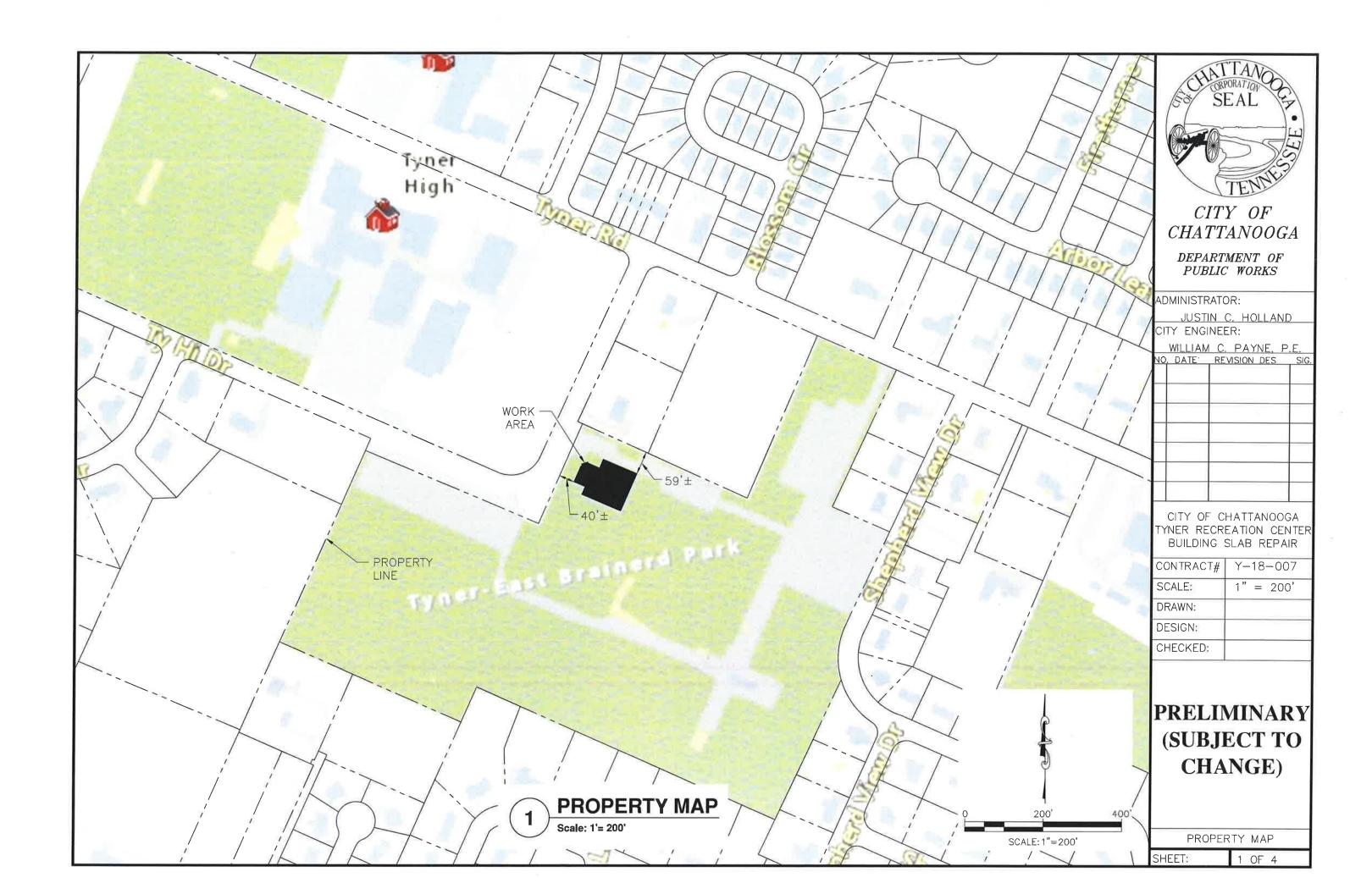
DISTRICT 9 - DEMETRUS COONROD

#### DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

JUSTIN C. HOLLAND, ADMINISTRATOR

APPROVED FOR RELEASE DATE

WILLIAM C. PAYNE, PE CITY ENGINEER



#### GENERAL

- NO PROVISION OF ANY REFERENCED STANDARD SPECIFICATION, MANUAL OR CODE (WHETHER OR NOT SPECIFICALLY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS) SHALL BE EFFECTIVE TO CHANGE THE DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF OWNER, CONTRACTOR ENGINEER, SUPPLIER, OR ANY OF THEIR CONSULTANTS, AGENTS, OR EMPLOYEES FROM THOSE SET FORTH IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, NOR SHALL IT BE EFFECTIVE TO ASSIGN TO THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER OF RECORD OR ANY OF THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER OF RECORD'S CONSULTANTS, AGENTS, OR EMPLOYEES ANY DUTY OR AUTHORITY TO SUPERVISE OR DIRECT THE FURNISHING OR PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK OR ANY DUTY OR AUTHORITY TO UNDERTAKE RESPONSIBILITIES CONTRARY TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
- CONTRACT DOCUMENTS INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, THE STRUCTURAL DOCUMENTS (DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS), BUT DO NOT INCLUDE SHOP DRAWINGS, VENDOR DRAWINGS, OR MATERIAL PREPARED AND SUBMITTED BY THE CONTRACTOR, REFERENCE TO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS OF ANY TECHNICAL SOCIETY, ORGANIZATION, OR ASSOCIATION OR TO CODES OF LOCAL OR STATE AUTHORITIES, SHALL MEAN THE LATEST STANDARD, CODE, SPECIFICATION OR TENTATIVE SPECIFICATION ADOPTED AT THE DATE OF TAKING BIDS, UNLESS SPECIFICALLY STATED OTHERWISE
- 3. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL GOVERN IN THE EVENT OF A CONFLICT WITH THE CODE OF PRACTICE OR SPECIFICATIONS OF ACI, PCI, AISC, SJI OR OTHER STANDARDS, WHERE A CONFLICT OCCURS WITHIN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, THE STRICTEST REQUIREMENT SHALL GOVERN.
- 4. MATERIAL, WORKMANSHIP, AND DESIGN SHALL CONFORM TO THE REFERENCED BUILDING CODE
- BEFORE STARTING WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ANY AND ALL AFFECTED:
- -EDGE OF SLAB DIMENSIONS
- -OPENING LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS -DEPRESSED SLAB LOCATIONS AND EXTENTS
- -SLAB SLOPES
- -CURB LOCATIONS
- -CMU WALL LOCATIONS
- -EXISTING DIMENSIONS, ELEVATIONS, AND SITE CONDITIONS
- -MECHANICAL FOUIPMENT
- -ELECTRICAL WIRING AND LIGHTING
- -OPERABLE DOOR HARDWARE
- -WEATHERPROOFING AND ROOF FLASHING
- -ALL FLOOR, WALL, AND CEILING FINISHES
- 5.1 THE OWNER AND THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCY OR OMISSION IN A TIMELY FASHION SO AS TO MINIMIZE IMPACT TO COST AND THE SCHEDULE.
- PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING, A MANDATORY PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING MUST BE SET UP WITH:
- -THE OWNER'S (THE CITY OF CHATTANOOGA) REPRESENTATIVE(S)
- -THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
- -BUILDING MANAGER(S)
- 6.1 TO DISCUSS:
- -DISRUPTION TO DAY-TO-DAY OPERATIONS
- -LAYDOWN AREA (FOR REFURBISHED VESTIBULE COMPONENTS)
- -SITE TRAILER
- -SITE SAFETY
- 7. REFURBISHED / REPAIRED FRONT ENTRY VESTIBULE STOREFRONT SYSTEM:
  - -IT IS THE INTENT OF THE OWNER TO HAVE THE EXISTING VESTIBULE STRUCTURE DISMANTLED, STOCKPILED, AND REBUILT TO THE CURRENT LEVEL OF OPERATION.
  - -GREAT CARE AND PROTECTION MUST BE TAKEN DURING THE DISMANTLING AND STOCKPILING OF THE EXISTING BUILDING COMPONENTS. -SHOULD BUILDING COMPONENTS BECOME, OR ARE DISCOVERED TO BE, DAMAGED, NOTIFY THE OWNER AND THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER **IMMEDIATELY**
  - -THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGED BUILDING COMPONENTS DUE TO RECKLESS PROCEDURES DURING CONSTRUCTION. -DURING THE RE-INSTALLATION OF THE EXISTING VESTIBULE, IT MAY BECOME APPARENT THAT ADDITIONAL OR BETTER ANCHORAGE OF THE VESTIBULE IS NECESSARY, THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER WILL ASSESS THE SITUATION AT THAT TIME AND WILL MAKE RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE OWNER AS HOW TO PROCEED.
- CONTRACTOR HAS SOLE RESPONSIBILITY FOR MEANS, METHODS, SAFETY, TECHNIQUES, SEQUENCES, AND PROCEDURES OF CONSTRUCTION.
- THE STRUCTURE IS STABLE ONLY IN ITS COMPLETED FORM. TEMPORARY SUPPORTS REQUIRED FOR STABILITY DURING ALL INTERMEDIATE STAGES OF CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE DESIGNED, FURNISHED, AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CONSTRUCTIBILITY ANALYSIS, AND ERECTION PROCEDURES, INCLUDING DESIGN AND ERECTION OF FALSEWORK, TEMPORARY BRACING, ETC
- 10. CONTRACTOR HAS SOLE RESPONSIBILITY TO COMPLY WITH ALL OSHA REGULATIONS

#### CODE/DESIGN CRITERIA

- THIS STRUCTURE IS DESIGNED TO MEET OR EXCEED THE REQUIREMENTS OF:
  - THE 2012 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE
  - THE 2016 M INIMUM DESIGN LOAD FOR BUILDINGS AND OTHER STRUCTURES (ASCE 7-16)
  - 1.1 RISK CATEGORY II
- 2. GRAVITY LOADS
  - 2.1 UNIFORM FLOOR LIVE LOAD = 100 PSF
  - 2.2 UNIFORM ROOF LIVE LOAD = 20 PSF
  - GROUND SNOW LOAD = 10 PSF
  - PONDING AND DRIFT EFFECTS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED
- 2.3 CONCENTRATED FLOOR LOADS = 2000 LB (OVER 2.5 SQ. FT.)
- WIND LOADS
  - -115 MPH BASIC WIND SPEED (THREE SECOND GUST) -SURFACE ROUGHNESS CATEGORY - B

  - -EXPOSURE CATEGORY B
  - -DESIGN METHOD: SIMPLIFIED EAVE HEIGHT = 20 FEET

- 4. FARTHOUAKE LOADS:
  - Mapped Maximum Considered Earthquake Spectral Response Accelerations

DEAD + LIVE LOAD

- -Short Period, Ss = 0.368
- -1-Second Period, S1 = 0.124
- -Soil Site Class: D (assumed)
- -Fa = 1.506 : Fv = 2.302
- -SMS = 0.554; SM1 = 0.286 -SDS = 0.369; SD1 = 0.191
- -Importance Factor: 1 -Seismic Design Category: "C"
- 5. ESTIMATED DEFLECTIONS (IN INCHES) ARE AS FOLLOWS:
- ROOF MEMBERS: LIVE LOAD 1/360 OR 1 IN.
- WHERE, L = SPAN LENGTH (IN INCHES) BETWEEN CENTERLINES OF SUPPORTS. (FOR CANTILEVERS, L IS TWICE THE LENGTH OF THE CANTILEVER.)
- 6. SPECIAL INSPECTIONS:
  - 6,1 DUE TO THE SMALL SCOPE OF WORK, ALL SPECIAL INSPECTIONS WILL BE CARRIED OUT BY THE OWNER (THE CITY OF CHATTANOOGA) AND THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER (ESTES RUSSELL ENGINEERING, INC.).
  - 6.2 DUE TO THE SMALL SCOPE OF WORK, NO INDEPENDENT TESTING OF MATERIALS OR SOILS WILL BE NECESSARY, UNLESS OTHERWISE REQUESTED BY THE OWNER AT A LATER TIME.
- RENOVATION PROJECTS MAY REQUIRE FIELD DIRECTED MODIFICATIONS BASED ON EXISTING CONDITIONS, THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE MODIFICATIONS OR ADDITIONS TO THE EXISTING STRUCTURE BASED ON FIELD OBSERVATIONS OR REPORTS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DOCUMENT ANY FIELD DIRECTED MODIFICATIONS AND SHALL SUBMIT THE NECESSARY DOCUMENTATION TO THE OWNER.

#### **FOUNDATION**

- IN LIEU OF THE OWNER'S PREROGATIVE NOT TO RETAIN A GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO PERFORM A PRELIMINARY SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION, THE FOLLOWING SOIL PARAMETERS HAVE BEEN ASSUMED:
  - ALLOWABLE BEARING PRESSURE = 1500 PSF
  - -SUBGRADE MODULUS = 100 PCL
- 2. EXISTING BEARING SUBSURFACE TO BE WELL-COMPACTED.
- 3. A MINIMUM OF 4" OF FREE-DRAINING GRANULAR FILL TO BE INSTALLED BENEATH THE NEW VESTIBULE SLAB
- 4. A NEW 10 MIL VAPOR BARRIER TO BE INSTALLED BENEATH THE NEW VESTIBULE SLAB

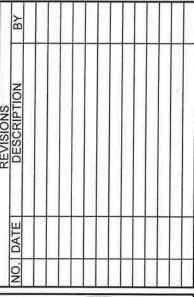
#### REINFORCEMENT

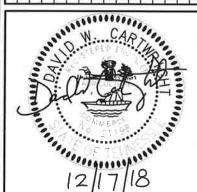
- 1, REINFORCING STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A615, GRADE 60, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- 2. WELDED WIRE FABRIC SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A185 AND HAVE MINIMUM SIDE AND END LAPS OF 8".
- 3. PLACE REINFORCEMENT AS FOLLOWS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE:
  - 3.1 CAST-IN-PLACE (NON POST-TENSIONED) CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT COVER
  - -PERMANENTLY EXPOSED TO EARTH: CAST AGAINST THE EARTH 3" CLEAR
  - -EXPOSED TO EARTH OR WEATHER: FOR BARS LARGER THAN A NO  $\!_{\scriptscriptstyle 8}$  5 BAR 2" CLEAR

#### CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

- 1. CONCRETE WORK SHALL CONFORM TO ACI 318 AND CRSI STANDARDS.
- 2. CONCRETE SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM SPECIFIED 28-DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH = 4000 PSI FOR NORMAL WEIGHT STRUCTURAL CONCRETE:

  - + WATER/CEMENT RATIO = 0.45
  - + SLUMP = 3" TO 5
  - + SMOOTH SURFACE
- 3. PIPES OR DUCTS SHALL NOT EXCEED ONE-THIRD THE SLAB OR WALL THICKNESS UNLESS SPECIFICALLY DETAILED, SEE MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR LOCATION OF SLEEVES, ACCESSORIES, FTC.
- 4. DEFECTIVE AREAS IN CONCRETE INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, HONEY-COMBING, SPALLS, AND CRACKS WITH WIDTHS EXCEEDING 0.01 INCH SHALL BE REPAIRED EXTENT OF DEFECTIVE AREA TO BE DETERMINED BY THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.





CENTER

RECREATION 6900 TY HID

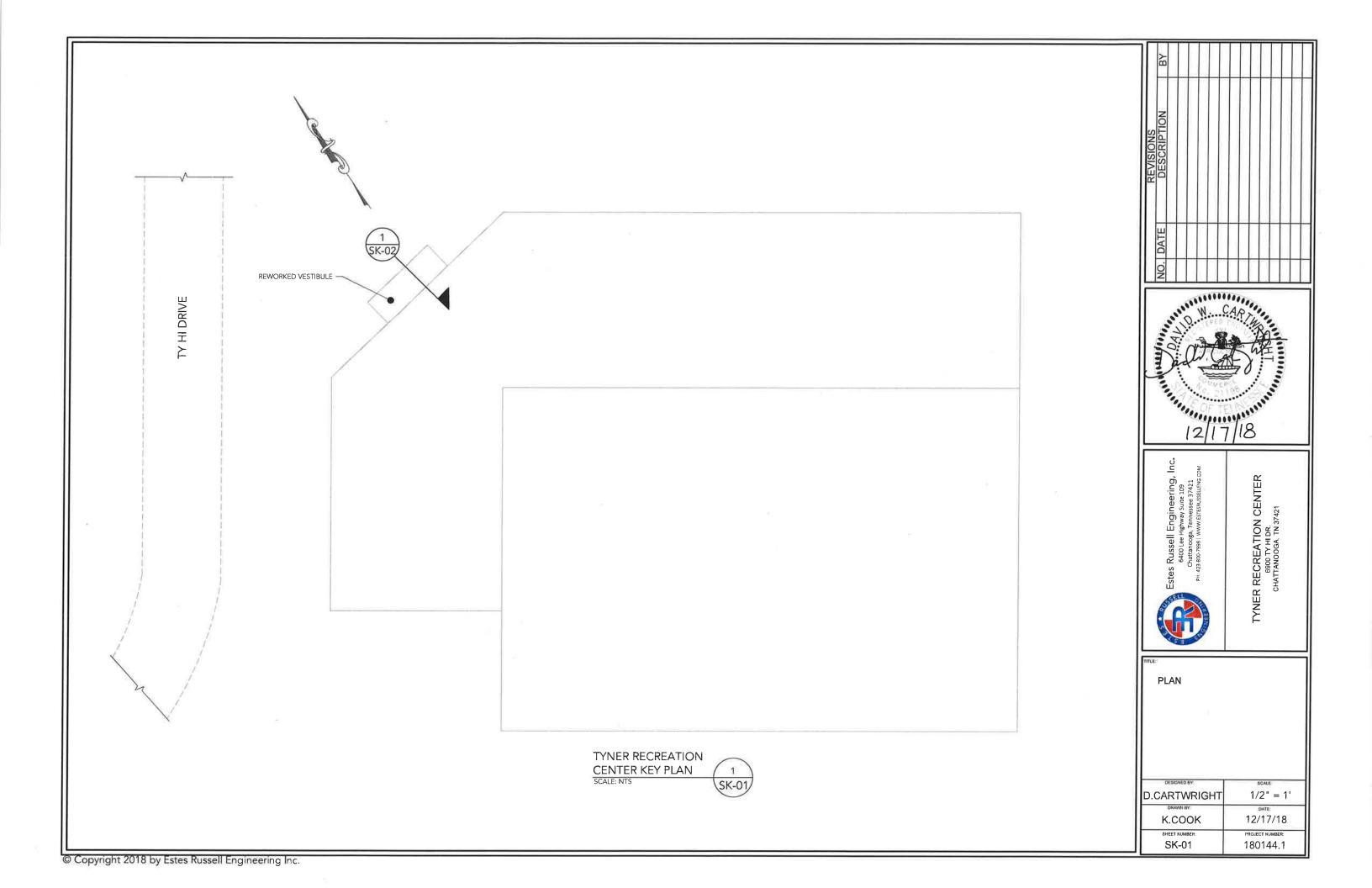
TYNER

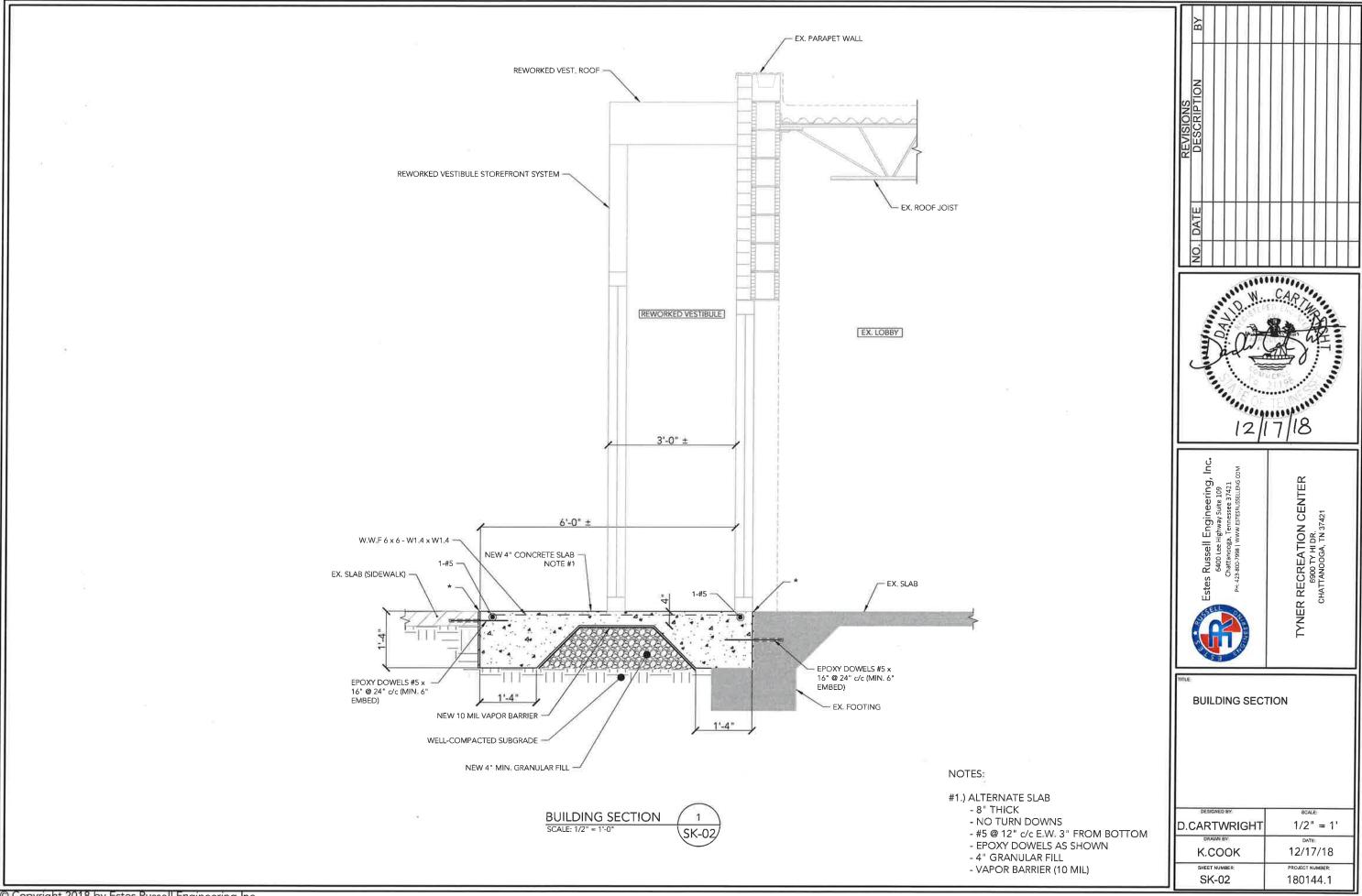
Ru



STRUCTURAL NOTES

D.CARTWRIGHT 1/2" = 1'12/17/18 K.COOK SK-00 180144.1



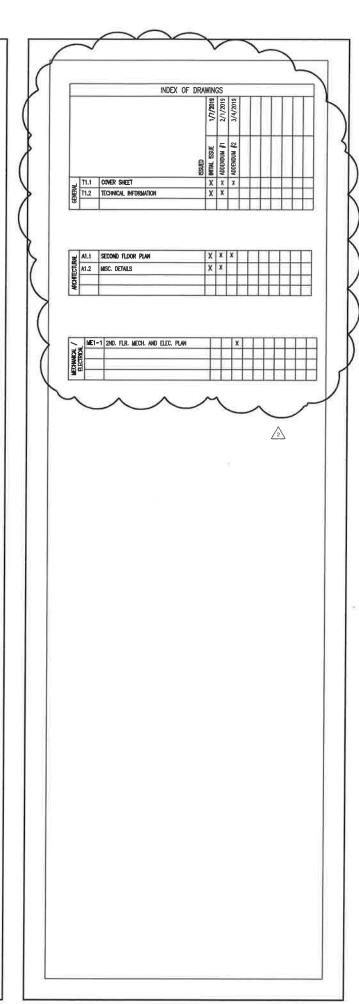


# DEVELOPMENT RESOURCE CENTER SECOND FLOOR MODIFICATION

1201 KING STREET CHATTANOOGA, TN



ARTECH DESIGN GROUP, INC. 1410 COWART STREET CHATTANOOGA, TN 37408 423.265.4313





# DEVELOPMENT RESOURCE CENTER SECOND FLOOR MODIFICATION 1201 KING STREET



ISSUE DATES
INTIAL ISSUE: 01-07-19
1. ADDENDUM #1 2/1/19
2. ADDENDUM #2 03-04-19
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.

JOB NO. | D'WN | CK'D

#### WALL LEGEND

#### **WALL/PARTITION NOTES:**

- I. REFER TO REFLECTED CEILING PLAN FOR PARTITIONS REQUIRED TO EXTEND AND SEAL TIGHT TO STRUCTURE ABOVE, ALL OTHER PARTITIONS SHALL EXTEND 6\* ABOVE ADJACENT FINISHED CEILING HEIGHT.

  SPECIAL CONDITIONS AND SPECIAL PARTITIONS ARE INDICATED ON PLANS AND DETAILS.

  WALLS SHOWN WITH MORE THAN ONE INDICATOR SHALL CONTRIN BLIC COMPONENTS OF THE WALL TYPES INDICATED,

  ALL INTERIOR STUD SPACING TO BE: 16\* LINLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

  ALL PARTITIONS TO BE: TYPE 1 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE,

  ALL PARTITIONS TO BE: TYPE 1 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE,

  PROVIDE SOLID WOOD BLOCKING IN WALLS AT ALL TOILET ACCESSORY, DOOR STOP, SHELVING, AND MILLWORK, AS REQUIRED,

  ALL GYPSUM BOARD FROM FLOOR TO 6\* ABOVE CEILING TO BE TAPED, SPACKLED, SANDED AND READY TO RECEIVE FINISH.

  PROVIDE MOISTURE RESISTANT GYPSUM BOARD ON WALL BEHIND ANDIOR ADJACENT TO SERVICE SINKS AND DRINKING
  FOUNTAINS (MINIMUM 4\*\*O\*\* 4\*\*O\*\*) AS WELL AS ALL WALLS INSIDE TOILET ROOMS.

  ALL GYPSUM BOARD IN RESTROOMS TO BE TAPED, SPACKLED, SANDED AND READY TO RECEIVE PAINT,

  ALL GYBSUM BOARD IN RESTROOMS TO BE TAPED, SPACKLED, SANDED AND READY TO RECEIVE PAINT,

  ALL GYBSUM BOARD SONTED OTHERWISE ARE TO HAVE FULL-DEPTH ACOUSTICAL INSULATION UP TO STRUCTURE OR TO HEIGHT OF ACOUSTICAL CEILING BLANKETS.

INDICATOR	CONSTRUCTION	DESCRIPTION
1	**	3.56" METAL STUDS 16" OC W/ONE LAYER S/ GYPSUM WALL BOARD EACH S/DE W/3 1/2" SOUND BATT INSULATION

#### WE OF PROJECT DEVELOPMENT RESOURCE CENTER 2ND FLOOR MODERATION 1201 KING STREET, CHATTANCOGA, TN BUSINESS SON: ERIC BOOKER PHONE: (423) 643-5800 ENFORCEMENT JURISDICTION: CHATTANDOGA, TN APPLICABLE CODES: TECTURAL 2012 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE WITH GA, AMENDMENTS 2017 NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE 2012 INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE WITH GA, AMENDMENTS 2012 INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE WITH GA\_AMENDMENTS 2012 INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE WITH GA AMENDMENTS 2012 N F.P.A 101 2012 INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE WITH GA, AMENDMENTS

**BUILDING CODE SUMMARY** 

### DESIGNER OF RECORDS ANCHITECTURE

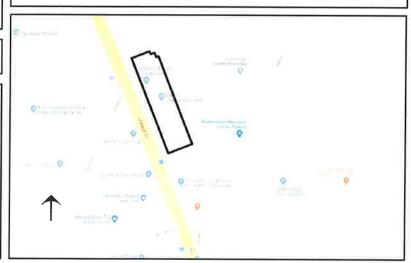
2012 INTL. ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE WITH GA AMENDMENTS

2012 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE WITH GA, AMENDMENTS

	BUILDING DATA:	INTERIOR 2ND FLOOR ALTERATION
l	OCCUPANCY:	SECTION   DESCRIPT   DESCRIPT
П	MRED DOCUMENTES	MC X X ESTABLISH SET
l	CCASTRUCTION TYPE:	IA   IB     IA   IB     IB
	PERSONAL TO SELECT PRODUCTS PR	11
I	GROSS BUILDING AREA:	ST PLR = 27 COO S.F. + -   740 FLR = 27 COO S.F. + -   380 FLR = 27 COO S.F. + -
П	TOTAL CHOSS SHEE	81,000 S.F. +1-
П	AREA OF RENOVATION	315 SF 141
	NO AGE OF	116 A: Y/2 CDD/RHHHAD

#### EXIT REQUIREMENTS:

TRAVEL DISTANCE TO EXIT-MAXIMUM CONDITION \_\_300\_ FEET



**VICINITY MAP** 

2

CENTE ATION

SOURC

RE

MODIFIC

SING.

FLO FLO

DEVELOPME SECOND F

ISSUE DATES INTIAL ISSUE: 01-07-19 1. ADDENDUM#1 2-1-19

JOB NO. | D'WN | CK 11.6

**TECHNICAL** 

REVISION SYMBOL

#### **GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES**

#### 1. WHERE A DETAIL IS SHOWN OR NOTE IS DESCRIBED FOR ONE CONDITION IT SHALL APPLY FOR ALL LIKE OR SIMILAR CONDITIONS EVEN THOUGH NOT SPECIFICALLY MARKED ON THE DRAWINGS.

- 2. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AND LOCATIONS AFFECTING THIS PROJECT PRIOR TO FABRICATION OR INSTALLATION OF NEW WORK, NOTIFY ARCHITECT OF ANY DISCREPANCIES FROM DIMENSIONS SHOWN, NOTIED OR REQUIRED. ADJUST DIMENSIONS OF NEW CONSTRUCTION AT DIRECTION OF ARCHITECT TO ALLOW FOR ACTUAL FIELD DIMENSIONS,
- 3. PROVIDE OPENINGS WITH LINTELS OR HEADERS IN WALLS / PARTITIONS AS REQUIRED FOR MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL AND PLUMBING WORK.
- 4. PROVIDE WOOD BLOCKING AS REQUIRED IN WALLS FOR ALL WALL MOUNTED CASEWORK, SHELVES, EQUIPMENT, ACCESSORIES, AND AS INDICATED FOR INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT BY OTHERS.
- 5. WOOD BLOCKING AND/OR NAILERS ARE GENERALLY SHOWN IN A GENERIC FASHION CONTRACTOR MUST COORDINATE EXACT BLOCKING REQUIREMENTS WITH COMPONENT MANUFACTURER'S SUGGESTIONS OR STANDARDS, AND WITH OTHER TRADES,

#### **CONTACT LIST**

City of Chattanooga 1201 King St. Chattanooga, TN 37403 Telephone: (423) 643-5800 Contact: Eric Booker

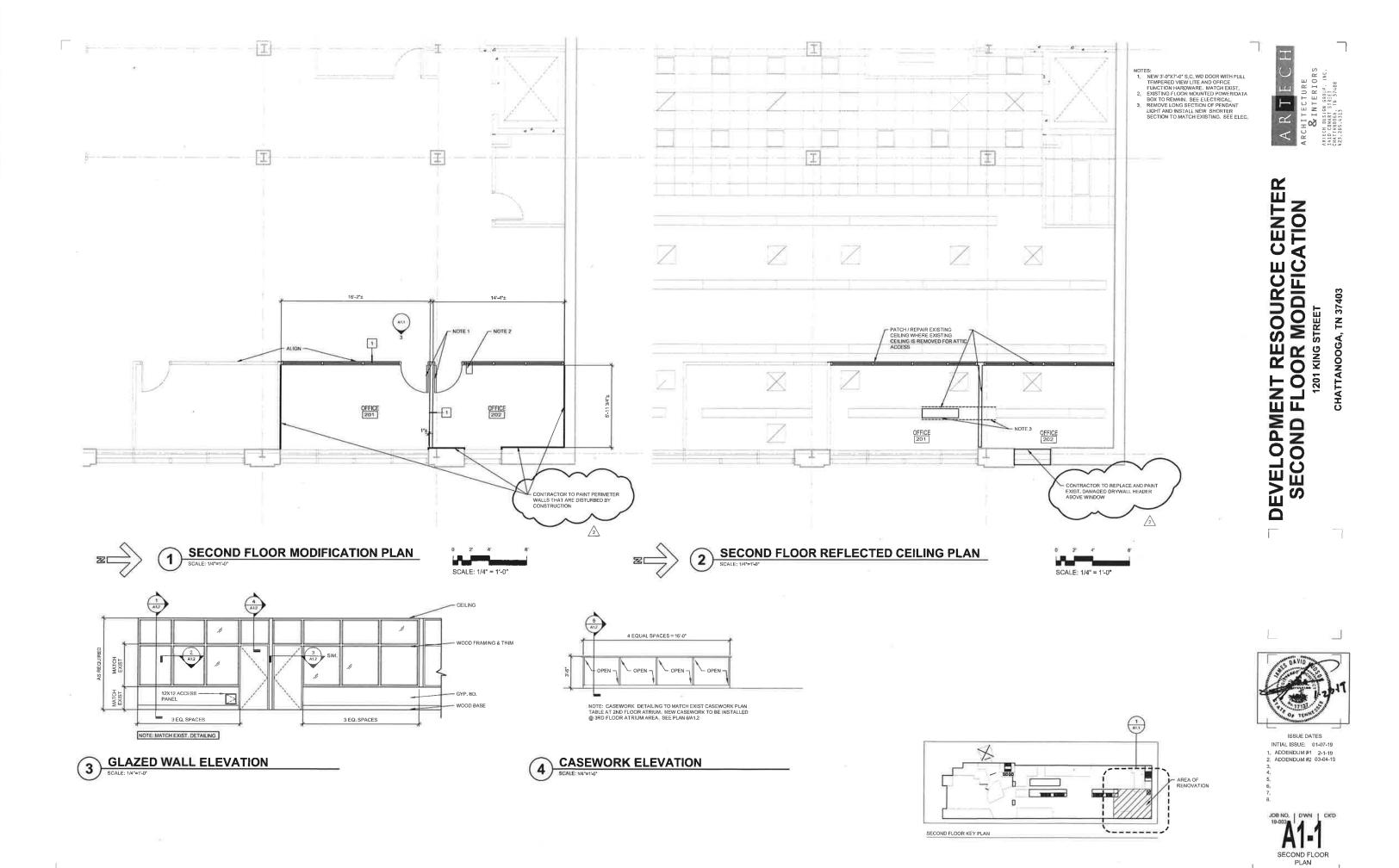
ARCHITECT:

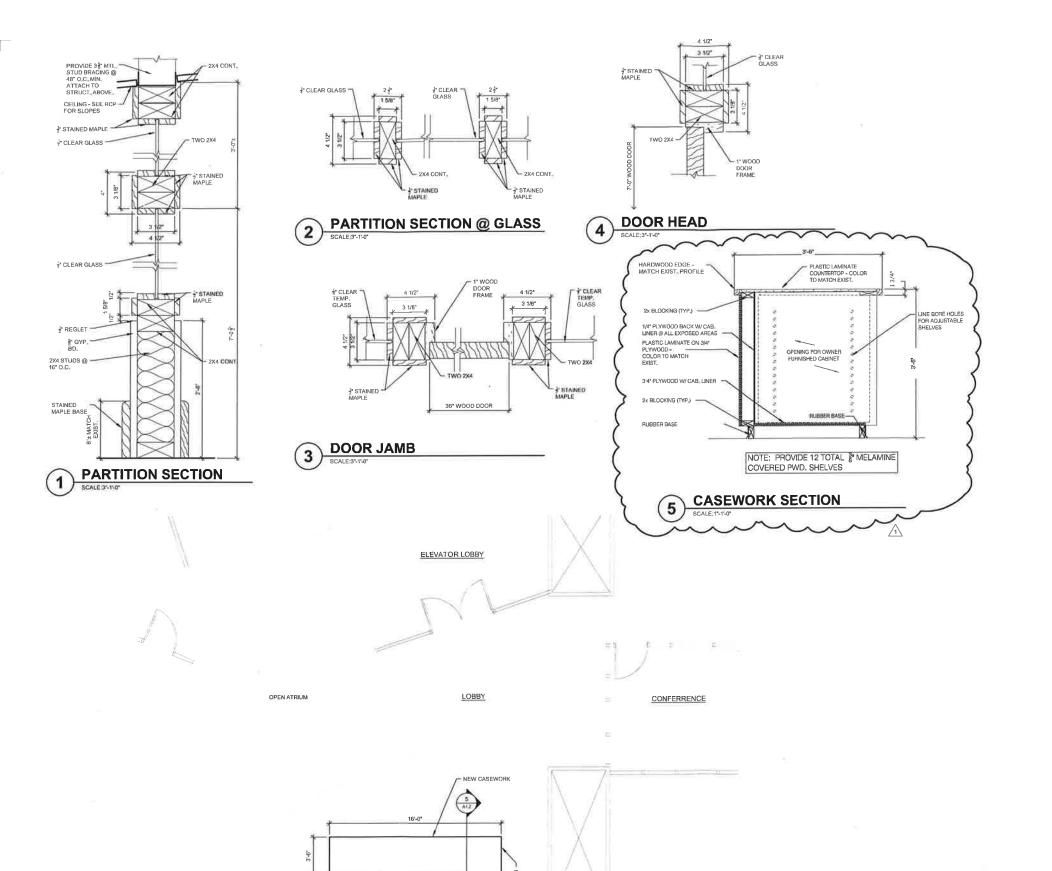
Artech Design Group, Inc.

ENGINEERS:

1401 Carler SI, Sulte 100 Challanooga, TN 37402 Telephone: (423) 267-9718 Contact: Phillip Pennington

Campbell and & Associates







DEVELOPMENT RESOURCE CENTER
SECOND FLOOR MODIFICATION
1201 KING STREET

CHATTANOOGA, TN 37403

ISSUE DATES
INTIAL ISSUE: 01-07-10
I. ADDENDUM#1 2-1-19
2.

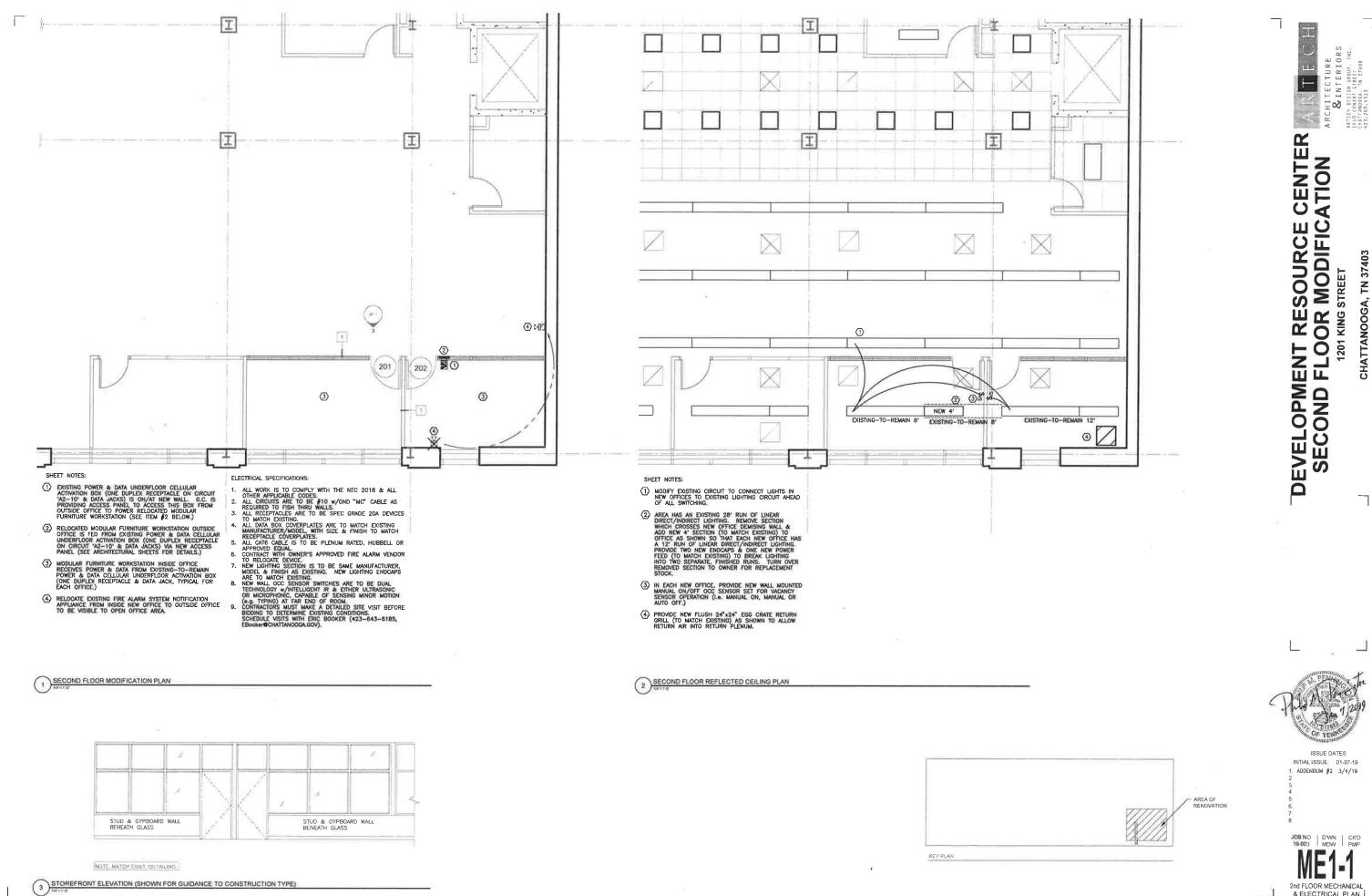
19-003 DWN CK







CONFERRENCE



2nd FLOOR MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL PLAN



# City of Chattanooga Department of Public Works

# John A. Patten Rec Center

Renovations to the 2nd Floor

City of Chattanooga Contract No. Y-17-017-201

#### ARCHITECT:



#### MEP ENGINEER:



# Construction Documents

#### INDEX OF DRAWINGS G000 COVER SHEET ARCHITECTURAL A100 DEMOLITION PLANS A101 NEW WORK PLANS A200 DOOR & ROOM FINISH SCHEDULES P001 COVER SHEET P100 DEMO PLANS P101 PLANS P200 SCHEDULES & DETAILS MECHANICAL M001 COVER SHEET M002 SPEC SHEET M101 HVAC PLANS M200 SCHEDULES & DETAILS E001 COVER SHEET E100 DEMO PLANS 101 LIGHTING & POWER PLANS

# franklin|architects

142 N Market Street P.O. Box 4048 Chattanooga . TN . 37405 v: 423.266.1207 f: 423.266.1216

In association with:



# John A. Patten Rec Center

Renovations to the 2nd Floor

City of Chattanooga Contract No. Y-17-017-201

3202 Kellys Ferry Road Chattanooga, TN 37419

This drawing is the property of Franklin Associates Architects Inc. Any use, reuse, reproduction, display or sale of this drawing without the express written consent of the Architect is strictly prohibited.

Copyright © 2019 | franklin architects

Revisions Date Issue

Ţ			

**Sheet Information** 04/01/19 Job No. 6944.01

**GENERAL** 

**COVER SHEET** 

#### **ABBREVIATIONS**

ABV	ABOVE
ACT	ACOUSTICAL CEILING TILE
AL	ALUMINUM
BD	BOARD
BLK	BLOCK
BRK	BRICK
CER	CERAMIC
CLG	CEILING
CL	CENTERLINE
CMU	CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS
CO	CASED OPENING
COL	COLUMN
CONC	CONCRETE
CONT	CONTINUOUS
CPT	CARPET
CT	CEDAMIC TILE

MASONRY OPENING.

QT QUARRY TILE REIN REINFORCEMENT CT CERAMIC TILE TBS TO BE SEI EIFS EXTERIOR INSULATION & FINISH SYSTEM TYP TYPICAL EXG EXISTING UNO UNLESS N TBS TO BE SELECTED UNO UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE EXP EXPOSED VCT VINYL COMPOSITION TILE FEC FIRE EXTINGUISHER CABINET FIBERGLASS REINFORCED PANEL VERT VERTICAL GWB GYPSUM WALLBOARD GYP GYPSUM WWF WELDED WIRE FABRIC

DIMENSIONS ARE FROM FACE OF MASONRY OR CONCRETE WALLS, TO OUTSIDE FACE OF EXTERIOR STUD OF EXTERIOR WALLS, AND FACE OF STUD (ONE SIDE ONLY) OF INTERIOR STUD WALLS. OPENINGS IN STUD WALLS ARE DIMENSIONED TO CENTER OF OPENING. OPENINGS IN MASONRY WALLS ARE DIMENSIONED TO

HGT HEIGHT HM HOLLOW METAL HORIZ HORIZONTAL

PRE PREFINISHED
PLAM PLASTIC LAMINATE

RUBBER BASE

STAIN SHEET VINYL

PT PORCELAIN TILE PWD PLYWOOD

PNT PAINT

MAT'L MATERIAL NIC NOT INCLUDED IN CONTRACT

#### MATERIALS

	BRICK
	CMU
	STEEL
	BATT INSULATION
	RIGID INSULATION
	WOOD, FINISH
	WOOD, ROUGH FRAMIN
	PLYWOOD
A M A	CONCRETE
	ASPHALT PAVING
	GYPSUM BOARD
	STONE

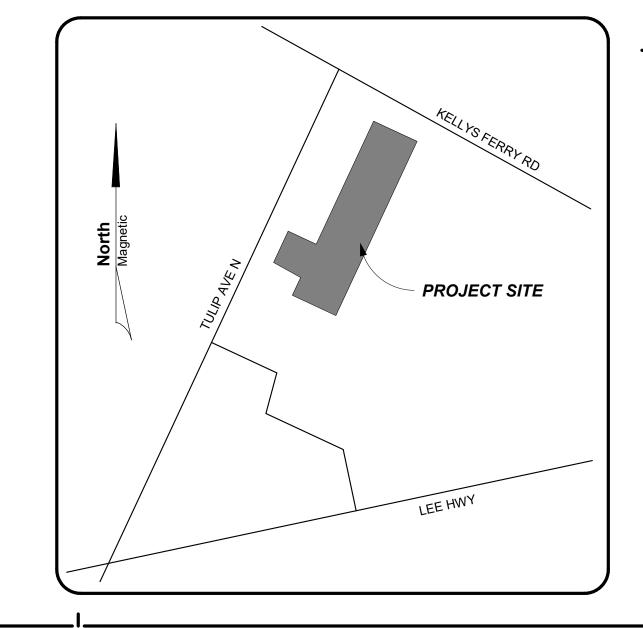
EARTH

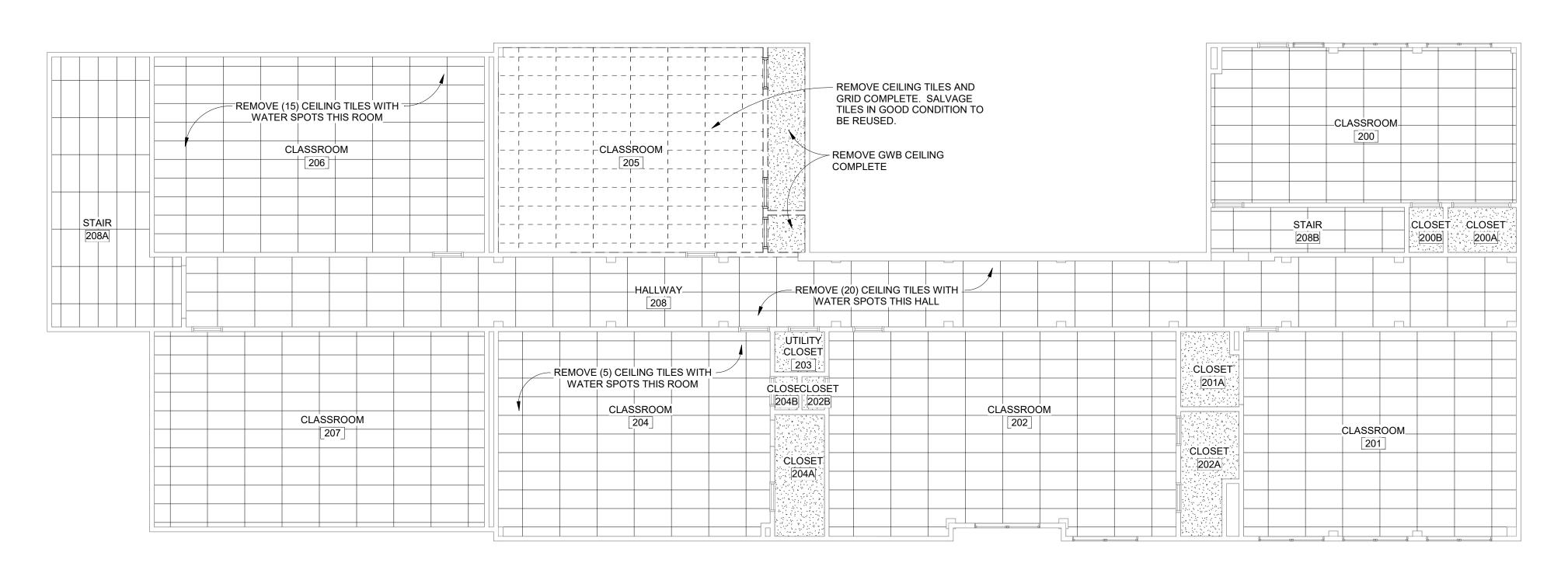
CRUSHED STONE

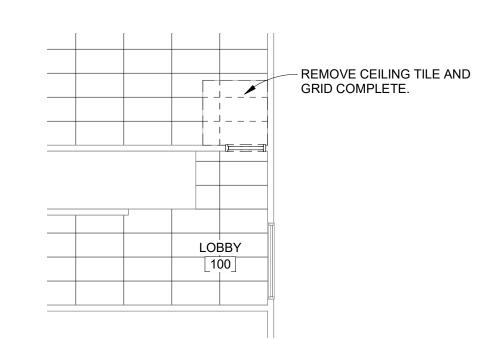
## REFERENCE SYMBOLS

			<del>_</del>		
NAME	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	NAME	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
BUILDING SECTION	1	<ul><li>DRAWING NUMBER</li><li>SHEET NUMBER</li></ul>	WINDOW TAG	Ŵ1	- WINDOW TYPE
MARK	A101		STOREFRONT TAG	SF-01	STOREFRONT
WALL SECTION	1	DRAWING NUMBER			1176
MARK	A101	- SHEET NUMBER	CURTAIN WALL TAG	CW-01	CURTAIN WALL TYPE
EXTERIOR ELEVATIO N MARK	1 A101 1	- DRAWING NUMBER	HEIGHT INDICATION	12'-0"	HEIGHT ABOVE FINISH FLOOR
IN WARK		─ SHEET NUMBER	SIGNAGE	A-	SIGNAGE
INTERIOR	1	- DRAWING NUMBER	TAG		TYPE
ELEVATIO N MARK	1 (A101) 1	- SHEET NUMBER	TOILET ACCESORY TAG	A	ACCESSORY TYPE
ENLARGED DRAWING/ DETAIL TAG	1 A101	<ul><li>─ DRAWING NUMBER</li><li>─ SHEET NUMBER</li></ul>	CASEWORK TAG	A24	CASEWORK TYPE WIDTH IN INCHES
DETAIL TAG	''	-	CEILING	ACT-1	CEILING TYPE
ROOM	OFFICE-	− ROOM NAME	TAG	9'-0"	— HEIGHT ABOVE FINISH FLOOR
TAG	101	- ROOM NUMBER	FINISH INDICATION	?-	FINISH ABBREVIATION
DOOR TAG	101	– DOOR NUMBER	DISPLAY BOARD TAG	M8	— WIDTH IN FEET
WALL TAG	— A1	– PARTITION TYPE		T TACK	KERBOARD (BOARD RT BOARD
REVISION TAG	1	<ul><li>REVISION</li><li>NUMBER</li></ul>			

#### VICINITY MAP







DEMOLITION CEILING PLAN - LEVEL 1

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

# franklin|architects

142 N Market Street P.O. Box 4048 Chattanooga . TN . 37405 v: 423.266.1207 f: 423.266.1216

In association with:



# John A. Patten Rec Center Renovations to the

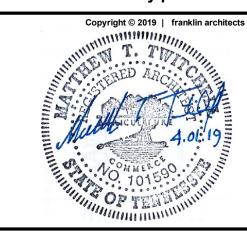
2nd Floor

City of Chattanooga Contract No.

Y-17-017-201

3202 Kellys Ferry Road Chattanooga, TN 37419

This drawing is the property of Franklin Associates Architects Inc.
Any use, reuse, reproduction, display or sale of this drawing without the express written consent of the Architect is strictly prohibited.



Revisions
lo. Issue Date

 Sheet Information

 Date
 04/01/19

 Job No.
 6944.01

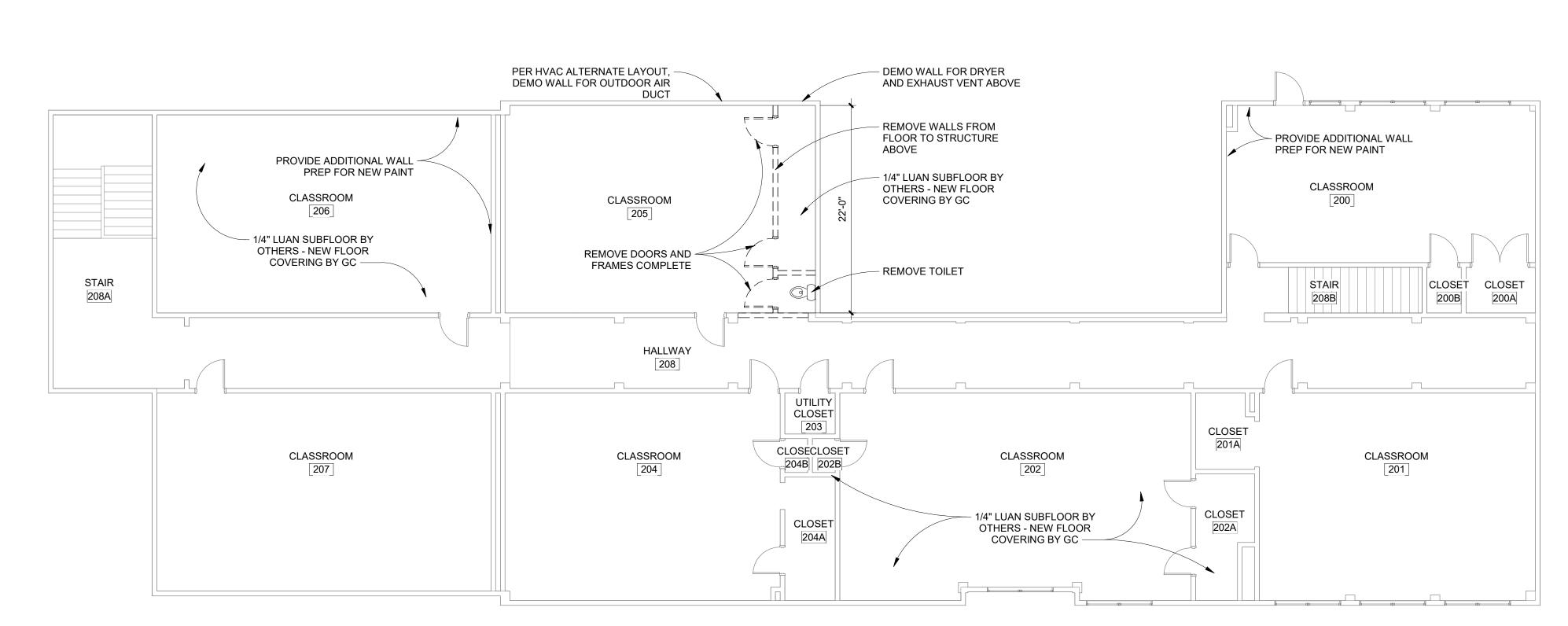
 Title

ARCHITECTURAL

**DEMOLITION PLANS** 

Sne

A100



REMOVE DOOR AND HARDWARE ONLY. FRAME/CASED OPENING TO REMAIN.

DEMOLITION FLOOR PLAN - LEVEL 1

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

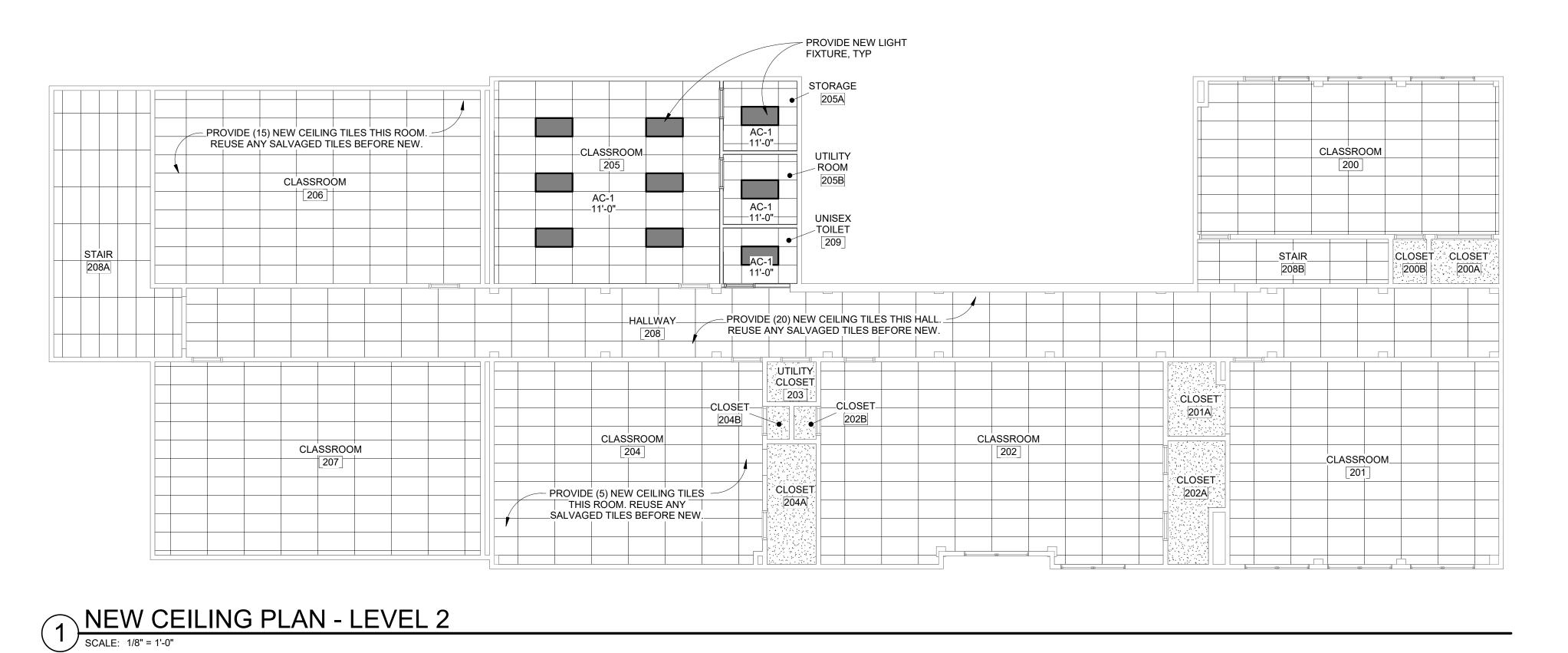
3 DEMOLITION FLOOR PLAN - LEVEL 2

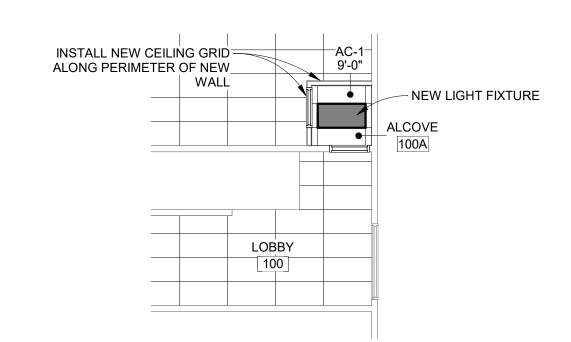
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

DEMOLITION CEILING PLAN - LEVEL 2

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

**Plotted:** 4/22/2019 3:56:44 PM





NEW CEILING PLAN - LEVEL 2

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

John A. Patten Rec Center

franklin|architects

142 N Market Street P.O. Box 4048

v: 423.266.1207 f: 423.266.1216

Chattanooga . TN . 37405

In association with:

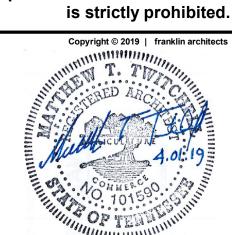
Renovations to the 2nd Floor

City of Chattanooga Contract No. Y-17-017-201

aı

3202 Kellys Ferry Road Chattanooga, TN 37419

This drawing is the property of
Franklin Associates Architects Inc.
Any use, reuse, reproduction, display
or sale of this drawing without the
express written consent of the Architect



Revisions
No. Issue Date

 Sheet Information

 Date
 04/01/19

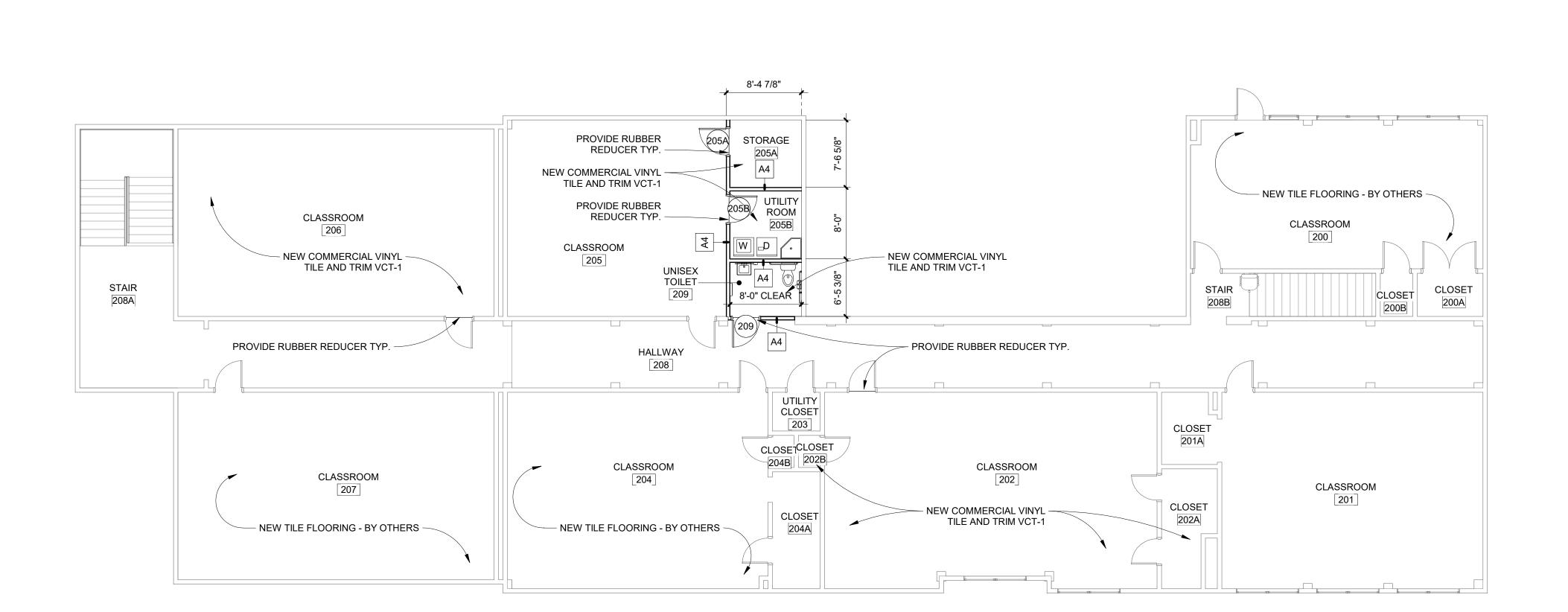
 Job No.
 6944.01

**ARCHITECTURAL** 

NEW WORK PLANS

404

A101



ALCOVE 100A EXISTING BASE TO REMAIN.

TERMINATION POINT OF NEW PAINT FOR STAIR 208B

NEW FLOOR PLAN - LEVEL 1

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

JOHNSONITE CRS-XX-B
RUBBER REDUCER - INSTALL
AT DOOR SILLS TO EXISTING
FLOORING TO REMAIN

SCALE: 12" = 1'-0"

NEW FLOOR PLAN - LEVEL 2

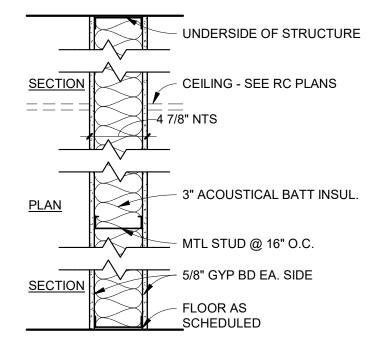
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

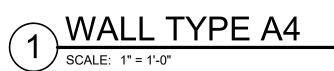
# DOOR SCHEDULE DOOR HARDWARE 100A A SCW PRE 3'-0" 7'-0" 1 3/4" F1 HM PNT 1 LOCKSET 205A A SCW PRE 3'-0" 7'-0" 1 3/4" F1 HM PNT 1 LOCKSET 205B A SCW PRE 3'-0" 7'-0" 1 3/4" F1 HM PNT 1 LOCKSET 209 A SCW PRE 3'-0" 7'-0" 1 3/4" F1 HM PNT 2 PRIVACY



#### DOOR HARDWARE LEGEND

Ha	ardware #1			
De	escription: Office			
3	Hinge	TA2714 4-1/2" x 4-1/2"	US26D	MK
1	Cylindrical Lock (Office)	ML 2051	626	CR
1	Kick Plate	K1050 10" x L.A.R. 4BE CSK	US32D	RC
1	Door Stop	Wall - Floor - OH as required	US32D	RC
3	Silencer	608		RC
	ardware #2 escription: Toilets (w/ occupied indicator)			
3	Hinge	TA2714 4-1/2" x 4-1/2"	US26D	MK
1	Cylindrical Lock (Office)	ML 2020	626	CR
1	Kick Plate	K1050 10" x L.A.R. 4BE CSK	US32D	RC
1	Mop Plate	K1050 4" x L.A.R. 4BE CSK	US32D	RC
1	Door Stop	Wall - Floor - OH as required	US32D	RO
3	Silencer	608		RΩ





				D00	M FINIOLI CO			
	ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE							
NUMBER	NAME	FLOOR	BASE	WALL	CASEWORK	COUNTERTOP	CEILING	NOTES
100	LOBBY	ETR	ETR	ETR	_	_	ETR	
100A	ALCOVE	ETR	ETR, RB-1	PNT-1	-	_	AC-1	PROVIDE WALL AND BASE FINISH BOTH SIDES OF NEW WALLS
200	CLASSROOM	ETR	ETR	PNT-1	-	-	ETR	PAINT ALL WALLS AND MISCELLANEOUS TRIM (DOOR & WINDOW FRAMES, BASEBOARDS, CHALKBOARD TRIM, CORNICE TRIM); REFER TO NEW WORK PLAN FOR NEW VCT FLOORING EXTENTS
200A	CLOSET	ETR	ETR	PNT-1	-	-	ETR	PAINT ALL WALLS AND MISCELLANEOUS TRIM (DOOR & WINDOW FRAMES, BASEBOARDS, CHALKBOARD TRIM, CORNICE TRIM)
200B	CLOSET	ETR	ETR	PNT-1	-	-	ETR	PAINT ALL WALLS AND MISCELLANEOUS TRIM (DOOR & WINDOW FRAMES, BASEBOARDS, CHALKBOARD TRIM, CORNICE TRIM)
201	CLASSROOM	ETR	ETR	PNT-1	-	-	ETR	PAINT ALL WALLS AND MISCELLANEOUS TRIM (DOOR & WINDOW FRAMES, BASEBOARDS, CHALKBOARD TRIM, CORNICE TRIM)
201A	CLOSET	ETR	ETR	PNT-1	-	-	ETR	PAINT ALL WALLS AND MISCELLANEOUS TRIM (DOOR & WINDOW FRAMES, BASEBOARDS, CHALKBOARD TRIM, CORNICE TRIM)
202	CLASSROOM	VCT-1	RB-1	PNT-1	-	-	ETR	PAINT ALL WALLS AND MISCELLANEOUS TRIM (DOOR & WINDOW FRAMES, BASEBOARDS, CHALKBOARD TRIM, CORNICE TRIM); REFER TO NEW WORK PLAN FOR NEW VCT FLOORING EXTENTS
202A	CLOSET	VCT-1	RB-1	PNT-1	-	-	ETR	PAINT ALL WALLS AND MISCELLANEOUS TRIM (DOOR & WINDOW FRAMES, BASEBOARDS, CHALKBOARD TRIM, CORNICE TRIM)
202B	CLOSET	VCT-1	RB-1	PNT-1	-	-	ETR	PAINT ALL WALLS AND MISCELLANEOUS TRIM (DOOR & WINDOW FRAMES, BASEBOARDS, CHALKBOARD TRIM, CORNICE TRIM)
203	UTILITY CLOSET	ETR	ETR	PNT-1	-	-	ETR	PAINT ALL WALLS AND MISCELLANEOUS TRIM (DOOR & WINDOW FRAMES, BASEBOARDS, CHALKBOARD TRIM, CORNICE TRIM)
204	CLASSROOM	ETR	ETR	PNT-1	-	-	ETR, AC-1	PAINT ALL WALLS AND MISCELLANEOUS TRIM (DOOR & WINDOW FRAMES, BASEBOARDS, CHALKBOARD TRIM, CORNICE TRIM); REFER TO NEW WORK PLAN FOR NEW VCT FLOORING EXTENTS; REFER TO RCP FOR NEW CEILING TILE EXTENTS
204A	CLOSET	ETR	ETR	PNT-1	-	-	ETR	PAINT ALL WALLS AND MISCELLANEOUS TRIM (DOOR & WINDOW FRAMES, BASEBOARDS, CHALKBOARD TRIM, CORNICE TRIM)
204B	CLOSET	ETR	ETR	PNT-1	-	-	ETR	PAINT ALL WALLS AND MISCELLANEOUS TRIM (DOOR & WINDOW FRAMES, BASEBOARDS, CHALKBOARD TRIM, CORNICE TRIM)
205	CLASSROOM	ETR	ETR, RB-1	PNT-1	-	-	AC-1	PAINT ALL WALLS AND MISCELLANEOUS TRIM (DOOR & WINDOW FRAMES, BASEBOARDS, CHALKBOARD TRIM, CORNICE TRIM); PROVIDE RB-1 AT NEW WALL
205A	STORAGE	VCT-1	RB-1	PNT-1	-	-	AC-1	PROVIDE TS-1 AT FLOOR TRANSITION BETWEEN NEW AND EXISTING VCT
205B	UTILITY ROOM	VCT-1	RB-1	PNT-1	-	-	AC-1	PROVIDE TS-1 AT FLOOR TRANSITION BETWEEN NEW AND EXISTING VCT
206	CLASSROOM	VCT-1	RB-1	PNT-1	-	-	ETR, AC-1	PAINT ALL WALLS AND MISCELLANEOUS TRIM (DOOR & WINDOW FRAMES, BASEBOARDS, CHALKBOARD TRIM, CORNICE TRIM); REFER TO RCP FOR NEW CEILING TILE EXTENTS
207	CLASSROOM	ETR	ETR	PNT-1	-	-	ETR	PAINT ALL WALLS AND MISCELLANEOUS TRIM (DOOR & WINDOW FRAMES, BASEBOARDS, CHALKBOARD TRIM, CORNICE TRIM); REFER TO NEW WORK PLAN FOR NEW VCT FLOORING EXTENTS
208	HALLWAY	ETR	ETR	PNT-1	-	-	ETR, AC-1	PAINT ALL WALLS AND MISCELLANEOUS TRIM (DOOR & WINDOW FRAMES, BASEBOARDS, CHALKBOARD TRIM, CORNICE TRIM); REFER TO RCP FOR NEW CEILING TILE EXTENTS
208A	STAIR	ETR	ETR	ETR	-	-	ETR	
208B	STAIR	ETR	ETR	PNT-1	-	-	ETR	PAINT ALL WALLS AND MISCELLANEOUS TRIM (DOOR & WINDOW FRAMES, BASEBOARDS, CHALKBOARD TRIM, CORNICE TRIM)
209	UNISEX TOILET	VCT-1	RB-1	PNT-1	-	-	AC-1	PROVIDE NEW THRESHOLD TO MATCH EXISTING THESHOLDS AT CORRIDOR DOORS

#### FINISH LEGEND AND NOTES

VINYL COMPOSITION TILE (VCT-1)
ARMSTRONG, STANDARD EXCELON IMPERIAL TEXTURE, 12" X 12", COLOR TO MATCH EXISTING

RESILIENT BASE (RB-1)
JOHNSONITE, BASEWORKS, 4"H COVE, COLOR: 20 CHARCOAL

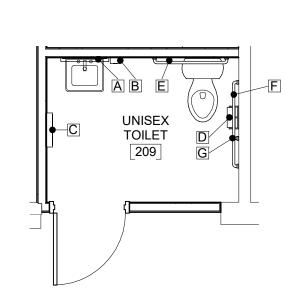
TRANSITION STRIP (TS-1)
JOHNSONITE, 1" WIDE FEATURE STRIP, COLOR: 20 CHARCOAL

PAINT (PNT-1)

SHERWIN WILLIAMS, COLOR TO MATCH EXISTING FIELD

ACOUSTICAL CEILING TILE (AC-1)
ARMSTRONG, 1714 SCHOOL ZONE FINE FISSURED, SQUARE LAY-IN, 24" X 48" X 3/4", COLOR: WHITE INSTALL WITH 15/16" PRELUDE GRID SYSTEM

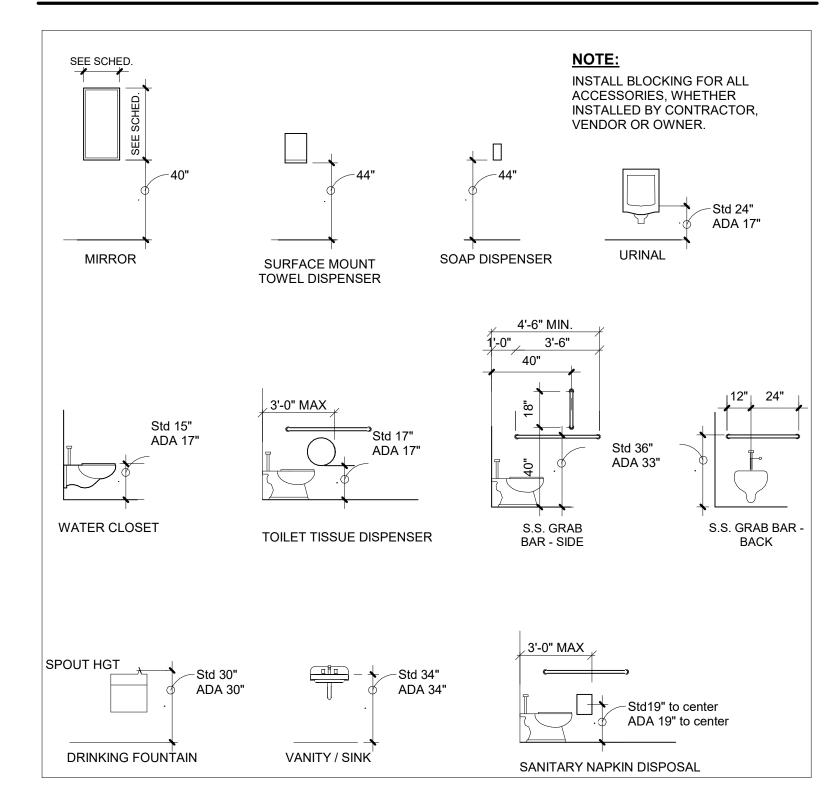
EXISTING TO REMAIN (ETR)
PROTECT EXISTING FINISH TO REMAIN

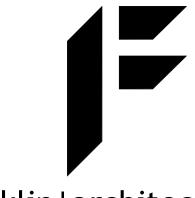


# 2 ENLARGED TOILET PLAN SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

TOILET ACCESSORY SCHEDULE				
MARK	DESCRIPTION	OWNER SUPPLIED	CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED	
Α	24" x 36" MIRROR, FRAMED		X	
В	SOAP DISPENSER		X	
С	PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER & WASTE RECEPTACLE, SEMI-RECESSED		X	
D	TOILET TISSUE DISPENSER, DOUBLE-ROLL		X	
Е	1-1/2" DIA. X 36" S.S. GRAB BAR		X	
F	1-1/2" DIA. X 42" S.S. GRAB BAR		Х	
G	1-1/2" DIA. X 18" S.S. GRAB BAR		Х	

#### TOILET ACCESSORY MOUNTING HEIGHTS





#### franklin|architects

142 N Market Street P.O. Box 4048 Chattanooga . TN . 37405 v: 423.266.1207 f: 423.266.1216

In association with:



# John A. Patten Rec Center

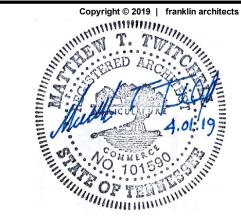
2nd Floor

Renovations to the

City of Chattanooga Contract No. Y-17-017-201

3202 Kellys Ferry Road Chattanooga, TN 37419

This drawing is the property of Franklin Associates Architects Inc. Any use, reuse, reproduction, display or sale of this drawing without the express written consent of the Architect is strictly prohibited.



Revisions Date No. Issue

Sheet Information Date 04/01/19 Job No. 6944.01

**ARCHITECTURAL** 

DOOR & ROOM FINISH SCHEDULES

#### PLUMBING GENERAL NOTES

#### **GENERAL PLUMBING NOTES:**

- CODES AND PERMITS: ALL WORK TO BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE LOCAL AND STATE CODES.

  PERMIT AND CONNECTION FEES TO BE PAID BY CONTRACTORS AS REQUIRED. WARRANTY: WORK AND
  MATERIALS TO BE WARRANTED FOR ONE (1) YEAR AFTER PROJECT COMPLETION.
- 2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH ALL LABOR, INSTALL ALL MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT AND INCLUDE SERVICES AND INCIDENTALS TO THE INSTALLATION OF WORK INVOLVED FOR A COMPLETE AND OPERATING FACILITY.
- . IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO OBTAIN ALL REQUIRED PERMITS, INSPECTIONS, AND PAY ALL FEES REQUIRED FOR THIS JOB.
- 4. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ASSEMBLING ANY EQUIPMENT SHIPPED IN SECTIONS, IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.
- 5. EACH EQUIPMENT CONNECTION TO HAVE SHUT-OFF COCK, DRIP LEG, AND UNION. WHERE DISTRIBUTION PRESSURE IS HIGHER THAN UTILIZATION PRESSURE, PROVIDE SUITABLE PRESSURE REGULATOR.
- 6. PLUMBING FIXTURES, TRIM, AND ACCESSORIES: PROVIDE FIXTURES, TRIM, CARRIERS AND ACCESSORIES AS SCHEDULED AND REQUIRED FOR COMPLETE INSTALLATION AND PROPER OPERATION. NO "ALTERNATES" OR
- . FAUCETS FOR LAVATORIES AND SINKS TO HAVE WASHERLESS CARTRIDGES WITH POSITIVE POSITIONING SHUTOFF AGAINST METALLIC OR CERAMIC STOPS.

"EQUALS" MAY BE USED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PRE-AUTHORIZATION BY THE ARCHITECT OR ENGINEER.

- 8. HANDICAPPED PROVISIONS: HEIGHTS OF FIXTURES DESIGNATED FOR HANDICAPPED USE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI A117.1-80, ADA, OR LOCALLY APPLICABLE HANDICAP CODES.
- 9. OFFSET P-TRAPS TO MAXIMIZE KNEE SPACE AT SINKS AND LAVATORIES. INSULATE EXPOSED WATER AND WASTE PIPING WITH PREFABRICATED INSULATING ASSEMBLY.
- 10. FLUSH OPERATOR DEVICE FOR WATER CLOSETS TO BE LOCATED ON SIDE OF FIXTURE WITH WIDE DIMENSION IN TOILET STALL OR ENCLOSURE.
- 11. THE PLUMBING DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND SHOW ONLY THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN EQUIPMENT AND CONNECTION. DO NOT SCALE THE DRAWINGS FOR EXACT SIZES OR LOCATIONS. FIELD VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OR FABRICATION.
- 12. AS PART OF THE PROJECT CLOSEOUT THE PLUMBING CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE FULL PLUMBING SYSTEM AS-BUILTS AS WELL AS TEST AND BALANCE REPORTS OF ALL PERTINENT SYSTEMS.
- 13. INSTALL PIPING TIGHT TO BEAMS, JOISTS, COLUMNS, WALLS AND OTHER PERMANENT ELEMENTS OF THE BUILDING. PROVIDE SPACE TO PERMIT INSULATION APPLICATIONS WITH 1" CLEARANCE OUTSIDE THE INSULATION. ALLOW SUFFICIENT SPACE ABOVE REMOVABLE CEILING PANELS TO ALLOW REMOVAL.
- 14. REFER TO PLUMBING FIXTURE SCHEDULE FOR WATER, WASTE AND VENT CONNECTION SIZES.
- 15. PROVIDE AUTOMATIC TRAP PRIMERS FOR ALL FLOOR DRAINS AND FLOOR SINKS, WHICH ARE LOCATED IN INTERIOR SPACES. PRIMERS TO BE INSTALLED IN CW PIPING AT NEAREST SUITABLE FIXTURE, PREFERABLY A LAVATORY. TRAPS TO HAVE FACTORY FABRICATED FITTING TO RECEIVE PRIMER LINE. PRIMERS TO HAVE AUTOMATIC OPERATION, WITH BRONZE BODY, INTEGRAL VACUUM BREAKER, NON- LIMING INTERNAL OPERATING ASSEMBLY, GASKETED BRONZE COVER, AND 1/2" CONNECTIONS. PRIMERS TO BE ZURN Z1022 OR FOLIAL
- 16. PROVIDE SLEEVES FOR PIPES THRU FLOORS, MASONRY WALLS & FIRE OR SMOKE PARTITIONS. PENETRATIONS THROUGH WALLS AND FLOORS BELOW GRADE AND OUTSIDE WALLS SHALL BE SEALED AND CAULKED WATER, MOISTURE AND AIR TIGHT TO ARCHITECT APPROVAL.
- 17. ALL PLUMBING PIPING ROUTING IN PLENUM RETURNS ARE TO BE PLENUM RATED.

#### PLUMBING SPECIFICATIONS

- DOMESTIC WATER:

  1. BACK FLOW PREVENTER AT THE BUILDING SERVICE ENTRY SHALL BE LOCAL AUTHORITY APPROVED TYPED IRRESPECTIVE OF WHAT IS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. THE REQUIRED TYPE SHALL BE VERIFIED PRIOR TO BID. INSTALL IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS WITH RECOMMENDED CLEARANCES FOR TESTING AND SERVICE. BACK FLOW PREVENTER SHALL BE LOCATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE CODES, LOCAL CODES AND AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION.
- 2. ALL COLD WATER SUPPLY LINES TO HAVE IN-LINE SHUT-OFF VALVES AT CONNECTION POINT TO MAIN. ALL BRANCH DOMESTIC WATER PIPING TO PLUMBING FIXTURES TO HAVE IN-LINE SHUT-OFF VALVES. LOCATE SHUT-OFF VALVES WITHIN EASY REACH ABOVE SUSPENDED CEILINGS. SEE ARCH REFLECTED CEILING PLAN.
- 3. INTERIOR ABOVE SLAB TYPE L HARD-DRAWN COPPER WITH SOLDERED JOINTS.
- 4. INTERIOR BELOW SLAB TYPE L SOFT-DRAWN COPPER WITHOUT JOINTS IN SIZES 1-1/4" AND SMALLER, AND SILVER- BRAZED JOINTS IN SIZES 1-1/2" AND LARGER.
- 5. EXTERIOR BURIED PIPING TYPE L HARD-DRAWN COPPER WITH SOLDERED JOINTS, OR LOCAL CODES PERMITTING, POLYPROPYLENE (PP-R) SDR-11 'GREENPIPE' WITH FUSION WELDED JOINTS. INSTALL #10 AWG COPPER TRACER WIRE WITH PLASTIC PIPING AND TERMINATE ABOVE GRADE AT BUILDING.
- INSULATION: INSULATE DOMESTIC WATER LINES ABOVE GRADE WITH CLOSED CELL ELASTOMETRIC INSULATION. THICKNESS AS FOLLOWS: 1/2" AT CW LINES AND 1" AT HW.
- 7. IF DOMESTIC WATER PIPING MATERIAL USED IS PEX-A ALL SIZES INDICATED ARE TO BE INCREASED BY ONE PIPE SIZE. IF USING PEX-A AND ASTM F1960 COLD EXPANSION FITTINGS, UP-SIZING IS NOT REQUIRED.
- SANITARY, WASTE AND VENT (DWV) & STORM SYSTEM:
- ROUTE PIPING AS SHOWN. MAKE ALL CHANGES IN DIRECTION FOR PIPING USING APPROPRIATE "Y" BRANCHES, STRAIGHT TEES AND ELBOWS. MAKE NO CHANGE IN DIRECTION OF FLOW GREATER THAN 90 DEGREES. REDUCTION OF THE SIZE OF PIPING IN THE DIRECTION OF FLOW IS PROHIBITED. SLOPE PIPING A MINIMUM OF 1/8 INCH PER FOOT.
- 2. ALL LOCATIONS NO-HUB CAST IRON WITH GASKETED JOINTS FOR ALL BURIED STORM AND SANITARY PIPING. DWV (SCH. 40) SOLID WALL PVC WITH SOLVENT-WELDED JOINTS ACCEPTABLE ABOVE GRADE. STORM PIPING MUST BE PROVIDED WITH 1" THICK CLOSED CELL ELASTOMERIC INSULATION. CELLULAR (FOAM) CORE PVC IS AN UNACCEPTABLE SUBSTITUTION. (SOLID CORE PVC MAY BE SUBSTITUTED IN PLACE OF CAST-IRON WITH WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM OWNER.) ALL BURIED PVC PIPE AND FITTINGS SHALL BE INSTALLED PER ASTM D
- 3. IF PLASTIC PIPING IS USED, PROVIDE SUITABLE EXPANSION JOINTS IN VERTICAL RISERS. FLASHING AT BUILT-UP ROOF, USE 4 LB. SHEET LEAD; AT METAL ROOF, COORDINATE WITH ROOF SYSTEM VENDOR.
- 4. PROVIDE CLEANOUTS PER CODE AND WHERE INDICATED AS FOLLOWS: FLOOR: ZURN ZN-1400, WALL: ZURN Z-1441 WITH STAINLESS STEEL COVER EXTERIOR: ZURN ZN-1400-HD WITH RECESSED PLUG AND 12"X 12"X 4" DEEP CONCRETE PAD.
- 5. FABRICATED PVC DWV FITTINGS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM F 1866. PIPE AND FITTINGS SHALL BE MANUFACTURED AS A SYSTEM AND BE THE PRODUCT OF ONE MANUFACTURER UNLESS WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM OWNER IS PROVIDED.

#### NATURAL GAS

SCH. 40 BLACK STEEL WITH THREADED (1-1/2" AND SMALLER) OR WELDED (2" AND LARGER) JOINTS. INSTALL PIPING IN ACCESSIBLE, VENTILATED SPACES AND PROVIDE SUITABLE SLEEVES UNDER SLABS ON GRADE AND THRU PLENUMS.

- 2. WHERE GAS PIPING CONNECTS TO EQUIPMENT, IT SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A DRIP LEG THE FULL SIZE OF THE SUPPLY PIPE, A 100% SHUT-OFF GAS COCK AND UNION.
- 3. PORTIONS OF A GAS PIPING SYSTEM INSTALLED IN CONCEALED LOCATIONS SHALL NOT HAVE UNIONS, TUBE FITTINGS OR RUNNING THREADS.
- 4. BURIED STEEL PIPING TO BE PLASTIC COATED, WITH JOINTS TAPED. PROVIDE 17 LB. MAGNESIUM ANODE(S) AS DIRECTED.
- 5. ALL EXPOSED, UNFINISHED PIPE, FITTINGS, SUPPORTS AND ACCESSORIES SHALL BE PREPARED FOR FINISH PAINT. IN THE ABSENCE OF MORE STRINGENT SPECIFICATIONS, CONTRACTOR SHALL TOUCH-UP THE SURFACE AS REQUIRED WITH A RUST-INHIBITIVE PRIMER RECOMMENDED BY TOP COAT MANUFACTURER AND THEN APPLY TWO COATS OF LATEX ENAMEL IN A COLOR CONSISTENT WITH THE ANSI STANDARDS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE OWNER/ARCHITECT.

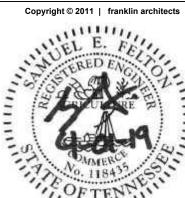
PLUMBING LEGEND				
	CW	COLD WATER		
	HW	HOT WATER		
	HWR	HOT WATER RECIRC		
	SAN	SANITARY WASTE		
	SAN	SANITARY WASTE BELOW FLOOR		
	V	VENT		
— —SD— —	SD	STORM/OVERFLOW		
—— G ——	G	NATURAL GAS		
——CD——	CD	CONDENSATE DRAIN		
A	Α	MEDICAL AIR		
0	0	MEDICAL OXYGEN		
V	V	MEDICAL VACUUM		
	-	ARROW INDICATES DIRECTION OF FLOW		
——————————————————————————————————————	-	UNION		
	WTS	WATERTIGHT SLEEVE		
——————————————————————————————————————	SOV	SHUT-OFF VALVE		
	CV	CHECK VALVE		
<u>K</u>	PRV	PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE		
	CS	CIRCUIT SETTER		
×	MV	MIXING VALVE		
<del> -CHQ-</del>	FPHB & HB	FREEZE PROOF HOSE BIBB WITH SOV INLINE		
	BFP	REDUCED PRESSURE BACKFLOW PREVENTER		
	GM	GAS METER		
<u> </u>	TP	AUTOMATIC TRAP PRIMER		
<u></u>	VRV	VACUUM RELIEF VALVE		
<u> </u>	T & P	TEMPERATURE & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE		
<del>- </del> >0	W & T	WASTE & TRAP		
(P)	PG	PRESSURE GAUGE WITH ISOLATION VALVE		
Φ	TG	PRESSURE GAUGE WITH ISOLATION VALVE		
	WHA	WATER HAMMER ARRESTOR		
⊢©	СО	CLEANOUT PLUG FLUSH WITH FLOOR		
	CO & WCO	CLEANOUT PLUG OR WALL CLEAN OUT		
**	VTR	VENT THROUGH ROOF		
	CVK	CONCENTRIC VENT KIT		
Ğ □∰	RCP	RECIRCULATION PUMP		
	POC	POINT OF CONNECTION		
ABBREVIATIONS				

#### **ABBREVIATIONS**

)	CLEAN OUT		HW	DOMESTIC HOT V
)	CONDENSATE DRAIN		HWR	DOMESTIC HOT V
V	DOMESTIC COLD WATER		IWH	INSTANT. WATER
	DRINKING FOUNTAIN		LAV	LAVATORY
0	EXTERIOR CLEANOUT		MS	MOP SINK
W	EMERGENCY EYE WASH		RD	ROOF DRAIN
/C	ELECTRIC WATER COOLER		SH	SHOWER
	EXISTING		SK	SINK
1	FLOOR DRAIN	_	TUB	BATHTUB
HB	FREEZE PROOF HOSE BIB		UR	URINAL
	FLOOR SINK		VTR	VENT THRU ROO
	GAS		WC	WATER CLOSET
	GREASE INTERCEPTOR		WCO	WALL CLEAN OUT
1	GAS METER	-	WH	WATER HEATER

GREASE WASTE HOSE BIB WHA WATER HAMMER ARRESTOR

JI WAILK	Ally use, reuse, reproduction, display
OT WATER RECIRC	or sale of this drawing without the
TER HEATER	express written consent of the Archite
	is strictly prohibited.



franklin|architects

142 N Market Street P.O. Box 4048

v: 423.266.1207 f: 423.266.1216

John A. Patten

Rec Center

Renovations to the

2nd Floor

City of Chattanooga Contract No.

Y-17-017-201

3202 Kellys Ferry Road

Chattanooga, TN 37419

This drawing is the property of

Franklin Associates Architects Inc.

Chattanooga . TN . 37405

	11111111	
		Revisions
No.	Issue	Date

						IS	SSU	E LC	)G				
	PLUMBING SHEET INDEX			/4/	//		//			$\int_{J}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	//	_
#	TITLE	/o/	100% REVIE	\$\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	/	/	/	/	/	//	//	/	/
P001	PLUMBING - COVER SHEET	х	х								$\Box$		
P100	PLUMBING - DEMO PLANS	х	х							П			
P101	PLUMBING - PLANS	х	х										
P200	PLUMBING - SCHEDULES & DETAILS	х	х										
	DATE	2019.03.29	2019.04.01										

\_\_\_

 Date
 04/01/19

 Job No.
 6944.01

 Title

PLUMBING

**Sheet Information** 

COVER SHEET

P001

AEED JOB NO. 048-19

P.O. BOX 4934
408 McCALLIE AVE
CHATTANOOGA, TN 37405
BUS. (423) 752-3438
FAX (423) 752-1369

PLUMBING UNREFERENCED NOTES

- a. SEE SHEET P001 FOR GENERAL PLUMBING NOTES.
- b. REFER TO PLUMBING FIXTURE SCHEDULE FOR FIXTURE CONNECTION SIZES.
- c. COORDINATE DWV & DOMESTIC WATER LINES WITH ARCHITECTURAL AND STRUCTURAL CONDITIONS. PLUMBING CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CUT ANY STRUCTURAL MEMBER WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT FROM THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.
- d. CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW DEMOLITION AND DESIGN DRAWINGS PRIOR TO DEMOLITION AND SHALL REPORT ANY DEVIATIONS TO THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO INITIATING ANY WORK.
- e. ALL EXISTING SANITARY & DOMESTIC WATER PIPE ROUTING ARE SHOWN TO THE BEST OF THE ENGINEER'S KNOWLEDGE. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, CONTRACTOR SHALL WALK THE SITE AND FIELD VERIFY ALL EXISTING SANITARY & DOMESTIC ROUTING, INVERTS, & TIE IN LOCATIONS AND CONDITIONS THEN REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES TO ENGINEER ON RECORD.

#### PLUMBING REFERENCED NOTES

- REMOVE EXISTING FIXTURE AND SURRENDER TO OWNER.
   DEMOLISH EXISTING DWV PIPING BACK TO STACK AND CAP.
- DEMOLISH EXISTING CW & HW SUPPLY LINES BACK TO SOURCE AND CAP.



142 N Market Street P.O. Box 4048 Chattanooga . TN . 37405 v: 423.266.1207 f: 423.266.1216



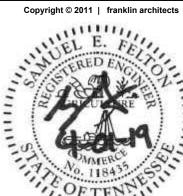
# John A. Patten Rec Center

Renovations to the 2nd Floor

City of Chattanooga Contract No. Y-17-017-201

3202 Kellys Ferry Road Chattanooga, TN 37419

This drawing is the property of Franklin Associates Architects Inc. Any use, reuse, reproduction, display or sale of this drawing without the express written consent of the Architect is strictly prohibited.



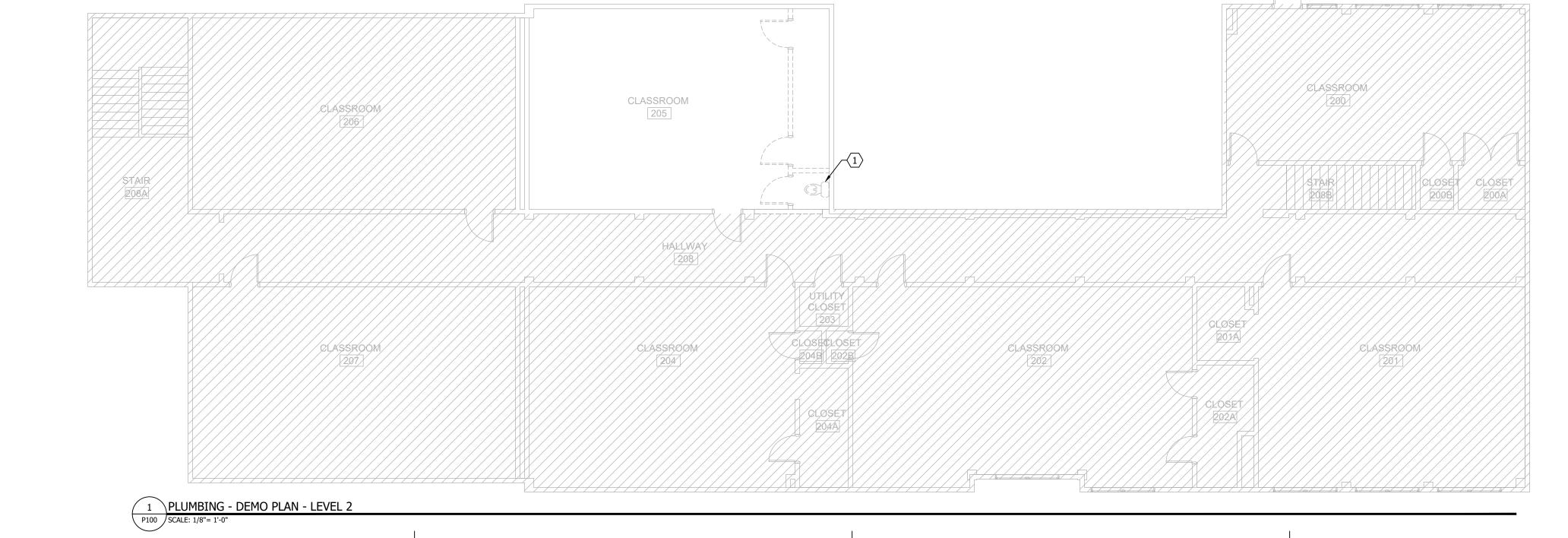
No.

Revisions Date Issue

**Sheet Information** Date 04/01/19 Job No. 6944.01 Title

**PLUMBING** 

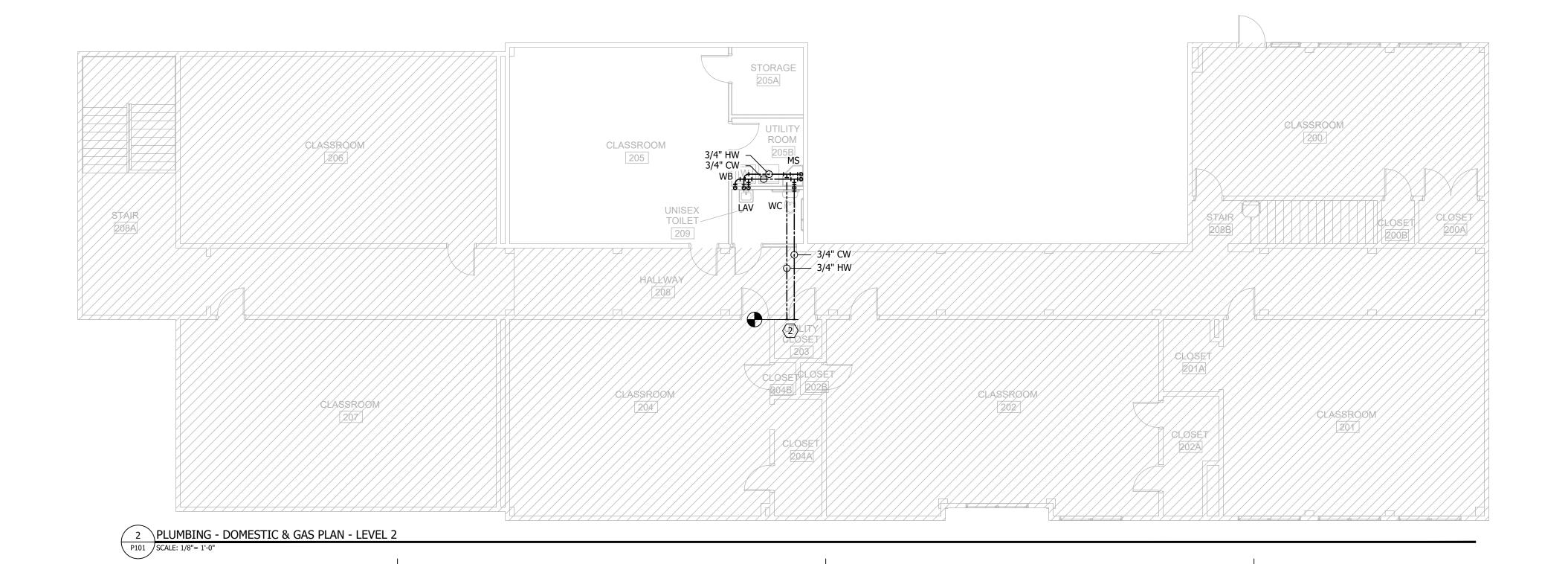
DEMO PLANS



P.O. BOX 4934 408 McCALLIE AVE CHATTANOOGA, TN 37405 BUS. (423) 752-3438 FAX (423) 752-1369

AEED JOB NO. 048-19

# SLASSHOOM STATE & VENT PLAN-LEVEL 2 STATE OF THE PLAN-LEVEL 2 STATE OF THE PLAN-LEVEL 2



#### PLUMBING UNREFERENCED NOTES

- a. SEE SHEET P001 FOR GENERAL PLUMBING NOTES.
- b. REFER TO PLUMBING FIXTURE SCHEDULE FOR FIXTURE CONNECTION SIZES.
- c. COORDINATE DWV & DOMESTIC WATER LINES WITH ARCHITECTURAL AND STRUCTURAL CONDITIONS. PLUMBING CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CUT ANY STRUCTURAL MEMBER WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT FROM THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.
- d. CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW DEMOLITION AND DESIGN DRAWINGS PRIOR TO DEMOLITION AND SHALL REPORT ANY DEVIATIONS TO THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO INITIATING ANY WORK.
- e. ALL EXISTING SANITARY & DOMESTIC WATER PIPE ROUTING ARE SHOWN TO THE BEST OF THE ENGINEER'S KNOWLEDGE. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, CONTRACTOR SHALL WALK THE SITE AND FIELD VERIFY ALL EXISTING SANITARY & DOMESTIC ROUTING, INVERTS, & TIE IN LOCATIONS AND CONDITIONS THEN REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES TO ENGINEER ON RECORD.

#### PLUMBING REFERENCED NOTES

- TIE INTO EXISTING 4" WASTE STACK AND STACK VENT IN THIS APPROXIMATE LOCATION. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY EXACT POINT OF CONNECTION AND REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES TO PLAN PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK.
- TIE INTO EXISTING 3/4" CW & HW SUPPLY LINES LOCATED IN UTILITY CLOSET. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY EXACT POINT OF CONNECTION AND REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES TO PLAN PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK.



142 N Market Street P.O. Box 4048 Chattanooga . TN . 37405 v: 423.266.1207 f: 423.266.1216



# John A. Patten Rec Center

Renovations to the 2nd Floor

City of Chattanooga Contract No. Y-17-017-201

at

3202 Kellys Ferry Road Chattanooga, TN 37419

This drawing is the property of Franklin Associates Architects Inc.
Any use, reuse, reproduction, display or sale of this drawing without the express written consent of the Architect is strictly prohibited.

Copyright © 2011 | franklin architects



No.

Revisions
Issue Date

 Date
 04/01/19

 Job No.
 6944.01

 Title

**PLUMBING** 

**PLANS** 

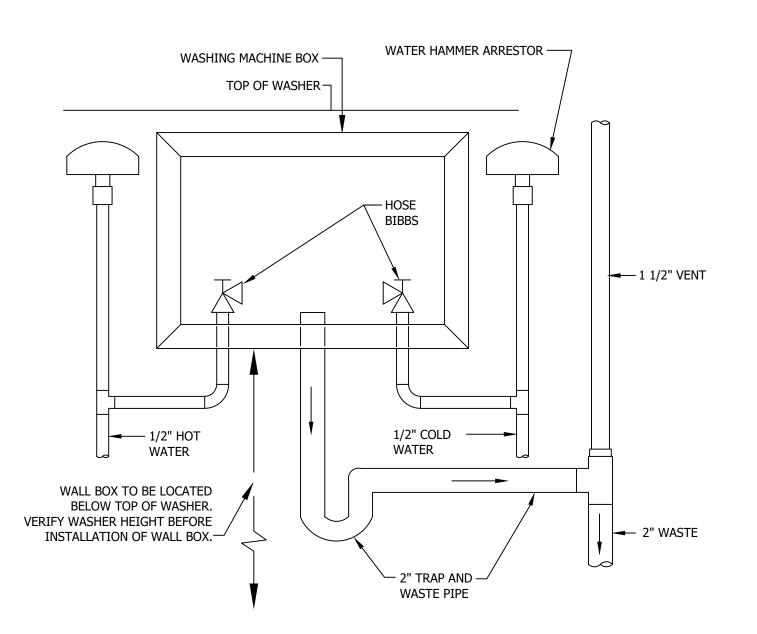
She

P10<sup>2</sup>

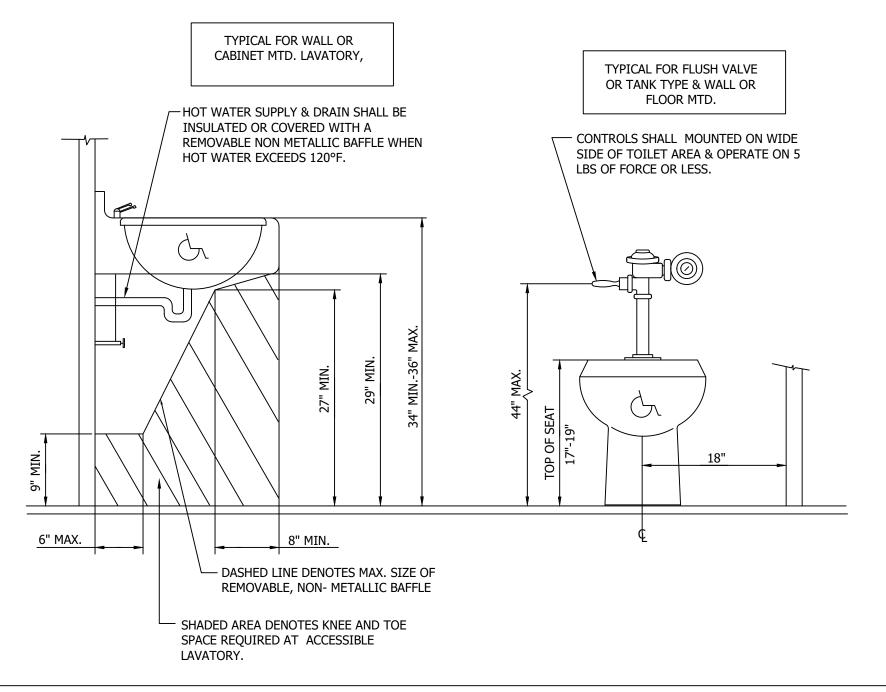
AEED JOB NO. 048-19

P.O. BOX 4934
408 McCALLIE AVE
CHATTANOOGA, TN 37405
BUS. (423) 752-3438
FAX (423) 752-1369

			PLUMBI	NG FIXTURE	SCHEDULE						
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURER	ANUISACTURED CATALOG " TRIMIFALICET CURRITED		CATALOG # TRIM/FAUCET SUPPLIES		TRAP	ROUGH-IN (INCHES)			
11 ⊏141	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURER	CATALOG #	TRIM/FAUCLT	SUPPLIES	WASTE	TRAP	C.W.	H.W.	WASTE	VENT
WC	ZURN Z5552.000.11.03.36 HIGH PERFORMANCE 3" FLUSHING TECHNOLOGY FLOOR MOUNTED EI 3/8" OD STOP, COPPER TUBE SUPPLY LINE, ESCUTCHEON, CLOSET BO	INTEGRAL	3/4"	-	4"	1-1/2"					
LAV	ZURN Z5364.519.1.07.00.0 20" X 18" 4" CC WALL HUNG LAVATORY; SOLID CAST BRASS SINGLE CESCUTCHEON AND TRAP	COPPER TUBE SUPPLY LINES,	P-TRAP	1/2"	1/2"	2"	1-1/4"				
MS	24" X 24" X 12" SERVICE SINK WITH TWO TILING FLANGE, HOSE AND BRACKET WITH MOP HANGER	STERN WILLIAMS	SB902-T35-T40	ZURN Z841M1-XL SERVICE SINK FAUCET V 3/4" HOSE CONNECTION		GRAL STOP ARMS, PAIL HOOK AND	P-TRAP	3/4"	3/4"	3"	1-1/4"
WB	WASHING MACHINE SUPPLY & DRAIN BOX	GUY GREY	T2000PPVC	-	-	-	P-TRAP	3/4"	3/4"	2"	1-1/2"
IOTE:			l								1



1. PROVIDE THERMOSTATIC MIXING VALVE SYMMONS #7-210-CK FOR PUBLIC LAVATORIES.



WASHING MACHINE BOX DETAIL

SCALE: NONE

MOP SINK INSTALLATION DETAIL

SCALE: NONE

ADA PLUMBING FIXTURE INSTALLATION

SCALE: NONE

franklin|architects

142 N Market Street P.O. Box 4048 Chattanooga . TN . 37405 v: 423.266.1207 f: 423.266.1216



# John A. Patten Rec Center

Renovations to the 2nd Floor

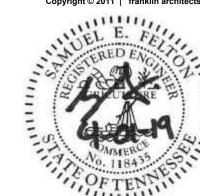
City of Chattanooga Contract No. Y-17-017-201

at

3202 Kellys Ferry Road Chattanooga, TN 37419

This drawing is the property of Franklin Associates Architects Inc.
Any use, reuse, reproduction, display or sale of this drawing without the express written consent of the Architect is strictly prohibited.

Copyright © 2011 | franklin architects



No. Issue Date

 Date
 04/01/19

 Job No.
 6944.01

 Title

**PLUMBING** 

SCHEDULES & DETAILS

She

P200

#### HVAC GENERAL NOTES

- THESE GENERAL NOTES APPLY TO ALL MECHANICAL DRAWINGS. IN THE EVENT THAT ANY GENERAL NOTE CONFLICTS WITH THE WRITTEN CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS, THE MOST STRINGENT OF THE TWO SHALL RULE.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT AND LABOR REQUIRED TO INSTALL A COMPLETE AND OPERABLE MECHANICAL SYSTEM AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE CODES.
- ALL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN STRICT COMPLIANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL HANGERS AND SUPPORTS (IN COMPLIANCE WITH SEISMIC CATEGORY "C") REQUIRED FOR A COMPLETE INSTALLATION.
- 4. THE MECHANICAL DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND ARE INTENDED TO CONVEY SCOPE AND GENERAL ARRANGEMENT ONLY. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.
- COORDINATE ALL MECHANICAL WORK WITH OTHER TRADES TO INSURE PROPER CLEARANCE AND SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS TO OTHER EQUIPMENT AND STRUCTURAL
- COORDINATE ALL EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS WITH MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFIED DRAWINGS. COORDINATE AND PROVIDE ALL DUCT AND PIPE TRANSITIONS REQUIRED FOR FINAL CONNECTIONS TO FURNISHED EQUIPMENT. FIELD VERIFY ALL DUCT AND PIPE DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO FABRICATION.
- 7. PROVIDE FLEXIBLE DUCT AND PIPE CONNECTIONS TO ALL MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT.
- ALL CONTROL WIRING AND CONDUIT SHALL COMPLY WITH THE NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE. ALL CONTROL WIRING IN RETURN PLENUMS SHALL BE PLENUM RATED. CONTROL WIRING LOCATED IN MECHANICAL ROOMS SHALL BE ROUTED IN RIGID CONDUIT.
- 9. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE RESTART OF ANY SYSTEMS DE-ENERGIZED TO ACCOMMODATE THIS WORK.
- 10. INSTALL SMOKE DETECTORS (PROVIDED BY ELECTRICAL) AT EACH A/C UNIT HANDLING OVER 2000 CFM, MOUNTED IN SA DUCT (NFPA 90A, 4-4.2), AND IN RA DUCT PRIOR TO EXHAUST OR MIXING (SMC 406.1). ALSO INSTALL SMOKE DETECTOR AT EACH A/C UNIT SERVING BUILDING EGRESS (REGARDLESS OF SIZE), MOUNTED IN SA DUCT. DETECTOR(S) TO STOP UNIT FAN IF SMOKE IS DETECTED. INTERLOCK WITH FIRE ALARM SYSTEM IF APPLICABLE.
- 11. PROVIDE AND INSTALL ACCESS PANELS/DOORS IN WALLS, CEILINGS AND DUCTWORK AS REOUIRED TO ACCESS/SERVICE VALVES, DUCT DETECTORS, CONTROL COMPONENTS, FIRE DAMPERS AND OTHER CONCEALED MECHANICAL DEVICES.
- 12. ALL DUCT DIMENSIONS ARE INSIDE CLEAR UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. ALL DUCT DIMENSIONS SHALL BE MODIFIED AS REQUIRED TO ACCOUNT FOR DUCT INSULATION.
- 13. LOCATE ALL MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT TO FACILITATE UNOBSTRUCTED AIR/WATER FLOW AND ACCESS TO UNIT SERVICE PANELS, CONTROLS AND VALVES AS REQUIRED BY THE MANUFACTURER AND APPLICABLE CODES.
- 14. ALL AIR/HYDRONIC LEAK TESTING AND INSPECTIONS SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO THE APPLICATION OF INSULATING MATERIALS. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THIS REQUIREMENT MAY RESULT IN THE REMOVAL AND REAPPLICATION OF THE INSULATION AT THE CONTRACTORS EXPENSE.
- 15. LOCATE ALL TEMPERATURE, PRESSURE, FLOW MEASURING DEVICES AND COMPONENTS IN ACCESSIBLE LOCATIONS WITH STRAIGHT SECTIONS OF PIPE/DUCTWORK UP AND DOWN STREAM OF DEVICE AS OUTLINED BY THE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER.
- 16. TESTING, ADJUSTING AND BALANCING CONTRACTOR SHALL BE A CURRENT AND RECOGNIZED MEMBER OF THE AABC OR NEBB AS OUTLINED IN THE CONSTRUCTION

SPECIFICATIONS.

- 17. ALL DUCTWORK, PIPING OR EQUIPMENT SUPPORTED FROM THE STRUCTURE SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REPAIR/REPLACEMENT OF ANY FIREPROOFING REMOVED TO ACCOMMODATE HANGER
- 18. ALL NEW/MODIFIED SUPPLY DUCTWORK SHALL BE EXTERNAL INSULATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS. EXPOSED SUPPLY DUCT WITHIN THE SPACE SERVED DOES NOT NEED TO BE WRAPPED.
- PENETRATIONS WITH FIRE STOP SEALANT. DUCTWORK THAT PENETRATES FIRE PARTITIONS SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH FIRE DAMPERS.
- 20. OFFSET DUCTWORK AS REQUIRED TO ACCOMMODATE THE ARCHITECTURAL REFLECTIVE
- 21. NO SUPPLY DIFFUSER SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN 36" OF ANY SMOKE DETECTOR OR AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER HEAD/DEVICE.
- 22. ALL 45 DEGREE OR GREATER ELBOWS (INCLUDING THOSE AT DIFFUSER CONNECTIONS) SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF RIGID DUCTWORK.
- 23. ALL WORK SHALL BE PREFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SITE CONSTRUCTION AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS. NO WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED WITHOUT A VALID JOB SCHEDULE AND FIRE ALARM PERMITS (WHERE REQUIRED). ALL WORKERS MUST REGISTER WITH THE LOCAL MAINTENANCE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO PERFORMING ANY
- 24. ALL WASTE OR DISCARDED MATERIALS SHALL BE RECYCLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SITE CONSTRUCTION POLICIES. REPORT ALL RECYCLED MATERIAL QUANTITIES TO PROJECT ENGINEER. WRITTEN REPORT SHALL INCLUDE MATERIAL TYPE, QUANTITIES, AND DISPOSITION OF THE MATERIALS.
- 25. MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING A COMPLETE SET OF AS-BUILT DRAWINGS DETAILING ALL FIELD MODIFICATIONS TO THE DESIGN DRAWINGS. DRAWINGS SHALL INCLUDE LOCATION AND ELEVATION REFERENCED FROM FINISHED
- 26. EACH BRANCH DUCT SERVING A DIFFUSER SHALL HAVE A MANUAL BALANCING DAMPER INSTALLED AT MAIN DUCT TAKE-OFF REGARDLESS OF DRAWING OMISSION.
- 27. FLEXIBLE DUCT ON ANY BRANCH LINE, WHERE USED, SHALL NOT EXCEED 5'-0" IN TOTAL
- 28. EQUIPMENT FOR WHICH THE MANUFACTURER REQUIRES CERTIFIED CONTRACTORS FOR INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE SHALL BE INSTALLED AND ADJUSTED BY A MANUFACTURER APPROVED CONTRACTOR, OR THE INSTALLATION SHALL BE INSPECTED AND VERIFIED BY AN APPROVED REPRESENTATIVE.
- 29. ANY WORK, DOCUMENTATION, OR TESTING REQUIRED FOR EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD WARRANTY SHALL BE COMPLETED BY THE CONTRACTOR. DOCUMENTATION SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE OWNER.
- 30. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL O&M MANUALS FOR NEW EQUIPMENT TO THE OWNER AT THE COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT.

#### DUCT CONSTRUCTION MINIMUM SHEET METAL THICKNESSES

RECTANGULAR DUCTS MAXIMUM SIZE ALUMINUM (MINIMUM THICKNESS, NOMINAL) (INCHES) (MINIMUM THICKNESS, NOMINAL) 0.022 INCH (26 GAGE, GALV.) THROUGH 12 0.020 INCH (NO. 24 B&S GAGE) 13 THROUGH 30 0.028 INCH (24 GAGE, GALV.) 0.025 INCH (NO. 22 B&S GAGE) 31 THROUGH 54 0.034 INCH (22 GAGE, GALV.) 0.032 INCH (NO. 20 B&S GAGE) 55 THROUGH 84 0.040 INCH (20 GAGE, GALV.) 0.040 INCH (NO. 18 B&S GAGE) OVER 84 0.052 INCH (18 GAGE, GALV.) 0.051 INCH (NO. 16 B&S GAGE)

ROUND DUCTS

	į į	OUND DUCID					
MAVIMUM CIZE	SPIRAL SEAM DUCT	LONGITUDINAL SEAM DUCT	FITTINGS				
MAXIMUM SIZE (INCHES)	STEEL (MINIMUM THICKNESS, NOMINAL)	STEEL (MINIMUM THICKNESS, NOMINAL)	STEEL (MINIMUM THICKNESS, NOMINA				
THROUGH 18 19 THROUGH 28 29 THROUGH 36 37 THROUGH 52	0.022 INCH (26 GAGE, GALV.) 0.028 INCH (24 GAGE, GALV.) 0.034 INCH (22 GAGE, GALV.) 0.040 INCH (20 GAGE, GALV.)	0.022 INCH (26 GAGE, GALV.) 0.028 INCH (24 GAGE, GALV.) 0.034 INCH (22 GAGE, GALV.) 0.040 INCH (20 GAGE, GALV.) 0.052 INCH (18 GAGE, GALV.)	0.022 INCH (26 GAGE, GALV.) 0.028 INCH (24 GAGE, GALV.) 0.034 INCH (22 GAGE, GALV.) 0.040 INCH (20 GAGE, GALV.) 0.052 INCH (18 GAGE, GALV.)				

**ABBREVIATIONS** 

AD ACCESS DOOR

AP ACCESS PANEL

AS AIR STREAM

ATM ATMOSPHERE

AMB AMBIENT

BLDG BUILDING

AC AIR CONDITIONING UNIT

AFF ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR

AHU AIR HANDLING UNIT

BD BALANCING DAMPER BDD BACK DRAFT DAMPER

BHP BRAKE HORSEPOWER

BTU BRITISH THERMAL UNIT

CFM CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE

COL COLUMN CONC CONCRETE

DDC DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROL

DP DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE

DX DIRECT EXPANSION

CRAC COMPUTER ROOM UNIT

CU CONDENSING UNIT

BOD BOTTOM OF DUCT

BTUH BTU PER HOUR

CC COOLING COIL

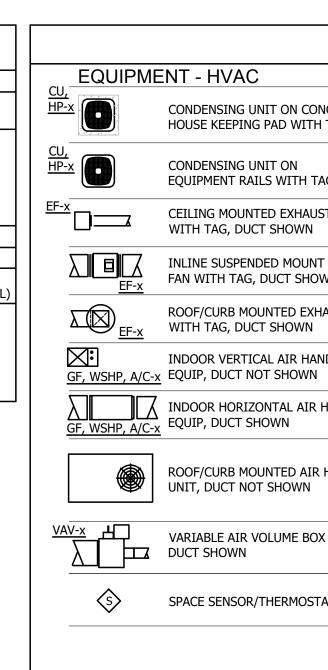
CF CUBIC FEET

CLG CEILING

DB DRY BULB

DIA DIAMETER

DC DRY COOLER



LAT LEAVING AIR TEMPERATURE

LWT LEAVING WATER TEMPERATURE

MVD MANUAL VOLUME DAMPER

LINEAR FEET

LATENT HEAT

MBU THOUSAND BTUH

MFR MANUFACTURER

N/A NOT APPLICABLE

NC NOISE CRITERIA

OD OUTSIDE DIAMETER

PH PHASE (ELECTRICAL)

PPM PARTS PER MILLION

RH HUMIDITY, RELATIVE

PSFG POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT

PSIG POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH

LVR LOUVER

MIN MINIMUM

NOM NOMINAL NTS NOT TO SCALE

OA OUTSIDE AIR

PUMP

PLBG PLUMBING

QTY QUANTITY

REO'D REQUIRED

RF RETURN FAN

RADIUS

RA RETURN AIR

LRA LOCKED ROTOR AMPS

EACH OR EXHAUST AIR

EXHAUST FAN

**FAHRENHEIT** 

FIRE DAMPER

FAN POWERED

FPS FEET PER SECOND

FLOW SWITCH

FOOT OR FEET

GPM GALLONS PER MINUTE

HEAT EXCHANGER

INSIDE DIAMETER

HORSEPOWER

GALLONS

GALV GALVANIZED

HOUR

INCH

HEIGHT

KILOWATT

kWh KILOWATT HOUR

LENGTH

FREQUENCY

FPM FEET PER MINUTE

FACE AREA

EXP EXPANSION

ENTERING AIR TEMPERATURE

EWT ENTERING WATER TEMPERATURE

COMB SMOKE FIRE DAMPER

RLA RUNNING LOAD AMPS

SMOKE DAMPER

SPECIFIC GRAVITY

SENSIBLE HEAT

SHR SENSIBLE HEAT RATIO

STATIC PRESSURE

HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENT

SPEC SPECIFICATIONS

UCD UNDERCUT DOOR

UNIT HEATER

VAV VARIABLE AIR VOLUME

WPD WATER PRESSURE DROP

VFD VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE

SOUARE TOD TOP OF DUCT

VOLTS

TYP TYPICAL

VOL VOLUME

WB WET BULB

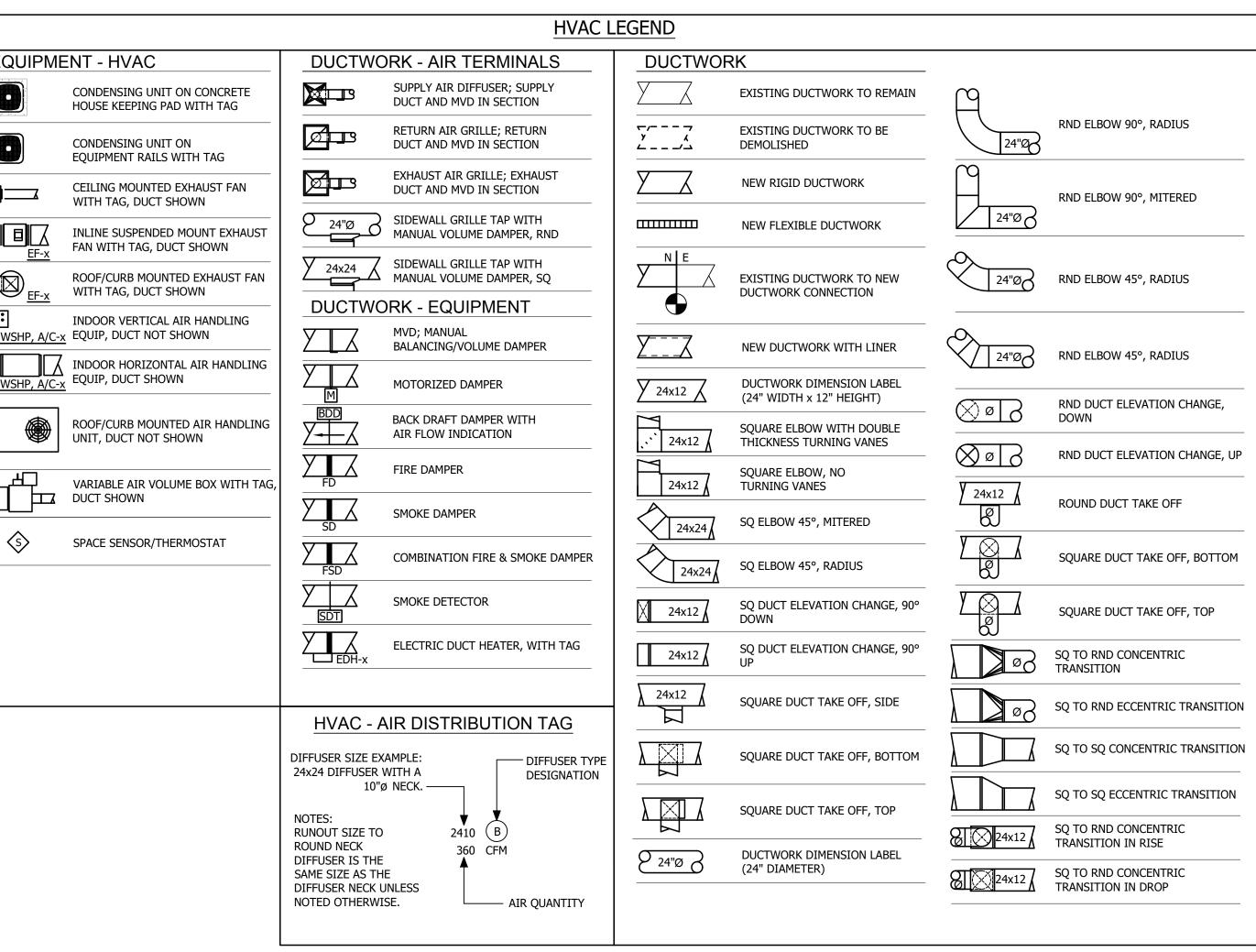
WC WATER COLUMN

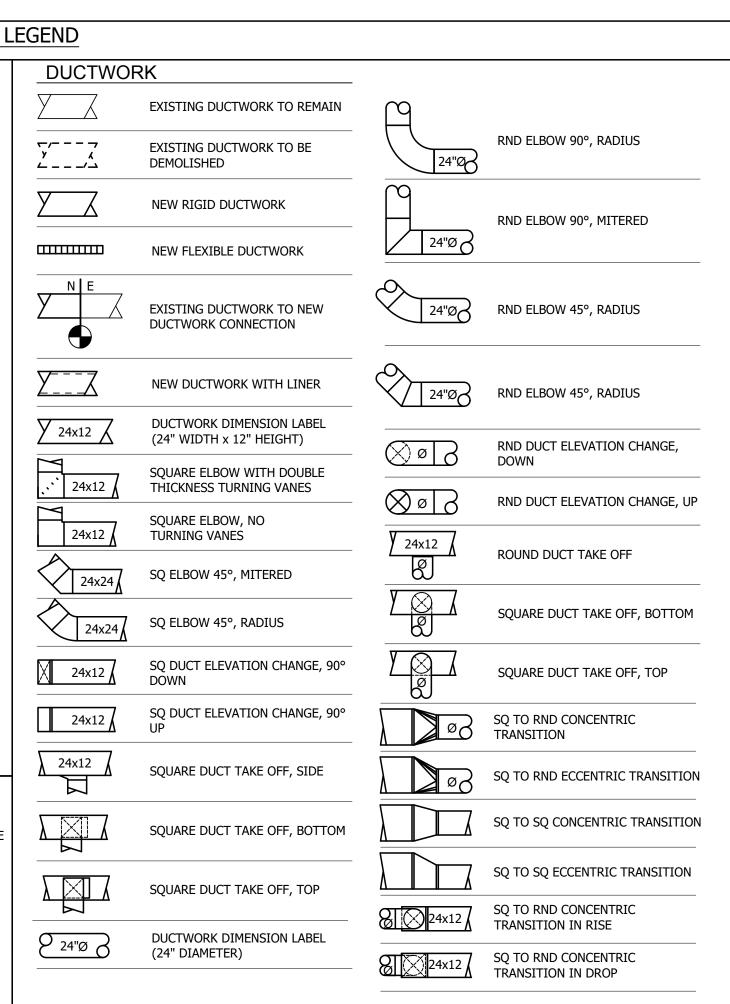
W WATT

SUPPLY AIR

SUPPLY FAN

ROOM







franklin|architects

142 N Market Street P.O. Box 4048 Chattanooga . TN . 37405 v: 423.266.1207 f: 423.266.1216



# John A. Patten Rec Center

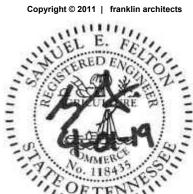
Renovations to the 2nd Floor

City of Chattanooga Contract No. Y-17-017-201

3202 Kellys Ferry Road Chattanooga, TN 37419

This drawing is the property of Franklin Associates Architects Inc. Any use, reuse, reproduction, display or sale of this drawing without the express written consent of the Architect

is strictly prohibited.



Revisions Date Issue

			Ë	/\s	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/ /	/ l <sup>-</sup>	_
#	TITLE	056	ION REVIE											
M001	MECHANICAL - COVER SHEET	Χ	Χ											
M002	MECHANICAL - SPEC SHEET	Χ	Χ											-
M101	MECHANICAL - HVAC PLANS	Χ	Χ											-
M200	MECHANICAL - SCHEDULES & DETAILS	Χ	Χ											-
														-

MECHANICAL SHEET INDEX

AEED JOB NO. 048-19 P.O. BOX 4934 FAX (423) 752-1369

	Sheet Information
Date	04/01/19
Job No.	6944.0
	Title

**MECHCANICAL** 

**COVER SHEET** 

Sheet

408 McCALLIE AVE CHATTANOOGA, TN 37405 BUS. (423) 752-3438

- TAB CONFERENCE: MEET WITH OWNER'S AND/OR OWNERS REPRESENTATIVES ON APPROVAL OF TAB STRATEGIES AND PROCEDURES PLAN TO DEVELOP A MUTUAL UNDERSTANDING OF THE DETAILS. ENSURE THE PARTICIPATION OF TAB TEAM MEMBERS, EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS' AUTHORIZED SERVICE REPRESENTATIVES, HVAC CONTROLS INSTALLERS, AND OTHER SUPPORT PERSONNEL. PROVIDE SEVEN DAYS' ADVANCE NOTICE OF SCHEDULED MEETING TIME AND
- TAB REPORT FORMS: USE STANDARD FORMS FROM SMACNA'S TABB "HVAC SYSTEMS TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING.
- COORDINATE THE EFFORTS OF FACTORY-AUTHORIZED SERVICE REPRESENTATIVES FOR SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT, HVAC CONTROLS INSTALLERS, AND OTHER MECHANICS TO OPERATE HVAC SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT TO SUPPORT AND ASSIST TAB ACTIVITIES.
- PERFORM TAB AFTER LEAKAGE AND PRESSURE TESTS ON AIR AND WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS HAVE BEEN SATISFACTORILY COMPLETED.
- . COMPLETE SYSTEM READINESS CHECKS AND PREPARE SYSTEM READINESS REPORTS. VERIFY THE FOLLOWING:
- PERMANENT ELECTRICAL POWER WIRING IS COMPLETE.
- HYDRONIC SYSTEMS ARE FILLED, CLEAN, AND FREE OF AIR
- AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE-CONTROL SYSTEMS ARE OPERATIONAL. • EQUIPMENT AND DUCT ACCESS DOORS ARE SECURELY CLOSED.
- BALANCE, SMOKE, AND FIRE DAMPERS ARE OPEN.
- ISOLATING AND BALANCING VALVES ARE OPEN AND CONTROL VALVES ARE OPERATIONAL
- PERFORM TESTING AND BALANCING PROCEDURES ON EACH SYSTEM ACCORDING TO THE PROCEDURES CONTAINED IN SMACNA'S TABB "HVAC SYSTEMS - TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING" AND THIS SECTION.
- CUT INSULATION, DUCTS, PIPES, AND EQUIPMENT CABINETS FOR INSTALLATION OF TEST PROBES TO THE MINIMUM EXTENT NECESSARY TO ALLOW ADEQUATE PERFORMANCE OF PROCEDURES. AFTER TESTING AND BALANCING, CLOSE PROBE HOLES AND PATCH INSULATION WITH NEW MATERIALS IDENTICAL TO THOSE REMOVED. RESTORE VAPOR BARRIER AND FINISH ACCORDING TO INSULATION SPECIFICATIONS FOR THIS PROJECT.
- MARK EQUIPMENT AND BALANCING DEVICE SETTINGS WITH PAINT OR OTHER SUITABLE, PERMANENT IDENTIFICATION MATERIAL, INCLUDING DAMPER-CONTROL POSITIONS, VALVE POSITION INDICATORS, FAN-SPEED-CONTROL LEVERS, AND SIMILAR CONTROLS AND DEVICES, TO SHOW FINAL SETTINGS.
- 10. TAKE AND REPORT TESTING AND BALANCING MEASUREMENTS IN INCH-POUND (IP) UNITS.
- 1. PREPARE TEST REPORTS FOR BOTH FANS AND OUTLETS. OBTAIN MANUFACTURER'S OUTLET FACTORS AND RECOMMENDED TESTING PROCEDURES. CROSSCHECK THE SUMMATION OF REQUIRED OUTLET VOLUMES WITH REQUIRED FAN VOLUMES.
- 12. PREPARE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS OF SYSTEMS' "AS-BUILT" DUCT LAYOUTS.
- 13. DETERMINE THE BEST LOCATIONS IN MAIN AND BRANCH DUCTS FOR ACCURATE DUCT AIRFLOW MEASUREMENTS.
- 14. CHECK AIRFLOW PATTERNS FROM THE OUTSIDE-AIR LOUVERS AND DAMPERS AND THE RETURN-AND EXHAUST-AIR DAMPERS, THROUGH THE SUPPLY-FAN DISCHARGE AND MIXING DAMPERS.
- 15. LOCATE START-STOP AND DISCONNECT SWITCHES, ELECTRICAL INTERLOCKS, AND MOTOR
- 16. VERIFY THAT MOTOR STARTERS ARE EQUIPPED WITH PROPERLY SIZED THERMAL PROTECTION.
- 17. CHECK DAMPERS FOR PROPER POSITION TO ACHIEVE DESIRED AIRFLOW PATH.
- 18. CHECK FOR AIRFLOW BLOCKAGES.
- 19. CHECK CONDENSATE DRAINS FOR PROPER CONNECTIONS AND FUNCTIONING.
- 20. CHECK FOR PROPER SEALING OF AIR-HANDLING UNIT COMPONENTS.
- CHECK FOR PROPER SEALING OF AIR DUCT SYSTEM.
- 22. ADJUST FANS TO DELIVER TOTAL INDICATED AIRFLOWS WITHIN THE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE FAN SPEED LISTED BY FAN MANUFACTURER.
- 23. MEASURE FAN STATIC PRESSURES TO DETERMINE ACTUAL STATIC PRESSURE AS FOLLOWS: MEASURE OUTLET STATIC PRESSURE AS FAR DOWNSTREAM FROM THE FAN AS PRACTICAL AND
- UPSTREAM FROM RESTRICTIONS IN DUCTS SUCH AS ELBOWS AND TRANSITIONS. MEASURE STATIC PRESSURE DIRECTLY AT THE FAN OUTLET OR THROUGH THE FLEXIBLE CONNECTION
- MEASURE INLET STATIC PRESSURE OF SINGLE-INLET FANS IN THE INLET DUCT AS NEAR THE FAN AS POSSIBLE, UPSTREAM FROM FLEXIBLE CONNECTION AND DOWNSTREAM FROM DUCT • MEASURE INLET STATIC PRESSURE OF DOUBLE-INLET FANS THROUGH THE WALL OF THE
- PLENUM THAT HOUSES THE FAN.
- MEASURE STATIC PRESSURE ACROSS EACH COMPONENT THAT MAKES UP AN AIR-HANDLING UNIT, ROOFTOP UNIT, AND OTHER AIR-HANDLING AND -TREATING EQUIPMENT.
- SIMULATE DIRTY FILTER OPERATION AND RECORD THE POINT AT WHICH MAINTENANCE PERSONNEL MUST CHANGE FILTERS.
- MEASURE STATIC PRESSURES ENTERING AND LEAVING OTHER DEVICES SUCH AS SOUND TRAPS,
- HEAT RECOVERY EQUIPMENT, AND AIR WASHERS, UNDER FINAL BALANCED CONDITIONS. 27. COMPARE DESIGN DATA WITH INSTALLED CONDITIONS TO DETERMINE VARIATIONS IN DESIGN

STATIC PRESSURES VERSUS ACTUAL STATIC PRESSURES. COMPARE ACTUAL SYSTEM EFFECT

- FACTORS WITH CALCULATED SYSTEM EFFECT FACTORS TO IDENTIFY WHERE VARIATIONS OCCUR. RECOMMEND CORRECTIVE ACTION TO ALIGN DESIGN AND ACTUAL CONDITIONS. DO NOT MAKE FAN-SPEED ADJUSTMENTS THAT RESULT IN MOTOR OVERLOAD. CONSULT EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS ABOUT FAN-SPEED SAFETY FACTORS. MODULATE DAMPERS AND
- MEASURE FAN-MOTOR AMPERAGE TO ENSURE THAT NO OVERLOAD WILL OCCUR. MEASURE AMPERAGE IN FULL COOLING, FULL HEATING, ECONOMIZER, AND ANY OTHER OPERATING MODES TO DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM REQUIRED BRAKE HORSEPOWER.
- 29. ADJUST VOLUME DAMPERS FOR MAIN DUCT, SUBMAIN DUCTS, AND MAJOR BRANCH DUCTS TO INDICATED AIRFLOWS WITHIN SPECIFIED TOLERANCES.
- 30. MEASURE STATIC PRESSURE AT A POINT DOWNSTREAM FROM THE BALANCING DAMPER AND ADJUST VOLUME DAMPERS UNTIL THE PROPER STATIC PRESSURE IS ACHIEVED.
- PREPARE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS OF SYSTEMS' "AS-BUILT" PIPING LAYOUTS.
- PREPARE HYDRONIC SYSTEMS FOR TESTING AND BALANCING ACCORDING TO THE FOLLOWING, IN ADDITION TO THE GENERAL PREPARATION PROCEDURES SPECIFIED ABOVE:
- OPEN ALL MANUAL VALVES FOR MAXIMUM FLOW. CHECK EXPANSION TANK LIQUID LEVEL.
- CHECK MAKEUP-WATER-STATION PRESSURE GAGE FOR ADEQUATE PRESSURE FOR HIGHEST
- CHECK FLOW-CONTROL VALVES FOR SPECIFIED SEQUENCE OF OPERATION AND SET AT INDICATED FLOW.
- SET DIFFERENTIAL-PRESSURE CONTROL VALVES AT THE SPECIFIED DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE. DO NOT SET AT FULLY CLOSED POSITION WHEN PUMP IS POSITIVE-DISPLACEMENT TYPE
- UNLESS SEVERAL TERMINAL VALVES ARE KEPT OPEN. CHECK AIR VENTS FOR A FORCEFUL LIQUID FLOW EXITING FROM VENTS WHEN MANUALLY OPERATED.

- 34. MEASURE FLOW AT ALL STATIONS AND ADJUST, WHERE NECESSARY, TO OBTAIN FIRST BALANCE.
- 35. SYSTEM COMPONENTS THAT HAVE CV RATING OR AN ACCURATELY CATALOGED FLOW-PRESSURE-DROP RELATIONSHIP MAY BE USED AS A FLOW-INDICATING DEVICE.
- 36. MEASURE FLOW AT MAIN BALANCING STATION AND SET MAIN BALANCING DEVICE TO ACHIEVE FLOW THAT IS 5 PERCENT GREATER THAN INDICATED FLOW.
- 37. CHECK THE SETTING AND OPERATION OF AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE-CONTROL VALVES, SELF-CONTAINED CONTROL VALVES, AND PRESSURE-REDUCING VALVES. RECORD THE FINAL SETTING.
- 38. VERIFY THAT CONTROLLERS ARE CALIBRATED AND COMMISSIONED.
- 39. CHECK TRANSMITTER AND CONTROLLER LOCATIONS AND NOTE CONDITIONS THAT WOULD ADVERSELY AFFECT CONTROL FUNCTIONS.
- 40. RECORD CONTROLLER SETTINGS AND NOTE VARIANCES BETWEEN SET POINTS AND ACTUAL MEASUREMENTS.
- 41. CHECK THE OPERATION OF LIMITING CONTROLLERS (I.E., HIGH- AND LOW-TEMPERATURE CONTROLLERS).
- 42. CHECK FREE TRAVEL AND PROPER OPERATION OF CONTROL DEVICES SUCH AS DAMPER AND VALVE OPERATORS.
- 43 CHECK THE SEQUENCE OF OPERATION OF CONTROL DEVICES. NOTE AIR PRESSURES AND DEVICE POSITIONS AND CORRELATE WITH AIRFLOW AND WATER FLOW MEASUREMENTS. NOTE THE SPEED OF RESPONSE TO INPUT CHANGES.
- 44. CHECK THE INTERACTION OF ELECTRICALLY OPERATED SWITCH TRANSDUCERS.
- 45. CHECK THE INTERACTION OF INTERLOCK AND LOCKOUT SYSTEMS.
- 46. RECORD VOLTAGES OF POWER SUPPLY AND CONTROLLER OUTPUT. DETERMINE WHETHER THE SYSTEM OPERATES ON A GROUNDED OR NONGROUNDED POWER
- 47. NOTE OPERATION OF ELECTRIC ACTUATORS USING SPRING RETURN FOR PROPER FAIL-SAFE OPERATIONS.
- 48. SET HVAC SYSTEM AIRFLOW AND WATER FLOW RATES WITHIN THE FOLLOWING TOLERANCES:
- SUPPLY, RETURN, AND EXHAUST FANS AND EQUIPMENT WITH FANS: PLUS 5 TO PLUS 10 PERCENT.
- AIR OUTLETS AND INLETS: 0 TO MINUS 10 PERCENT.
- HEATING-WATER FLOW RATE: 0 TO MINUS 10 PERCENT. • COOLING-WATER FLOW RATE: 0 TO MINUS 5 PERCENT.
- 49. FINAL REPORT SHALL BE TYPEWRITTEN, OR COMPUTER PRINTOUT IN LETTER-QUALITY FONT, ON STANDARD BOND PAPER, IN THREE-RING BINDER, TABULATED AND DIVIDED INTO SECTIONS BY TESTED AND BALANCED SYSTEMS.
- 50. FINAL REPORT CONTENTS: IN ADDITION TO CERTIFIED FIELD REPORT DATA, INCLUDE
  - THE FOLLOWING:
- MANUFACTURERS' TEST DATA. • FIELD TEST REPORTS PREPARED BY SYSTEM AND EQUIPMENT INSTALLERS. • OTHER INFORMATION RELATIVE TO EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE, BUT DO NOT
- INCLUDE SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA.
- 51. TEST CONDITIONS FOR FANS AND PUMP PERFORMANCE FORMS INCLUDING THE
- SETTINGS FOR OUTSIDE-, RETURN-, AND EXHAUST-AIR DAMPERS.
- CONDITIONS OF FILTERS.
- COOLING COIL, WET- AND DRY-BULB CONDITIONS. FACE AND BYPASS DAMPER SETTINGS AT COILS.
- FAN DRIVE SETTINGS INCLUDING SETTINGS AND PERCENTAGE OF MAXIMUM PITCH
- SETTINGS FOR SUPPLY-AIR, STATIC-PRESSURE CONTROLLER. • OTHER SYSTEM OPERATING CONDITIONS THAT AFFECT PERFORMANCE.
- 52. SYSTEM DIAGRAMS: INCLUDE SCHEMATIC LAYOUTS OF AIR AND HYDRONIC DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS. PRESENT EACH SYSTEM WITH SINGLE-LINE DIAGRAM AND INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:
- QUANTITIES OF OUTSIDE, SUPPLY, RETURN, AND EXHAUST AIRFLOWS. WATER AND STEAM FLOW RATES.
- DUCT, OUTLET, AND INLET SIZES. PIPE AND VALVE SIZES AND LOCATIONS.
- TERMINAL UNITS. BALANCING STATIONS.
- POSITION OF BALANCING DEVICES.
- 53. AIR-HANDLING UNIT TEST REPORTS: FOR AIR-HANDLING UNITS WITH COILS, INCLUDE
  - THE FOLLOWING:
  - UNIT IDENTIFICATION. LOCATION.
- MAKE AND TYPE. MODEL NUMBER AND UNIT SIZE.
- MANUFACTURER'S SERIAL NUMBER UNIT ARRANGEMENT AND CLASS.
- DISCHARGE ARRANGEMENT.
- SHEAVE MAKE, SIZE IN INCHES, AND BORE.
- SHEAVE DIMENSIONS, CENTER-TO-CENTER, AND AMOUNT OF ADJUSTMENTS IN
- NUMBER OF BELTS, MAKE, AND SIZE. NUMBER OF FILTERS, TYPE, AND SIZE.
- MOTOR DATA:
- MAKE AND FRAME TYPE AND SIZE. HORSEPOWER AND RPM.
- VOLTS, PHASE, AND HERTZ.
- FULL-LOAD AMPERAGE AND SERVICE FACTOR. SHEAVE MAKE, SIZE IN INCHES, AND BORE.
- SHEAVE DIMENSIONS, CENTER-TO-CENTER, AND AMOUNT OF ADJUSTMENTS IN
- TEST DATA (INDICATED AND ACTUAL VALUES): TOTAL AIRFLOW RATE IN CFM.
- TOTAL SYSTEM STATIC PRESSURE IN INCHES WG.
- DISCHARGE STATIC PRESSURE IN INCHES WG.
- FILTER STATIC-PRESSURE DIFFERENTIAL IN INCHES WG. • PREHEAT COIL STATIC-PRESSURE DIFFERENTIAL IN INCHES WG.
- COOLING COIL STATIC-PRESSURE DIFFER ENTIAL IN INCHES WG. HEATING COIL STATIC-PRESSURE DIFFERENTIAL IN INCHES WG.
- OUTSIDE AIRFLOW IN CFM..
- RETURN AIRFLOW IN CFM. OUTSIDE-AIR DAMPER POSITION.
- RETURN-AIR DAMPER POSITION. VORTEX DAMPER POSITION.

- 33. SET CALIBRATED BALANCING VALVES, IF INSTALLED, AT CALCULATED PRESETTINGS.
- DRAWING PLANS, SCHEMATICS, AND DIAGRAMS INDICATE GENERAL LOCATION AND ARRANGEMENT OF DUCT SYSTEM. INDICATED DUCT LOCATIONS, CONFIGURATIONS. AND ARRANGEMENTS WERE USED TO SIZE DUCTS AND CALCULATE FRICTION LOSS FOR AIR-HANDLING EQUIPMENT SIZING AND FOR OTHER DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS. INSTALL DUCT SYSTEMS AS INDICATED UNLESS DEVIATIONS TO LAYOUT ARE APPROVED ON SHOP DRAWINGS AND COORDINATION DRAWINGS.
  - INSTALL DUCTS ACCORDING TO SMACNA'S "HVAC DUCT CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS - METAL AND FLEXIBLE" UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
  - INSTALL DUCTS WITH FEWEST POSSIBLE JOINTS.

**DUCT INSTALLATION** 

- INSTALL FACTORY- OR SHOP-FABRICATED FITTINGS FOR CHANGES IN DIRECTION, SIZE, AND SHAPE AND FOR BRANCH CONNECTIONS.
- UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, INSTALL DUCTS VERTICALLY AND HORIZONTALLY, AND PARALLEL AND PERPENDICULAR TO BUILDING LINES.
- INSTALL DUCTS CLOSE TO WALLS, OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION, COLUMNS, AND OTHER STRUCTURAL AND PERMANENT ENCLOSURE ELEMENTS OF BUILDING.
- INSTALL DUCTS WITH A CLEARANCE OF 1 INCH, PLUS ALLOWANCE FOR INSULATION THICKNESS.
- ROUTE DUCTS TO AVOID PASSING THROUGH TRANSFORMER VAULTS AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT ROOMS AND ENCLOSURES.
- WALLS, INSTALL FIRE DAMPERS UNLESS FIRE DAMPER EXCEPTION IS MET PER NOTE (THIS SHEET).

WHERE DUCTS PASS THROUGH FIRE-RATED INTERIOR PARTITIONS AND EXTERIOR

AND OTHER FOREIGN MATERIALS 11. PROTECT EXPOSED DUCTS FROM BEING DENTED, SCRATCHED, OR DAMAGED.

10. PROTECT DUCT INTERIORS FROM MOISTURE, CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS AND DUST,

- 12. TRIM DUCT SEALANTS FLUSH WITH METAL. CREATE A SMOOTH AND UNIFORM EXPOSED BEAD. DO NOT USE TWO-PART TAPE SEALING SYSTEM.
- 13. GRIND WELDS TO PROVIDE SMOOTH SURFACE FREE OF BURRS, SHARP EDGES, AND WELD SPLATTER. WHEN WELDING STAINLESS STEEL WITH A NO. 3 OR 4 FINISH, GRIND THE WELDS FLUSH, POLISH THE EXPOSED WELDS, AND TREAT THE WELDS TO REMOVE DISCOLORATION CAUSED BY WELDING.
- 14. MAINTAIN CONSISTENCY, SYMMETRY, AND UNIFORMITY IN THE ARRANGEMENT AND FABRICATION OF FITTINGS, HANGERS AND SUPPORTS, DUCT ACCESSORIES, AND AIR OUTLETS.
- 15. REPAIR OR REPLACE DAMAGED SECTIONS AND FINISHED WORK THAT DOES NOT COMPLY WITH THESE REQUIREMENTS.
- 16. SEAL DUCTS TO THE FOLLOWING SEAL CLASSES ACCORDING TO SMACNA'S "HVAC DUCT CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS - METAL AND FLEXIBLE": • COMPLY WITH SMACNA'S "HVAC DUCT CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS - METAL
  - AND FLEXIBLE."
  - OUTDOOR, SUPPLY-AIR DUCTS: SEAL CLASS A. OUTDOOR, EXHAUST DUCTS: SEAL CLASS C.
  - OUTDOOR, RETURN-AIR DUCTS: SEAL CLASS C. • UNCONDITIONED SPACE, SUPPLY-AIR DUCTS IN PRESSURE CLASSES 2-INCH
  - WG AND LOWER: SEAL CLASS B. • UNCONDITIONED SPACE, SUPPLY-AIR DUCTS IN PRESSURE CLASSES HIGHER
  - THAN 2-INCH WG: SEAL CLASS A. • UNCONDITIONED SPACE, EXHAUST DUCTS: SEAL CLASS C.
  - UNCONDITIONED SPACE, RETURN-AIR DUCTS: SEAL CLASS B. CONDITIONED SPACE, SUPPLY-AIR DUCTS IN PRESSURE CLASSES 2-INCH WG
  - AND LOWER: SEAL CLASS C. • CONDITIONED SPACE, SUPPLY-AIR DUCTS IN PRESSURE CLASSES HIGHER
  - THAN 2-INCH WG: SEAL CLASS B. • CONDITIONED SPACE, EXHAUST DUCTS: SEAL CLASS B.

CONDITIONED SPACE, RETURN-AIR DUCTS: SEAL CLASS C.

- 17. THE INSTALLATION OF ALL INSULATION SHALL BE PERFORMED BY AN EXPERIENCED CRAFTSMAN IN A NEAT WORKMANSHIP-LIKE MANNER AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S WRITTEN PUBLISHED
- RECOMMENDATIONS FOR SERVICE INTENDED. 18. CONCEALED INDOOR SUPPLY, RETURN & OUTDOOR AIR DUCTS SHALL BE INSULATED WITH A MINERAL-FIBER BLANKET, 0.75-LB/CU. FT. NOMINAL DENSITY. TO ACHIEVE A MINIMUM INSTALLED R-6 VALUE.
- 19. EXPOSED INDOOR SUPPLY, RETURN & OUTDOOR AIR DUCTS SHALL BE LINED WITH DUCT LINER OF SUFFICIENT THICKNESS TO COMPLY WITH ENERGY CODE AND ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1.
- 20. EXPOSED OUTDOOR SUPPLY & EXHAUST AIR DUCTS SHALL BE INSULATED WITH A MINERAL-FIBERBOARD, 3 INCHES THICK, 3-LB/CU. FT. NOMINAL DENSITY. INSTALL JACKET OVER INSULATION MATERIAL. FOR INSULATION WITH FACTORY-APPLIED JACKET, INSTALL THE FIELD-APPLIED JACKET OVER THE FACTORY-APPLIED JACKET. DUCTS AND PLENUMS, EXPOSED, UP TO 48 INCHES IN DIAMETER OR WITH FLAT
- 21. ALL SUPPLY, RETURN & OUTDOOR AIR DUCTS ROUTED IN UNCONDITIONED SPACE SHALL HAVE MINIMUM R11 INSULATION. ALL OTHER INSULATION SHALL BE PER ENERGY CODE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

SURFACES UP TO 72 INCHES: ALUMINUM, SMOOTH MINIMUM 0.020 INCHES THICK.

#### EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION - COMMON REQUIREMENTS

INSTALL EQUIPMENT LEVEL AND PLUMB, PARALLEL AND PERPENDICULAR TO OTHER BUILDING SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS IN EXPOSED INTERIOR SPACES, UNLESS

OTHERWISE INDICATED.

- INSTALL HVAC EQUIPMENT TO FACILITATE SERVICE, MAINTENANCE, AND REPAIR OR 19. INSTALL SLEEVE SEALS FOR PIPING PENETRATIONS OF CONCRETE WALLS AND REPLACEMENT OF COMPONENTS. CONNECT EQUIPMENT FOR EASE OF DISCONNECTING, WITH MINIMUM INTERFERENCE TO OTHER INSTALLATIONS.
- EXTEND GREASE FITTINGS TO ACCESSIBLE LOCATIONS. INSTALL EQUIPMENT TO ALLOW RIGHT OF WAY FOR PIPING INSTALLED AT REQUIRED SLOPE.
- DAMAGE AND TOUCHUP: REPAIR MARRED AND DAMAGED FACTORY-PAINTED FINISHES WITH MATERIALS AND PROCEDURES TO MATCH ORIGINAL FACTORY

#### **METAL DUCT**

DUCT CONSTRUCTION, INCLUDING SHEET METAL THICKNESSES, SEAM AND JOINT CONSTRUCTION, REINFORCEMENTS, AND HANGERS AND SUPPORTS, SHALL COMPLY WITH SMACNA'S "HVAC DUCT CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS - METAL AND FLEXIBLE" AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS AND DESIGN CRITERIA INDICATED IN "DUCT SCHEDULE" ARTICLE.

MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS

- 2. STRUCTURAL PERFORMANCE: DUCT HANGERS AND SUPPORTS SHALL WITHSTAND THE EFFECTS OF GRAVITY LOADS AND STRESSES WITHIN LIMITS AND UNDER CONDITIONS DESCRIBED IN SMACNA'S "HVAC DUCT CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS -METAL AND FLEXIBLE".
- 3. AIRSTREAM SURFACES: SURFACES IN CONTACT WITH THE AIRSTREAM SHALL COMPLY WITH REQUIREMENTS IN ASHRAE 62.1-2004.

#### DUCT HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

- COMPLY WITH SMACNA'S "HVAC DUCT CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS METAL AND FLEXIBLE," CHAPTER 4, "HANGERS AND SUPPORTS."
- HANGER SPACING: COMPLY WITH SMACNA'S "HVAC DUCT CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS - METAL AND FLEXIBLE," TABLE 4-1, "RECTANGULAR DUCT HANGERS MINIMUM SIZE," AND TABLE 4-2, "MINIMUM HANGER SIZES FOR ROUND DUCT," FOR MAXIMUM HANGER SPACING; INSTALL HANGERS AND SUPPORTS WITHIN 24 INCHES OF EACH ELBOW AND WITHIN 48 INCHES OF EACH BRANCH INTERSECTION.
- HANGERS EXPOSED TO VIEW: THREADED ROD AND ANGLE OR CHANNEL SUPPORTS
- SUPPORT VERTICAL DUCTS WITH STEEL ANGLES OR CHANNEL SECURED TO THE SIDES OF THE DUCT WITH WELDS, BOLTS, SHEET METAL SCREWS, OR BLIND RIVETS; SUPPORT AT EACH FLOOR AND AT A MAXIMUM INTERVALS OF 16 FEET.
- INSTALL UPPER ATTACHMENTS TO STRUCTURES. SELECT AND SIZE UPPER ATTACHMENTS WITH PULL-OUT, TENSION, AND SHEAR CAPACITIES APPROPRIATE FOR SUPPORTED LOADS AND BUILDING MATERIALS WHERE USED.

#### REFRIGERANT PIPING INSTALLATION

- 1. PIPING FOR INVERTER DRIVEN (VRV/VRF) SYSTEMS SHALL STRICTLY ADHERE TO MANUFACTURER'S APPROVED ARRANGEMENT AND RECOMMENDATIONS. DO NOT INSTALL ANY FILTERS, SIGHT GLASSES, TRAPS, OR OTHER FITTINGS OR JOINTS NOT APPROVED AND RECOMMENDED BY THE MANUFACTURER.
- 2. DRAWING PLANS, SCHEMATICS, AND DIAGRAMS INDICATE GENERAL LOCATION AND ARRANGEMENT OF PIPING SYSTEMS; INDICATED LOCATIONS AND ARRANGEMENTS WERE USED TO SIZE PIPE AND CALCULATE FRICTION LOSS, EXPANSION, PUMP SIZING, AND OTHER DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS. INSTALL PIPING AS INDICATED
- UNLESS DEVIATIONS TO LAYOUT ARE APPROVED ON SHOP DRAWINGS. 3. INSTALL REFRIGERANT PIPING ACCORDING TO ASHRAE 15.
- 4. INSTALL PIPING IN CONCEALED LOCATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED AND EXCEPT IN EQUIPMENT ROOMS AND SERVICE AREAS. 5. INSTALL PIPING INDICATED TO BE EXPOSED AND PIPING IN EQUIPMENT ROOMS AND
- SERVICE AREAS AT RIGHT ANGLES OR PARALLEL TO BUILDING WALLS. DIAGONAL RUNS ARE PROHIBITED UNLESS SPECIFICALLY INDICATED OTHERWISE.
- 6. INSTALL PIPING ABOVE ACCESSIBLE CEILINGS TO ALLOW SUFFICIENT SPACE FOR CEILING PANEL REMOVAL.
- 7. INSTALL PIPING ADJACENT TO MACHINES TO ALLOW SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE.

8. INSTALL PIPING FREE OF SAGS AND BENDS.

INSTALL FITTINGS FOR CHANGES IN DIRECTION AND BRANCH CONNECTIONS.

10. SELECT SYSTEM COMPONENTS WITH PRESSURE RATING EQUAL TO OR GREATER

THAN SYSTEM OPERATING PRESSURE. 11. INSTALL PIPING AS SHORT AND DIRECT AS POSSIBLE, WITH A MINIMUM NUMBER OF JOINTS, ELBOWS, AND FITTINGS. 12. ARRANGE PIPING TO ALLOW INSPECTION AND SERVICE OF REFRIGERATION

EQUIPMENT. INSTALL VALVES AND SPECIALTIES IN ACCESSIBLE LOCATIONS TO

- ALLOW FOR SERVICE AND INSPECTION. INSTALL ACCESS DOORS OR PANELS AS IF VALVES OR EQUIPMENT REQUIRING MAINTENANCE IS CONCEALED BEHIND FINISHED SURFACES.
- 13. INSTALL REFRIGERANT PIPING IN PROTECTIVE CONDUIT WHERE INSTALLED BELOWGROUND.
- 14. INSTALL REFRIGERANT PIPING IN RIGID OR FLEXIBLE CONDUIT IN LOCATIONS WHERE EXPOSED TO MECHANICAL INJURY.

DOWNWARD AWAY FROM COMPRESSOR.

- 15. SLOPE REFRIGERANT PIPING AS FOLLOWS: a. INSTALL HORIZONTAL HOT-GAS DISCHARGE PIPING WITH A UNIFORM SLOPE
- b. INSTALL HORIZONTAL SUCTION LINES WITH A UNIFORM SLOPE DOWNWARD TO COMPRESSOR.

c. INSTALL TRAPS AND DOUBLE RISERS TO ENTRAIN OIL IN VERTICAL RUNS.

- d. LIQUID LINES MAY BE INSTALLED LEVEL. 16. WHEN BRAZING OR SOLDERING, REMOVE SOLENOID-VALVE COILS AND SIGHT
- INTERNAL PARTS OF REFRIGERANT SPECIALTIES. DO NOT APPLY HEAT NEAR EXPANSION-VALVE BULB. 17. INSTALL PIPING WITH ADEQUATE CLEARANCE BETWEEN PIPE AND ADJACENT WALLS

GLASSES; ALSO REMOVE VALVE STEMS, SEATS, AND PACKING, AND ACCESSIBLE

18. INSTALL SLEEVES FOR PIPING PENETRATIONS OF WALLS, CEILINGS, AND FLOORS.

AND HANGERS OR BETWEEN PIPES FOR INSULATION INSTALLATION.

- 20. INSTALL ESCUTCHEONS FOR PIPING PENETRATIONS OF WALLS, CEILINGS, AND

#### REFRIGERANT PIPE JOINT CONSTRUCTION

FITTINGS WITH COPPER PIPE.

- SOLDERED JOINTS: CONSTRUCT JOINTS ACCORDING TO ASTM B 828 OR CDA'S "COPPER TUBE HANDBOOK."
- BRAZED JOINTS: CONSTRUCT JOINTS ACCORDING TO AWS'S "BRAZING HANDBOOK," CHAPTER "PIPE AND TUBE." a. USE TYPE BCUP, COPPER-PHOSPHORUS ALLOY FOR JOINING COPPER SOCKET
- b. USE TYPE BAG, CADMIUM-FREE SILVER ALLOY FOR JOINING COPPER WITH BRONZE OR STEEL

#### REFRIGERANT PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

PIPING HANGERS AND SUPPORTS MUST ACCOMMODATE EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION, VIBRATION, DEAD LOAD OF PIPING AND ITS CONTENTS, AND SEISMIC-BRACING

- A. HANGER, SUPPORT, AND ANCHOR PRODUCTS ARE SPECIFIED IN SECTION 230529 "HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR HVAC PIPING AND EOUIPMENT."
- B. INSTALL THE FOLLOWING PIPE ATTACHMENTS:
- 1. ADJUSTABLE STEEL CLEVIS HANGERS FOR INDIVIDUAL HORIZONTAL RUNS LESS THAN 20 FEET LONG.
- 2. ROLLER HANGERS AND SPRING HANGERS FOR INDIVIDUAL HORIZONTAL RUNS 20 FEET OR LONGER.
- OR LONGER, SUPPORTED ON A TRAPEZE.
- 4. SPRING HANGERS TO SUPPORT VERTICAL RUNS.
- DIRECT CONTACT WITH COPPER PIPE. C. INSTALL HANGERS FOR COPPER TUBING WITH THE FOLLOWING MAXIMUM SPACING
- VERIFY ACTUAL SUPPORTED LOADS FOR HANGER SIZES AND SPACING. CONSULT STRUCTURAL ENGINEER. SPACING AND SIZES IN SUBPARAGRAPHS BELOW ARE FROM THE
  - 1. NPS 1/2: MAXIMUM SPAN, 60 INCHES; MINIMUM ROD SIZE, 1/4 INCH.
- 4. NPS 1-1/4: MAXIMUM SPAN, 96 INCHES; MINIMUM ROD SIZE, 3/8 INCH.

- A. PERFORM TESTS AND INSPECTIONS AND PREPARE TEST REPORTS.
- B. TESTS AND INSPECTIONS:
  - CONDENSER, EVAPORATOR, AND SAFETY DEVICES FROM TEST PRESSURE IF THEY ARE NOT RATED ABOVE THE TEST PRESSURE
  - REQUIREMENTS" ARTICLE. a. FILL SYSTEM WITH NITROGEN TO THE REQUIRED TEST PRESSURE.
  - b. SYSTEM SHALL MAINTAIN TEST PRESSURE AT THE MANIFOLD GAGE THROUGHOUT DURATION OF TEST.
  - JOINTS. d. REMAKE LEAKING JOINTS USING NEW MATERIALS, AND RETEST UNTIL

- A. FOR INVERTER DRIVEN (VRV/VRF) SYSTEMS USE MANUFACTURER'S MOST STRINGENT CHARGING PROCEDURE. DETERMINE CHARGE BASED ON MANUFACTURER'S LITERATURE. ONLY USE GAUGES AND VACUUM PUMPS THAT MEET THE PERFORMANCE REQUIRED BY THE MANUFACTURER'S PROCEDURE.
- 2. EVACUATE ENTIRE REFRIGERANT SYSTEM WITH A VACUUM PUMP TO 500 MICROMETERS. IF VACUUM HOLDS FOR 12 HOURS, SYSTEM IS READY FOR

#### 4. CHARGE SYSTEM WITH A NEW FILTER-DRYER CORE IN CHARGING LINE.

- REFRIGERANT SYSTEM ADJUSTING
- A. FOR INVERTER (VRV/VRF) SYSTEMS REFER TO MANUFACTURER LITERATURE FOR SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT.
- C. ADJUST HIGH- AND LOW-PRESSURE SWITCH SETTINGS TO AVOID SHORT CYCLING IN RESPONSE TO FLUCTUATING SUCTION PRESSURE.
- CONTROLLERS TO THE SYSTEM DESIGN TEMPERATURE.
  - OPEN SHUTOFF VALVES IN CONDENSER WATER CIRCUIT.
- 3. OPEN COMPRESSOR SUCTION AND DISCHARGE VALVES.
- 5. CHECK OPEN COMPRESSOR-MOTOR ALIGNMENT AND VERIFY LUBRICATION FOR MOTORS AND BEARINGS.

AEED JOB NO. 048-19 P.O. BOX 4934 408 McCALLIE AVE CHATTANOOGA, TN 37405 BUS. (423) 752-3438

REQUIREMENTS.

- 3. PIPE ROLLER: MSS SP-58, TYPE 44 FOR MULTIPLE HORIZONTAL PIPING 20 FEET
- 5. COPPER-CLAD HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR HANGERS AND SUPPORTS IN
- AND MINIMUM ROD SIZES:
- 2000 ASHRAE HANDBOOK "HVAC SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT."
- 2. NPS 5/8: MAXIMUM SPAN, 60 INCHES; MINIMUM ROD SIZE, 1/4 INCH.

5. NPS 1-1/2: MAXIMUM SPAN, 96 INCHES; MINIMUM ROD SIZE, 3/8 INCH.

- 3. NPS 1: MAXIMUM SPAN, 72 INCHES; MINIMUM ROD SIZE, 1/4 INCH.
- 6. SUPPORT MULTIFLOOR VERTICAL RUNS AT LEAST AT EACH FLOOR.

REFRIGERANT PIPE FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- 1. COMPLY WITH ASME B31.5, CHAPTER VI. 2. TEST REFRIGERANT PIPING AND SPECIALTIES. ISOLATE COMPRESSOR,
- 3. TEST HIGH- AND LOW-PRESSURE SIDE PIPING OF EACH SYSTEM SEPARATELY AT NOT LESS THAN THE PRESSURES INDICATED IN PART 1 "PERFORMANCE
- c. TEST JOINTS AND FITTINGS WITH ELECTRONIC LEAK DETECTOR OR BY BRUSHING A SMALL AMOUNT OF SOAP AND GLYCERIN SOLUTION OVER
- REFRIGERANT SYSTEM CHARGING

B. CHARGE SYSTEM USING THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURES:

SATISFACTORY RESULTS ARE ACHIEVED.

- 1. INSTALL CORE IN FILTER DRYERS AFTER LEAK TEST BUT BEFORE EVACUATION.
- CHARGING. 3. BREAK VACUUM WITH REFRIGERANT GAS, ALLOWING PRESSURE TO BUILD UP TO
- B. ADJUST THERMOSTATIC EXPANSION VALVE TO OBTAIN PROPER EVAPORATOR
- D. ADJUST SET-POINT TEMPERATURE OF AIR-CONDITIONING OR CHILLED-WATER
  - SYSTEM, ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURER'S WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS:

2. VERIFY THAT COMPRESSOR OIL LEVEL IS CORRECT.

4. OPEN REFRIGERANT VALVES EXCEPT BYPASS VALVES THAT ARE USED FOR OTHER

E. PERFORM THE FOLLOWING ADJUSTMENTS BEFORE OPERATING THE REFRIGERATION

REPLACE CORE OF REPLACEABLE FILTER DRYER AFTER SYSTEM HAS BEEN ADJUSTED

AND AFTER DESIGN FLOW RATES AND PRESSURES ARE ESTABLISHED.

FAX (423) 752-1369

franklin|architects 142 N Market Street P.O. Box 4048 Chattanooga . TN . 37405 v: 423.266.1207 f: 423.266.1216

# Rec Center

Renovations to the 2nd Floor

Y-17-017-201

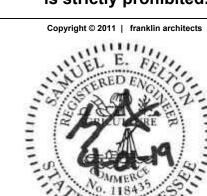
3202 Kellys Ferry Road

Chattanooga, TN 37419

City of Chattanooga Contract No.

This drawing is the property of Franklin Associates Architects Inc. Any use, reuse, reproduction, display or sale of this drawing without the

express written consent of the Architect is strictly prohibited.



Issue

**Sheet Information** Date 04/01/19

Job No.

**MECHCANICAL** 

Revisions

Date

6944.01

#### HVAC SHEET NOTES - NEW CONSTRUCTION REFERENCED

- (1) CEILING MOUNTED CASSETTE UNIT
  - SUSPEND UNIT FLUSH WITH CEILING USING VIBRATION ISOLATION HANGERS
  - PROVIDE 4"φ OUTDOOR AIR DUCT, PROVIDE MANUAL BALANCING DAMPER • ROUTE CONDENSATE DRAIN LINE AS SHOWN, SLOPE LINE 1/8" PER 1'-0" AWAY FROM COIL
- (2) 3/4" CONDENSATE PIPING
- ROUTE CONDENSATE LINE DOWN IN EXTERIOR WALL
- CONDENSATE LINES SHALL BE INSULATED TO PREVENT PIPE SWEATING IN WALL/ABOVE CEILING.
- SLOPE CONDENSATE DRAIN LINE 1/8" PER 1'-0" AWAY FROM COIL
- SPILL LINE IN MOP SINK AS SHOWN
- (3) 4"ø OUTDOOR AIR DUCT ROUTE FROM INTAKE POINT ON UNIT OUT TO WALL MOUNTED INTAKE VENT WITH INSECT SCREEN
- SLEEVE AND SEAL AROUND VENT WEATHER TIGHT
- DOOR MOUNTED TRANSFER GRILLE GRILLE MOUNTED 6" ABOVE BOTTOM OF DOOR
- GRILLE SIZE BASED ON MFG: TITUS MODEL: CT-700L
   PROVIDE COMPLETE WITH AUXILIARY FRAME
- (5) CEILING MOUNTED EXHAUST FAN
- EXTEND 6"\$\phi\$ EXHAUST DUCT FROM FAN TO BRICK VENT IN EXTERIOR WALL
- SLEEVE AND SEAL AROUND DUCT WEATHER TIGHT FAN TO BE INTERLOCKED WITH WALL SWITCH
- (6) 4"ø DRYER VENT CONSTRUCTED OF RIGID DUCTWORK
  - ROUTE TO EXTERIOR WALL VENT SLEEVE AND SEAL WALL PENETRATION WEATHER TIGHT
- PROVIDE AND INSTALL INLINE LINT TRAP AND BOOSTER FAN IN READILY ACCESSIBLE LOCATION.
- (7) MOUNT CONDENSING UNIT AT GRADE ON 6" THICK RE-INFORCED CONCRETE PAD
- PAD EXTENDS 6" ON EVERY SIDE OF UNIT
- MAINTAIN 36" CLEARANCE TO ELECTRICAL ACCESS PANELS ROUTE REFRIGERANT PIPING FROM CONDENSING UNIT UP IN EXTERIOR WALL TO CORRESPONDING A/C UNIT
- MINIMIZE PIPING EXPOSED ON EXTERIOR

MECHCANICAL - BASE HVAC PLAN - LEVEL 2

- SEAL ALL PENETRATIONS TO EXTERIOR WEATHER TIGHT
- MAINTAIN MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDED CLEARANCES AROUND UNIT ROUTE REFRIGERANT PIPING IN STRICT ADHERENCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S REQURIEMENTS

EXISTING HVAC TO REMAIN IN

CLASSROOM

CHARGE SYSTEM ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.

# CCU-HP-1 REMAIN IN CLASSROOM MECHCANICAL - ALTERNATE HVAC PLAN - LEVEL 2

BASE BID LAYOUT HVAC ALTERNATE BID LAYOUT

NOTE: CONTRACTOR SHALL PRICE BASE AND HVAC ALTERNATE LAYOUTS AS SEPARATE LINE ITEMS ON PROPOSAL

TOILET-

AEED JOB NO. 048-19

P.O. BOX 4934 408 McCALLIE AVE CHATTANOOGA, TN 37405 BUS. (423) 752-3438 FAX (423) 752-1369

#### MECHANICAL UNREFERENCED NOTES

- A. FOR GENERAL HVAC NOTES SEE COVER SHEET. IN THE CASE OF CONFLICTING NOTES THE MOST STRINGENT OF THE TWO SHALL APPLY PER APPLICABLE JOB CODE.
- B. ROUND DUCT RUNOUTS TO INDIVIDUAL DIFFUSERS TO BE SAME SIZE AS DIFFUSER NECK UNLESS NOTED.
- C. EXISTING MATERIAL DISTURBED BECAUSE OF WORK PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT ARE TO BE REPAIRED AND RESTORED TO CONDITIONS EQUAL TO ORIGINAL AT NO COST TO THE OWNER.
- D. MAINTAIN 10 FT. (MIN.) SEPARATION BETWEEN OUTSIDE AIR INTAKES AND EXHAUST OR VENT OPENINGS.
- F. EXTEND FULL SIZE CONDENSATE DRAIN LINE FROM EACH A/C UNIT AND TERMINATE AT FLOOR DRAIN, ROOF DRAIN, FRENCH DRAIN, OR OTHER TERMINATION POINTS AS DIRECTED. TRAP AND VENT DRAIN LINE AT CONNECTION TO EQUIPMENT.
- G. SLOPE CONDENSATE LINES TO DRAIN AWAY FROM EQUIPMENT AT MINIMUM 1/8" PER FOOT. ALL INTERIOR CONDENSATE LINES SHALL BE INSULATED TO PREVENT
- H. MAINTAIN MINIMUM 36" BETWEEN SUPPLY/RETURN AIR TERMINALS AND SMOKE DETECTORS.
- MAINTAIN MINIMUM 12" BETWEEN SUPPLY DIFFUSERS AND FIRE SPRINKLER HEADS. WHERE HEATING DISCHARGE AIR TEMPERTURE IS 100°F OR MORE, THE MINIMUM DISTANCE SHALL BE 36".
- J. COORDINATE FINAL THERMOSTAT OR EQUIPMENT CONTROLLER LOCATIONS WITH OWNER/ARCHITECT.
- K. PROVIDE A MANUAL VOLUME DAMPER IN DUCT OR AIR TERMINAL FOR EACH BRANCH RUNOUT. BALANCE AIR TERMINALS TO AIRFLOW INDICTED ON PLANS.
- L. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
- M. FLEXIBLE DUCT ON ANY BRANCH LINE, WHERE USED, SHALL NOT EXCEED 5'-0" IN TOTAL LENGTH.
- N. SUPPLY DIFFUSERS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH MANUFACTURER'S MOLDED INSULATION BLANKET WHERE APPLICABLE.

franklin|architects

142 N Market Street P.O. Box 4048 Chattanooga . TN . 37405 v: 423.266.1207 f: 423.266.1216



## John A. Patten Rec Center

Renovations to the 2nd Floor

City of Chattanooga Contract No. Y-17-017-201

3202 Kellys Ferry Road Chattanooga, TN 37419

This drawing is the property of Franklin Associates Architects Inc. Any use, reuse, reproduction, display or sale of this drawing without the express written consent of the Architect is strictly prohibited

Issue

Revisions Date

**Sheet Information** 04/01/19 Date Job No. 6944.01

**MECHCANICAL** 

**HVAC PLANS** 

M101

#### DUCTLESS A/C SCHEDULE (ALTERNATE BID)

F			1		CEM		INDOOR	1 6	UTDOOR		1	
	DESIG.	MANUFACTURER	INDOOR	OUTDOOR	HI - MED - LOW OA CFM	VOLTS	MCA	VOLTS	(MCA/MOCP)	COOLING (MBH)	HEATING (MBH)	OPTIONS-ACCESSORIES
	CCU-1 / CCU-HP-1	CARRIER	40MBCQ093	38MAQB09R3	290 220 260 15	208/1/60	0.2	208/1/60	9 / 15	9.0	10.0	ALL

#### NOTES:

- 1. VERIFY PROPER VOLTAGE WITH ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR.
- 2. PROVIDE WITH WIRE REMOTE WALL MOUNTED CONTROLLER.

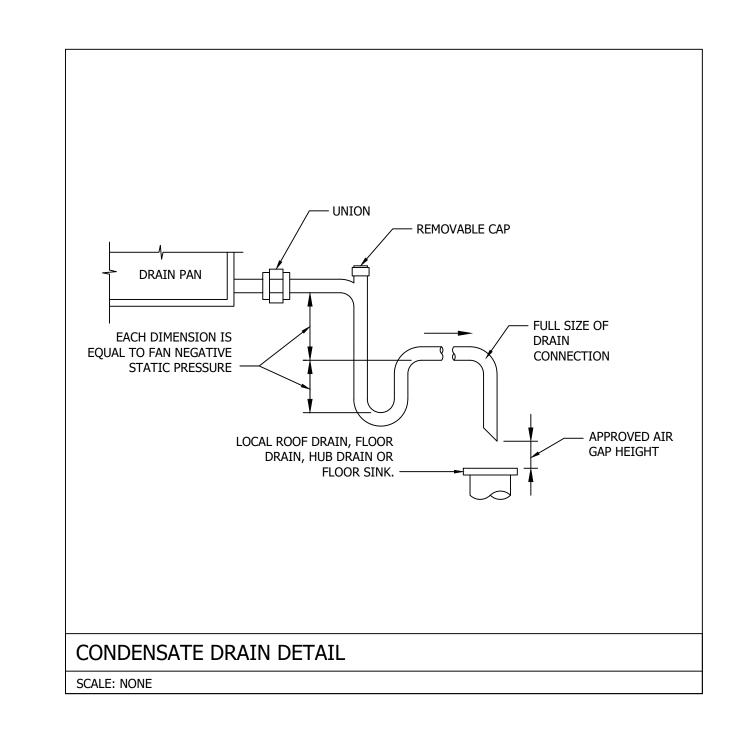
3. PROVIDE AND INSTALL DISCONNECTS WITHIN SIGHT OF OUTDOOR AND INDOOR UNITS.

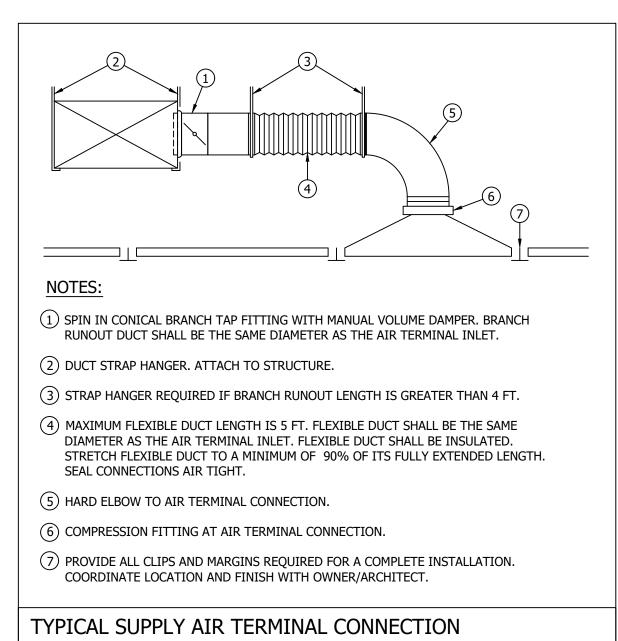
EXHAUST	FAN SCHEDULE									
ITEM	MANUFACTURER	MODEL NO.	CFM		OTOR LIBOURATES	SP (in wg)	MAX SONE	VOLTS/ø	TOTAL WEIGHT (LBS)	NOTES
				FAN SPEED (RPM)	HP/WATTS				(LDS)	
EF-1	GREENHECK	SP-A70	50	850	13w	0.25	1.0	115/1	15	ALL

#### NOTES:

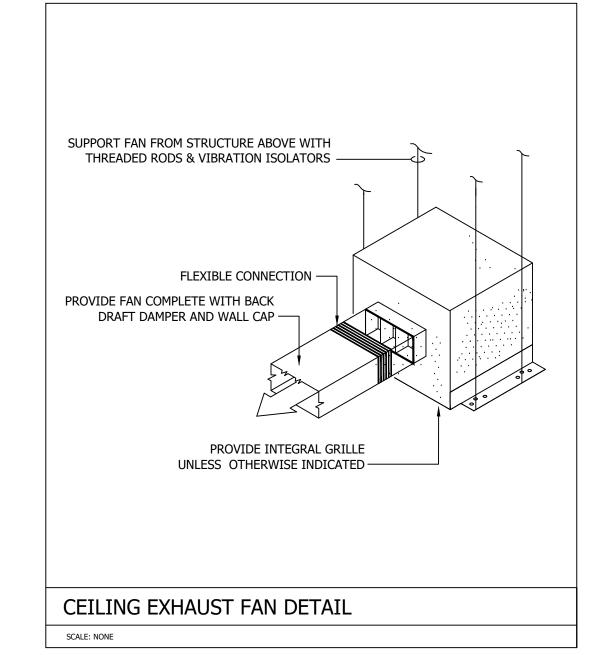
1. INTERLOCK FAN WITH WALL SWITCH

2. PROVIDE & INSTALL WITH WALL CAP, BACKDRAFT DAMPER, & INSECT SCREEN





SCALE: NONE





142 N Market Street P.O. Box 4048 Chattanooga . TN . 37405 v: 423.266.1207 f: 423.266.1216



# John A. Patten Rec Center

Renovations to the 2nd Floor

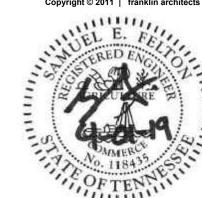
City of Chattanooga Contract No. Y-17-017-201

at

3202 Kellys Ferry Road Chattanooga, TN 37419

This drawing is the property of Franklin Associates Architects Inc.
Any use, reuse, reproduction, display or sale of this drawing without the express written consent of the Architect is strictly prohibited.

Copyright © 2011 | franklin architects



Revisions
Issue Date

Sheet Information

Date 04/01/19

Job No.

MECHCANICAL

SCHEDULES & DETAILS

She

6944.01

M200

AEED JOB NO. 048-19

P.O. BOX 4934
408 McCALLIE AVE
CHATTANOOGA, TN 37405
BUS. (423) 752-3438
FAX (423) 752-1369

#### **ELECTRICAL GENERAL NOTES**

- 1. THESE DRAWINGS ACCOMPANY THE PUBLISHED CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT SPECIFICATION BOOK (PROJECT MANUAL).
- 2. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. VERIFY DIMENSIONS ON ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS AND IN FIELD PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF
- 3. VISIT SITE PRIOR TO BID AND VERIFY THAT CONDITIONS ARE AS INDICATED. CONTRACTOR SHALL INCLUDE IN HIS BID COSTS REQUIRED TO MAKE HIS WORK MEET EXISTING CONDITIONS.
- 4. SYSTEM OUTAGES SHALL BE PERMITTED ONLY AT TIMES APPROVED BY OWNER IN WRITING. WORK WHICH COULD RESULT IN AN ACCIDENTAL OUTAGE (BEYOND BRANCH CIRCUITS) SHALL BE PERFORMED WITH THE OWNER'S MAINTENANCE PERSONNEL ADVISED OF SUCH WORK.
- 5. REVIEW ARCHITECTURAL, STRUCTURAL, MECHANICAL AND OTHER DRAWINGS PRIOR TO BID.
- 6. WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN A WORKMANLIKE MANNER TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ARCHITECT.
- 7. WORK, MATERIALS, AND EQUIPMENT SHALL CONFORM TO THE LATEST EDITIONS OF LOCAL, STATE OF TENNESSEE, AND NATIONAL CODES AND ORDINANCES.
- 8. PROVIDE PERMITS AND INSPECTIONS REQUIRED.
- 9. PROVIDE WITH SHOP DRAWING SUBMITTAL, 1/4 " SCALE LAYOUT DRAWINGS OF ROOMS WITH ELECTRICAL SWITCHBOARDS AND TRANSFORMERS. LAYOUTS SHALL SHOW LOCATIONS OF, AND SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT. ALL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE DRAWN TO SCALE.
- 10. CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO ORDER OR RELEASE ORDER FOR MATERIALS AND/OR EQUIPMENT WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AS A REASON TO SUBSTITUTE ALTERNATE MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, OR INSTALLATION METHODS.
- 11. VERIFY EXACT LOCATIONS OF EXISTING AND NEW UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, PIPING AND RACEWAY SYSTEMS PRIOR TO TRENCHING. PROVIDE NECESSARY TRENCHING, BACKFILL, EXCAVATION, SUPPORTS, SERVICE FEEDERS (CONDUIT AND/OR WIRE), PULLBOXES, TRANSFORMER PADS, SAWCUTTING AND PATCHING, CONCRETE/PAVING, ETC. REQUIRED. BACKFILL TRENCHES TO 90 PERCENT COMPACTION AND PATCH TO MATCH EXISTING. CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN AND VERIFY EXACT UTILITY COMPANY DRAWINGS AND REQUIREMENTS. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR IS TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE CONSTRUCTION DRAWING SET TO THE ELECTRICAL UTILITY COMPANY WITH-IN 10 DAYS OF AWARD OF CONTRACT. COORDINATE TIMELINE OF THEIR REVIEW, APPROVAL, CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULING AND INSTALLATION OF THE UTILITY TRANSFORMER WITH THE UTILITY COMPANY. NOTIFY OWNER OF ANY SCHEDULING CONFLICTS.
- 12. FIELD VERIFY EXISTING EQUIPMENT OR CIRCUITS THAT ARE REMAINING TO BE RECONNECTED TO NEW OR EXISTING SWITCHBOARDS/PANELBOARDS. PROVIDE SWITCHES, RECEPTACLES, CONDUIT, WIRE, ETC. AS REQUIRED, TO RESTORE CONTINUITY OF CIRCUIT(S).
- 13. EXISTING SYSTEMS AND CONDITIONS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS FOR EXISTING BUILDINGS ARE TO BE NOTED "FOR GUIDANCE ONLY ". THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO FIELD CHECK ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS PRIOR TO BIDDING AND TO INCLUDE IN HIS BID AN ALLOWANCE FOR REMOVAL AND/OR RELOCATION OF EXISTING CONDUITS, WIRES, DEVICES, FIXTURES, OR OTHER EQUIPMENT AS INDICATED ON THE PLANS OR AS REQUIRED TO COORDINATE AND ADAPT NEW AND EXISTING ELECTRICAL SYSTEM TO ALL OTHER WORK AS REQUIRED
- 14. PROVIDE ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION REQUIRED. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL AND ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION DRAWINGS FOR LOCATION AND EXTENT OF DEMOLITION REQUIRED. CONTRACTOR SHALL VISIT SITE PRIOR TO BID TO DETERMINE EXTENT OF WORK INVOLVED. PROVIDE LABOR AND MATERIALS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN AND/OR RESTORE CONTINUITY OF SERVICE TO EXISTING CIRCUITS.
- 15. PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY DEMOLITION TO REMOVE EXISTING UNUSED CONDUIT, WIRE, CABLE, J-BOXES, RECEPTACLES, SWITCHES, LIGHTS, FIRE ALARMS DEVICES, ETC. COMPLETE WITH ASSOCIATED CIRCUITING TO SOURCE. WHERE IT IS NOT FEASIBLE TO REMOVE THE ABOVE, OUTLET SHALL BE ABANDONED, WIRE REMOVED, AND BLANK COVER PLATES PROVIDED.
- 16. ALL (E) EQUIPMENT, LAMPS, BALLASTS, ETC. BEING REMOVED SHALL BE DISCARDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE EPA
- 17. EXISTING LIGHT FIXTURES, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, ETC. BEING REMOVED SHALL BE RETURNED TO THE OWNER, EXCEPT FOR THOSE ITEMS BEING RELOCATED.
- 18. VERIFY EXACT LOCATION OF EQUIPMENT TO BE FURNISHED BY OTHERS PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.
- 19. INSTALL ALL MATERIALS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. ANY DEVIATIONS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER'S ATTENTION PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
- 20. FINAL CONNECTIONS TO EQUIPMENT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S APPROVED WIRING DIAGRAMS, DETAILS, AND INSTRUCTIONS. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO PROVIDE MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT COMPATIBLE WITH EQUIPMENT ACTUALLY SUPPLIED.
- 21. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REPLACING EQUIPMENT WHICH IS DAMAGED DUE TO INCORRECT FIELD WIRING PROVIDED UNDER THIS SECTION, OR FACTORY WIRING IN EQUIPMENT PROVIDED UNDER THIS SECTION.
- 22. ALL ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS COMPONENTS SHALL BE LISTED OR LABELED BY U.L. OR OTHER RECOGNIZED TESTING FACILITY.
- 23. PROVIDE NEW UPDATED PANELBOARD DIRECTORIES FOR EXISTING AND NEW CIRCUITS BEING UTILIZED FOR COMPLETION OF PROJECT.
- 24. FINAL CONNECTIONS TO MOTORS, TRANSFORMERS, AND OTHER VIBRATING EQUIPMENT SHALL BE SEAL TITE FLEX AND APPROVED FITTINGS. DO NOT SECURE CONDUITS, DISCONNECTS, OR DEVICES TO DUCTWORK OR MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT.
- 25. SYSTEMS SHALL BE TESTED FOR PROPER OPERATION. IF TESTS SHOW THAT WORK IS DEFECTIVE, CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE CORRECTIONS NECESSARY AT NO COST TO OWNER.
- 26. GUARANTEE THE INSTALLATION AGAINST DEFECTS IN MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP WHICH MAY OCCUR UNDER NORMAL USAGE FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR AFTER OWNER'S ACCEPTANCE. DEFECTS SHALL BE PROMPTLY REMEDIED WITHOUT COST TO THE
- 27. SYSTEMS SHALL BE COMPLETE, OPERABLE, AND READY FOR CONTINUOUS OPERATION. LIGHTS, SWITCHES, RECEPTACLES, MOTORS, ETC. SHALL BE CONNECTED AND OPERABLE.
- 28. MAINTAIN A CURRENT SET OF AS-BUILT RECORD DRAWINGS WHICH SHALL BE AVAILABLE FOR REVIEW DURING ENGINEER'S SITE OBSERVATIONS. UPON COMPLETION, PROVIDE RECORD DRAWINGS TO ARCHITECT. DRAWINGS SHALL INCLUDE ALL ADDENDUM ITEMS, CHANGE ORDERS, ALTERATIONS, REROUTINGS, ETC.
- 29. FIRE ALARM SYSTEM IS A DESIGN BUILD SYSTEM THAT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE CODES AND AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION. SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL BE PREPARED AND STAMPED BY PERSONS WITH THE FOLLOWING QUALIFICATIONS: 1) FIRE PROTECTION P.E. OR 2) FIRE ALARM CERTIFIED BY NICET MINIMUM LEVEL III. IN ADDITION TO DISTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS FOR SUBMITTALS SPECIFIED IN DIVISION 1 SECTION "SUBMITTALS", MAKE AN IDENTICAL SUBMITTAL TO AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION. SEE SPECIFICATION MANUAL FOR MORE INFORMATION.

#### ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

- ALL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL STATE, LOCAL AND NATIONAL CODES AND ORDINANCES INCLUDING: NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE, ADA CODES, NFPA, BUILDING CODES AND AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION AS REQUIRED.
- 2. PROVIDE ALL PROVISIONS REQUIRED FOR TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION LIGHTING AND POWER.
- 3. ALL EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS USED SHALL BE UL LISTED.
- 4. ALL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH NECESSARY ACCESSORIES, COMPONENTS, ETC. FOR A COMPLETE FUNCTIONING SYSTEM. WARRANTY FOR LABOR AND MATERIALS TO REPAIR OR REPLACE DEFECTIVE PARTS SHALL BE INCLUDED FOR ONE YEAR AFTER SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION.
- PROVIDE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ALL ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS AS REQUIRED PER NEC. CONDUIT SUPPORTS: UNI-STRUT, SPRING CLAMPS, STRAPS. ALL ANCHORS SHALL BE HILTI DROP IN TYPE. NO EXPLOSIVE ANCHORS ARE PERMITTED.
- CONDUIT: 3/4" MINIMUM FOR HOMERUNS, 1/2" MINIMUM FOR SWITCHLEGS AND BRANCH CIRCUITS. SHALL BE SIZED PER NEC FOR NUMBER AND SIZE OF CONDUCTORS INSTALLED. ALL CONDUIT CONCEALED WITHIN WALLS OR CEILINGS SHALL BE EMT OR MC TYPE. EMT SHALL BE USED WHERE RUN EXPOSED AND NOT SUBJECT TO DAMAGE, AREAS SUBJECT TO DAMAGE SHALL USE RIGID STEEL. SCHEDULE 40 PVC OR RIGID STEEL CONDUIT SHALL BE USED FOR UNDERGROUND INSTALLATIONS. FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT MAY BE USED INTERIOR IN LENGTHS 6' OR LESS. NO TYPE NM OR AC TYPE ALLOWED. WHERE USED IN MEDICAL/PATIENT AREAS SUBJECT TO NEC 517 REQUIREMENTS, MC SHALL BE LISTED FOR HEALTH CARE USE WITH REDUNDANT GROUNDING.
- 7. CABLE: TYPE THHW/THHN, STRANDED FOR #8 AND LARGER, SOLID FOR #10 AND SMALLER, COPPER. ALUMINUM IS NOT PERMITTED. ALL CONDUCTOR SIZES HAVE BEEN BASED ON 60°C TERMINATIONS FOR CONDUCTORS LESS THAT 100A AND 75°C TERMINATIONS FOR GREATER THAN 100A PER NEC 110.14.
- 8. MINIMUM WIRE SIZE IS #12. FOR BRANCH CIRCUIT DISTANCES FROM PANELBOARD TO FURTHEST OUTLET THAT EXCEED 100 FEET, CONDUCTORS SHALL BE INCREASED ONE SIZE UP. INCREASE SIZE AS REQUIRED IF VOLTAGE DROP EXCEEDS 3%.
- 9. ALL RACEWAYS, CABLES, PANELS, DISCONNECTS, ETC. SHALL BE LABELED AND IDENTIFIED FOR USE. INCLUDES PANELBOARD DIRECTORIES, WARNING SIGNS, ETC..
- 10. ALL CONDUIT PENETRATIONS THROUGH FLOOR SLAB OR THROUGH FIRE RATED WALLS ARE TO BE CAULKED/SEALED TO MAINTAIN FIRE RATING.
- 11. ALL ROOF PENETRATIONS SHALL BE PROPERLY SEALED AND COMPLY WITH REQUIREMENTS OF EXISTING OR NEW ROOFING WARRANTY AND BE INSTALLED IN SUCH A MANNER AS NOT TO VOID OR LIMIT WARRANTIES OTHERWISE.
- 12. WIRING DEVICES: COLOR AS DIRECTED BY OWNER/ARCHITECT, 20A SPECIFICATION GRADE. SHALL BE COOPER, PASS & SEYMOUR, LEVITON, HUBBELL OR EQUAL
- 13. DISCONNECT SWITCHES: SHALL BE HEAVY DUTY, QUICK MAKE, QUICK BREAK TYPE AND BE MANUFACTURED BY SQUARE D, SIEMENS, CUTLER HAMMER OR EQUAL.
- 14. PANELBOARDS: SHALL HAVE BOLT-ON TYPE CIRCUIT BREAKERS, MECHANICAL STYLE LUGS, WITH 100% RATED NEUTRALS. MANUFACTURED BY SQUARE D, SIEMENS, CUTLER HAMMER OR EQUAL.
- 15. GROUNDING: PERMANENTLY AND EFFECTIVELY GROUND ALL METALLIC COMPONENTS OF SYSTEM. MAINTAIN CONTINUITY OF EQUIPMENT GROUND THROUGHOUT THE SYSTEM. USE APPROVED GROUNDING CLAMPS DESIGNED FOR THE INSTALLATION. INCLUDE A SEPARATE GROUNDING CONDUCTOR IN ALL RACEWAYS, CONDUIT SYSTEM IS NOT TO BE USED AS THE SOLE GROUNDING MEANS. ALL GROUNDING SHALL BE SIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEC 250.
- 16. ALL LIGHT FIXTURES SHALL BE PROVIDED ACCORDING TO "BASIS OF DESIGN" INDICATED ON DRAWINGS. PRODUCTS SHALL BE EQUAL IN PERFORMANCE, STYLE, QUALITY TO THOSE INDICATED AND SHALL INCLUDE ALL NECESSARY COMPONENTS FOR COMPLETE INSTALLATION.
- 17. FIRE ALARM: AUTOMATIC ADDRESSABLE FIRE ALARM SYSTEM WITH ALL NECESSARY COMPONENTS FOR A COMPLETE SYSTEM. SHALL USE CLASS B WIRING FOR ALL INITIATING AND NOTIFICATION CIRCUITS. WIRING MAY BE FREE AIR, PLENUM RATED IN AREAS THAT ARE CONCEALED AND ACCESSIBLE, BUT MUST BE ROUTED IN CONDUIT FOR INACCESSIBLE AREAS SUCH AS WALLS OR HARD LID CEILINGS. AREAS THAT ARE EXPOSED AND/OR SUBJECT TO DAMAGE SHALL ALSO BE INSTALLED IN CONDUIT. SYSTEM SHALL INTERFACE WITH SPRINKLERS, HVAC, DOORS, ELEVATORS, ETC. AS REQUIRED. SHALL BE NOTIFIER, SIMPLEX GRINNELL, SIEMENS OR EQUAL.

9	CLOCK 2	윤	BELL - SINGLE STROKE GONG
▼	FLOOR TELEPHONE	DDS	DUCT SMOKE DETECTOR - SUPPLY
IC	INTERCOM 1	DDR	DUCT SMOKE DETECTOR - RETURN
OS	OCCUPANCY SENSOR - 1-WAY	FAA	FIRE ALARM ANNUNCIATOR
OS	OCCUPANCY SENSOR - 2-WAY	FACP	FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL
OS	OCCUPANCY SENSOR - CORRIDOR	M	FIRE ALARM DOOR HOLDER - MAGNETIC
<u>(S)</u>	OCCUPANCY SENSOR - ROUND		FIRE ALARM HOLD OPEN
OS	OCCUPANCY SENSOR - WALL	EX	FIRE ALARM SPEAKER - STROBE
PC	PHOTOCELL	F	FIRE ALARM MINI HORN
▼	PLAIN TELEPHONE	F	FIRE ALARM PULL BOX
•	PUSH BUTTON	P	FIRE ALARM SPEAKER
- 344	CDEAKED DOLIND	$\overline{}$	ETDE ALADM CTDODE

♦ THERMOSTAT/SENSOR

TRANSFORMER - STEP DOWN

ROUND PLAIN JUNCTION BOX

SQUARE JUNCTION BOX

ROUND WALL MOUNTED JUNCTION BOX

	PUSH BUTTON
	SPEAKER ROUND
	SPEAKER SQUARE
	TELCOM CONNECTION
	TELCOM OUTLET - RECESSED
	DATA NETWORK OUTLET
]	TIME CLOCK 1

COMMUNICATION

CLOCK 2

TV SQUARE

▲ WALL TELEPHONE

WALL DIMMER

NU	RSE CALL	
N	NURSE CALL DOME LIGHT	
N	NURSE STATION	
N	TOILET STATION	
NA	NURSE CALL - ANNUNCIATOR	
E	NURSE CALL - SHOWER STATION	

RE	CEPTACLES	
<b>P</b>	220 VOLT	
$\Phi^{C}$	COUNTERTOP	
Ψ	DUPLEX	

$\Phi_{C}$	COUNTERTOP GROUND FAU
φ <sup>IG</sup>	ISOLATED GROUND

☑ POLE

_	TOWER CONNECTION	
<b>+</b>	QUADRUPLEX	
₽	RECESSED DOUBLE DUPLEX	
D	RECESSED DUPLEX 1	
		_

SINGLE WEATHER PROOF/GFCI

# POWER CONNECTION

#### ELECTRICAL LEGEND

드	LECTRICAL LEGEND	
FIR	RE SAFETY	LIGHTING
جر ج	BELL - CHIME	LINEAR PENDANT
₽,	BELL - SINGLE STROKE GONG	RECESSED 1X4
DDS	DUCT SMOKE DETECTOR - SUPPLY	SURFACE 1X4
DD R	DUCT SMOKE DETECTOR - RETURN	SURFACE 2X2
FAA	FIRE ALARM ANNUNCIATOR	
FACP	FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL	RECESSED 2X2
M	FIRE ALARM DOOR HOLDER - MAGNETIC	CURFACE 2V4
	FIRE ALARM HOLD OPEN	SURFACE 2X4
EQ	FIRE ALARM SPEAKER - STROBE	RECESSED 2X4
F	FIRE ALARM MINI HORN	
F	FIRE ALARM PULL BOX	STRIP FIXTURE
P	FIRE ALARM SPEAKER	WALL MOUNTED
<del>ф</del>	FIRE ALARM STROBE	<del>-</del>
TS	FIRE ALARM TAMPER - SQUARE	WALL WASH SLOT
+	FIREMAN PHONE	PENDANT
$\oplus$	HEAT DETECTOR	$-\mid \underline{\hspace{0.1cm}}$
<b>™</b> ⊲	MINI HORN	BOLLARD
S	PLAIN ROUND SMOKE DETECTOR	O DOWN LIGHT
		Q WALL MOUNTED
	NATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PR	DUAL HEAD EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNIT
PO	WER	
	RECESSED 1	EXIT LIGHT WALL MOUNTED
	RECESSED PLAIN	HID POST
	RECESSED SOLID	HID WALL
	SURFACE 1	✓ TRACK LIGHT 1
	SURFACE DOOR 1	→ WALL WASHER
	DUGALAN LIGHTONITAL	

		WALL WASHER
	BUSWAY - HORIZONTAL	
<u></u>	BUSWAY RISER - 200A	NL INDICATES 24/7 NIGHT LIGHT
J	DISCONNECT	NL NL
15	DISCONNECT STARTER	
2	FAN	SWITCHES
J	FUSED DISCONNECT	S <sub>DM</sub> DIMMER
•	HAIR DRYER	S <sub>r</sub> fan
•	HAND DRYER	S FAN S FOUR WAY S KEY OPERATED
	HEATER	S <sub>v</sub> KEY OPERATED
)	MOTOR 1	S LOW VOLTAGE
/	MOTOR 2	S <sub>M</sub> MOTOR
5_	MOTOR WITH DISCONNECT	\$ <sub>MS</sub> MOTORIZED SHADE
	PULL BOX	\$ <sub>PS</sub> PROJECTION SCREEN
	RELAY	S SINGLE POLE
).	SOLENOID VALVE	S <sub>3</sub> THREE WAY
	STARTER	
J	STARTER - DISCONNECT	
>	THERMOSTAT/SENSOR	SECURITY

 ☐ TV CAMERA

CR CARD READER

KEY CARD

ELECTRIC LOCK

ISSUE LOG

DL DOOR LOCK

K



142 N Market Street P.O. Box 4048 Chattanooga . TN . 37405 v: 423.266.1207 f: 423.266.1216



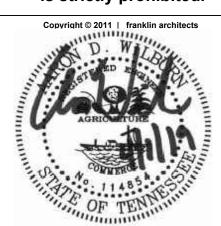
# Rec Center

Renovations to the 2nd Floor

City of Chattanooga Contract No. Y-17-017-201

3202 Kellys Ferry Road Chattanooga, TN 37419

This drawing is the property of Franklin Associates Architects Inc Any use, reuse, reproduction, display or sale of this drawing without the express written consent of the Architect is strictly prohibited



		Revisions
ο.	Issue	Date

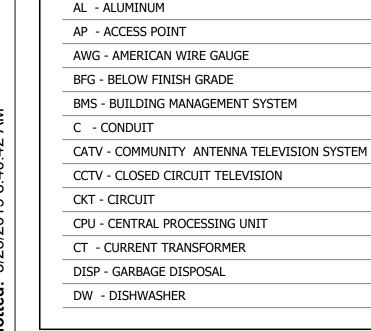
						13	550	E L	JG				
	ELECTRICAL SHEET INDEX			/	 /	//	//	//	//	//	//	//	<del></del>
#	TITLE		RFIN	TONTINGT	/	/				//	//	//	/
E001	ELECTRICAL COVER SHEET		Х	х									
E100	ELECTRICAL - DEMO PLANS		Х	х									
E101	ELECTRICAL - LIGHTING, POWER PLAN, AND SCHEDULES		х	х						$\Box$	$\Box$		
											4		
							Н				$\dashv$	$\dashv$	
							H				$\dashv$	-	_
				Н			H				$\dashv$	$\dashv$	_
											+	1	_
		DATE	2019.03.29	2019.04.01									

AEED JOB NO. 048-19 P.O. BOX 4934 408 McCALLIE AVE CHATTANOOGA, TN 37405 BUS. (423) 752-3438 FAX (423) 752-1369

**Sheet Information** Date 04/01/19 Job No. 6944.01

**ELECTRICAL** 

**COVER SHEET** 



ABBREVIATIONS

AFC - ABOVE FINISHED CEILING

AFF - ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR

AFG - ABOVE FINISHED GRADE

AHJ - AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION

EM - EMERGENCY NL - NIGHT LIGHT **EWC - ELECTRIC WATER COOLER** NTS - NOT TO SCALE (E) - EXISTING PA - PUBLIC ADDRESS FA - FIRE ALARM OC - ON CENTER FACP- FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL REF - REFRIGERATOR FBO - FURNISHED BY OTHERS TTB - TELEVISION TERMINAL BOARD GC - GENERAL CONTRACTOR TVSS - TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSOR GFI - GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER UG - UNDERGROUND GRD - GROUND UNO - UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE IAW - IN ACCORDANCE WITH V - VOLT

IC - INTERMEDIATE CROSS-CONNECT IDF - INTERMEDIATE DISTRIBUTION FRAME IG - ISOLATED GROUND

MDF - MAIN DISTRIBUTION FRAME

NIC - NOT IN CONTRACT

WAN - WIDE AREA NETWORK WLAN- WIRELESS LOCAL AREA NETWORK IR - INFRARED WP - WEATHER PROOF LAN - LOCAL AREA NETWORK

XP - EXPLOSION PROOF DEVICE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR

W - WATT

+18" - MOUNTING HEIGHT TO CENTERLINE OF

WHEREVER DEVICES ARE INDICATED TO BE ABOVE DOORS, DEVICE

HEIGHTS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL TO CENTERLINE OF BOX UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

TYPICAL 9'-0" CEILING OR HIGHER

TYPICAL 8'-0" CEILING

TOP OF CABINET

TOP OF CABINET

TOP OF CABINET

SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN TOP OF DOOR TRIM & CEILING LINE.

TYPICAL DEVICE MOUNTING HEIGHTS

- EX 🔽 📅 👁 🖟

FACP CONTROL PANELS E

**E**X -0-

FAA

- ▼ ▼ ↑ ▼

FINISHED FLOOR

MOUNTING HEIGHTS SHOWN ON ARCHITECTURAL ELEVATIONS SHALL GOVERN OVER THOSE SHOWN ABOVE.

#### ELECTRICAL DEMO SHEET NOTES - UN-REFERENCED

- a. ALL LIGHTS, FIRE ALARM, ETC. IN AREAS WHERE CEILING IS BEING DEMOLISHED SHALL BE TAKEN BACK TO SOURCE. FIXTURES AND DEVICES ARE SHOWN FOR INTENT, BUT THERE MAY BE ADDITIONAL DEVICES REQUIRING DEMO THAT ARE NOT SHOWN.
- b. E.C. TO MAINTAIN CIRCUIT INTEGRITY FOR ANY REMAINING FIXTURES/DEVICES.
- c. ALL LIGHT FIXTURES SHALL BE COMPLETELY REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF BY THE E.C. PER THE PROJECT MANAGERS DIRECTION. E.C. MAY UTILIZE EXISTING BRANCH WIRING/CIRCUITING WITH NEW HOME RUNS.



142 N Market Street P.O. Box 4048 Chattanooga . TN . 37405 v: 423.266.1207 f: 423.266.1216



# John A. Patten Rec Center

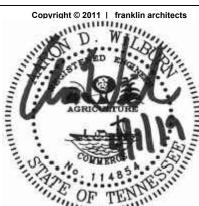
Renovations to the 2nd Floor

City of Chattanooga Contract No. Y-17-017-201

at

3202 Kellys Ferry Road Chattanooga, TN 37419

This drawing is the property of Franklin Associates Architects Inc.
Any use, reuse, reproduction, display or sale of this drawing without the express written consent of the Architect is strictly prohibited.



Issue

No.

Date

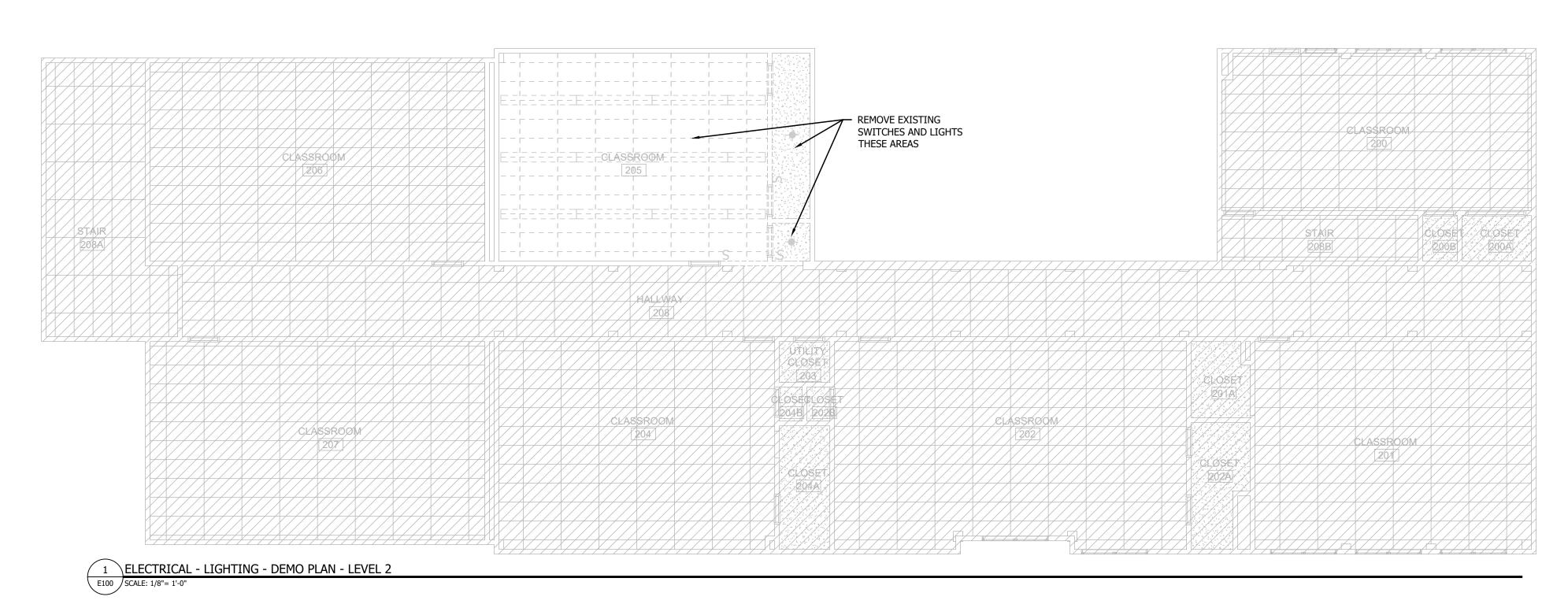
	<b>Sheet Information</b>
Date	04/01/19
Job No.	6944.01

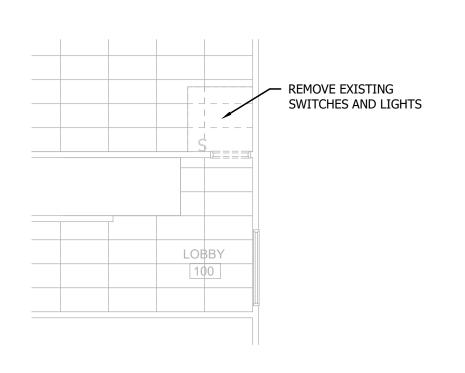
**ELECTRICAL** 

DEMO PLANS

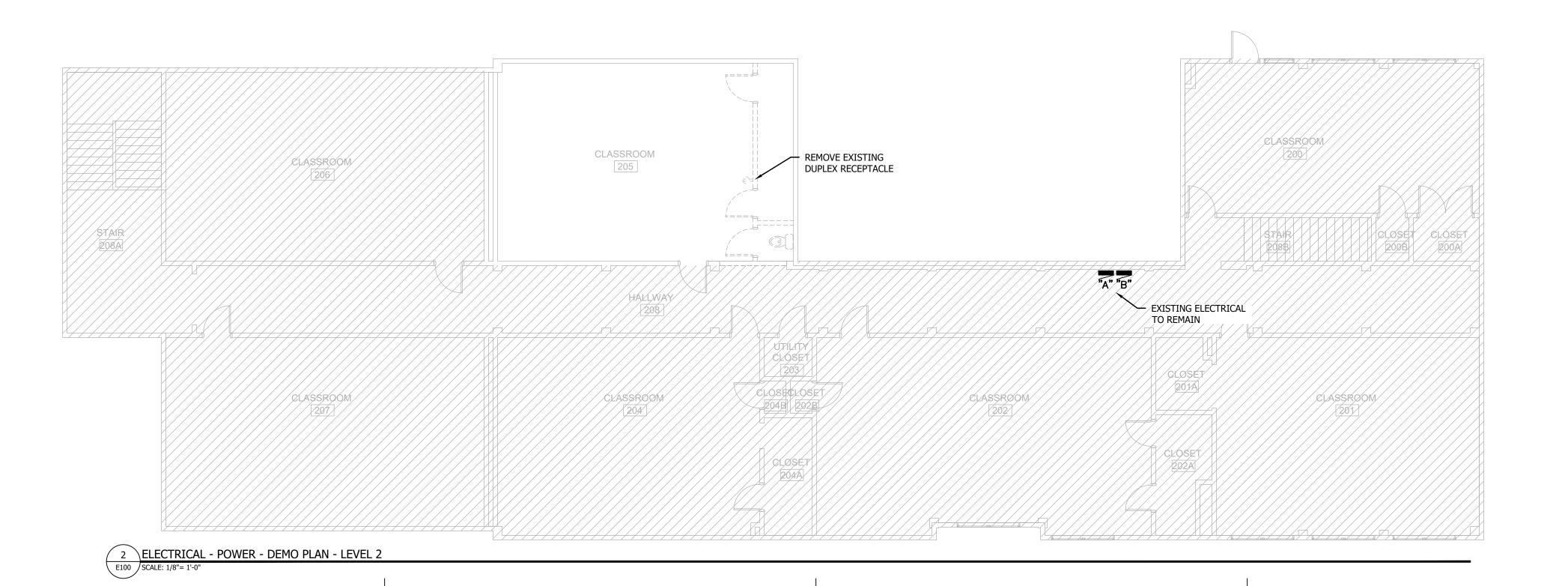
Shee

E100





3 ELECTRICAL - LIGHTING - DEMO PLAN - LEVEL 1 E100 SCALE: 1/8"= 1'-0"



AEED JOB NO. 048-19

P.O. BOX 4934
408 McCALLIE AVE
CHATTANOOGA, TN 37405
BUS. (423) 752-3438
FAX (423) 752-1369

			LUN	ΛΙΝΑΙ	RE SCHE	DULE				·
TYPE	DESCRIPTION	MOUNTING	RECESS DEPTH	QTY	LAMPS TYPE	INPUT WATTS	VOLT	MANUFACTURER	CATALOG NUMBER	SPECIFIC NOTES
Α	2 X 4 RECESSED	RECESSED			LED	37.4	120	EATON	24GR-LD5-48-UNV-L835-CD1-U	
Y	EMERGENCY LIGHT	SURFACE			LED	10	120	EATON	AP-2SQ-LED	

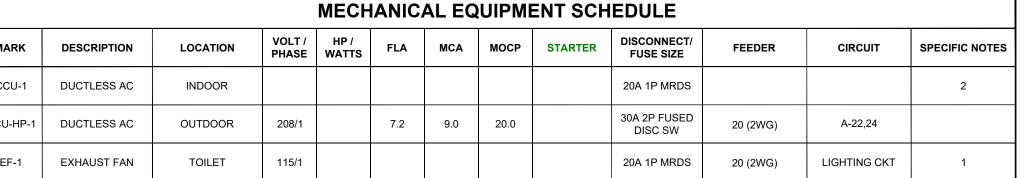
- A. THE LUMINAIRE SCHEDULE CAN NOT BE USED INDEPENDENTLY OF THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS TO OBTAIN LUMINAIRE COSTS. THE INDIVIDUAL ESTABLISHING LUMINAIRE COSTS SHALL NOT QUOTE PRICING WITHOUT FIRST SEEING APPLICABLE ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS AND ELECTRICAL DIVISION SPECIFICATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR IS REPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING NECESSARY DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS | GENERAL NOTES:
- B. REFER TO DRAWINGS FOR FIXTURES REQUIRING EMERGENCY BATTERY BACKUP OPTION (SHOWN BY HATCH IN/OVER SYMBOL). MINIMUM LIGHT OUTPUT SHALL BE 600 LUMENS.
- C. ALL FIXTURES ARE TO BE 3500° KELVIN COLOR TEMPERATURE UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE

CONDUIT SIZES ARE BASED ON NEC CH.9 TABLE 4 (RNC SCHED 80) FOR WORST CASE AND TABLE 5 (THHN INSULATION).

						7L LW	OII WIL	_141 0011	LDOLL			
MARK	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	VOLT / PHASE	HP / WATTS	FLA	MCA	МОСР	STARTER	DISCONNECT/ FUSE SIZE	FEEDER	CIRCUIT	SPECIFIC NOTES
CCU-1	DUCTLESS AC	INDOOR							20A 1P MRDS			2
CU-HP-1	DUCTLESS AC	OUTDOOR	208/1		7.2	9.0	20.0		30A 2P FUSED DISC SW	20 (2WG)	A-22,24	
EF-1	EXHAUST FAN	TOILET	115/1						20A 1P MRDS	20 (2WG)	LIGHTING CKT	1

B. PROVIDE PHASE PROTECTION FOR ALL THREE PHASE MOTORS ABOVE 7-1/2 HP. C. PROVIDE ALL EXTERIOR DISCONNECTS WITH NEMA 3R RATING.

			WIRING SC	CHEDULE			
		COPPER			ALUMINUM		
AMPS	(2WG) 1Ø, 2 WIRE, GROUND	(3WG) 1Ø, 3 WIRE, GROUND OR 3Ø, 3 WIRE, GROUND	(4WG) 3Ø, 4 WIRE, GROUND	(2WG) 1Ø, 2 WIRE, GROUND	(3WG) 1Ø, 3 WIRE, GROUND OR 3Ø, 3 WIRE, GROUND	(4WG) 3Ø, 4 WIRE, GROUND	AMPS
20	(2#12 & 1#12 G) 3/4"C	(3#12 & 1#12 G) 3/4"C	(4#12 & 1#12 G) 3/4"C				20
30	(2#10 & 1#10 G) 3/4"C	(3#10 & 1#10 G) 3/4"C	(4#10 & 1#10 G) 3/4"C				30
40	(2#8 & 1#10 G) 3/4"C	(3#8 & 1#10 G) 3/4"C	(4#8 & 1#10 G) 1"C				40
	SIZES ARE BASED ON 60° TERMINATIONS LESS THA FACTORS ARE BASED ON 90° TEMPERATURE RATI	NN 100A AND 75° TERMINATIONS GREATER THAN 100A PE NGS PER NEC 110.14	R NEC 110.14	•	,		_



A. ALL STARTERS FOR ALL EQUIPMENT LISTED ON THIS SCHEDULE ARE PROVIDED BY THE MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR, U.N.O.

D. ALL MECHANICAL/AIR HANDLING EQUIPMENT WITH RATINGS OF 2000 CFM AND GREATER SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH SUPPLY AND RETURN DUCT DETECTORS AND SHUT DOWN EQUIPMENT UPON ACTIVATION. DETECTORS SHALL BE PROVIDED BY EC, INSTALLED BY MC AND WIRED BY EC. E. COORDINATE ALL DISCONNECTS WITH MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR AND ACTUAL EQUIPMENT NAMEPLATE IN FIELD

#### (1) TIE TO LIGHTING CKT

(2) INDOOR UNIT POWER IS SUPPLIED THRU OUTDOOR UNIT. PROVIDE DISCONNECTS WITHIN SITE OF INDOOR AND OUTDOOR UNIT.

-1-
-0"
ALCO
100/

## \ELECTRICAL - LIGHTING PLAN - LEVEL 1

DAI	NEL:			Α						VO	LTA	GE:		120/208\	√, 1PH,	3W			
PAI	LOCATION:  MOUNTING:  NO. LOAD TO B TO		^						MIN	UMIN	M BU	S:	100						
LO	CATION	<b>l</b> :		CORRID	OR					MA	IN:			100/2 CE	3				
A B TYF  1 3 5 7 9 9			SURFACE						MIN	UMIN	M AIC	D:	EXISTIN	G					
LOAD TV		TVDE	LOAD DESCRIPTION		BREA	AKER	Bl	BUS		BREAKER		LOAD DES	COUDTION	LO	AD	T			
NO.	Α	В	TYPE	LOAD DES	CRIPTION	POLE TRIP		A B		TRIP	TRIP POLE		LOAD DES	CRIPTION	Α	В	Ľ		
1				EXISTIN	G LOAD	1	20	+		20	1		EXISTIN	EXISTING LOAD					
_				EXISTIN	G LOAD	1	20		+	20	1		EXISTIN	IG LOAD					
				EXISTIN		1	20	+		20	1			IG LOAD					
_						1	20		+	20	1			IG LOAD			┸		
						1	20	+		20	1		EXISTIN	IG LOAD					
				EXISTING LOAD EXIT LTS		1	20		+	30	2		EXISTING WATER HEATER				$\perp$		
				EXIT	EXISTING LOAD EXISTING LOAD EXISTING LOAD EXIT LTS  DRYER  SPACE SPACE SPACE	EXIT LTS 1 20 +													
_		2500	М	DRY	/FR	R 2			+	20	1	М		HER		1000			
	2500		М			<u> </u>	30	+		20	1	R		E 205A	720				
_						1			+	20	1	R	UTILITY	ROOM		360			
_								+		20	2	М	CCU-HP	-1/CCU-1	748				
23				SPA	ICE				+			М				748			
LOA	D TYPE	PANEL T	OTAL	FEED THRU TOTAL	SUBFEED TOTAL		DER OTAL	DEM	AND	FEEDER	R TOTAL	]		GENERAL	NOTES:		_		
I I I I GH.	TING		0	TOTAL	TOTAL	0	OTAL	12	5%		0		A. B.				_		
			1080			1080			220	1080			C.						
			0			0			5%	0		1	D.				_		
			7496			7496		10	0%		7496		E.						
	, ,		0			0		10	0%		0	1	,	SPECIFIC NOTES:					
A) APPL	LIANCES		0			0		(	0		0		(1) ITALICS	- EXISTING LOAD	)/BREAKER				
						DAN	EL TO	TAL //	(\/A\:		.6		(2) BOLD -	NEW BREAKER/L	OAD				
						PAN	EL TO	IAL (F	(VA):	°	.0		(3)						
									FAL (A):		·A1 (A).		41		(4)				
NO. A  1 3 5 7						I PAN	EL TO	IAL (A	<b>A):</b>	4	FI		(5)						

**ELECTRICAL SHEET NOTES - UN-REFERENCED** 

WIRING IS TO BE CLEARLY MARKED.

EXISTING TO MATCH NEW.

SHALL BE LABELED AS SPARE.

ELECTRICAL REFERENCED NOTES

a. EM AND ALL EXIT FIXTURES SHALL BE FED AHEAD OF ANY SWITCHES OR RELAYS FOR 24/7 OPERATION. FEED FROM CIRCUIT SERVING THE NORMAL LIGHTS IN THAT AREA.

c. ALL NEW FIRE ALARM DEVICES TO BE ROUTED BACK TO EXISTING FACP. ALL DEVICES SHALL BE COMPATIBLE WITH EXISTING SYSTEM. USE EXTENDER MODULES AND ADDITIONAL

BOOSTER PANELS AS REQUIRED FOR A COMPLETE AND WORKING SYSTEM. FIRE ALARM

e. ALL COVERPLATES/SWITCH COVERS TO MATCH. VERIFY COLOR WITH ARCHITECT. REPLACE

CONVENTIONS. ANY CIRCUITS THAT ARE CONFIRMED REMOVED DURING DEMOLITION

CONFIRM AVAILABILITY OF CIRCUITS INDICATED PRIOR TO USING. AVAILABILITY WAS BASED ON EXISTING SCHEDULES, BUT SHOULD BE CONFIRMED.

 $\langle 1 \rangle$  CIRCUIT TO NEAREST LIGHTING CIRCUIT SERVING MADE AVAILABLE DURING DEMO

d. PROVIDE 3/4"C. TO NEAREST ACCESSIBLE CEILING TO ALL DATA/NETWORK DEVICES.

f. ALL PANELS SHALL HAVE NEW SCHEDULES TYPED OUT INDICATING NEW ROOM NAMING

b. E.C. MAY UTILIZE EXISTING BRANCH WIRING/CIRCUITING WITH NEW HOMERUNS.



# franklin|architects

142 N Market Street P.O. Box 4048 Chattanooga . TN . 37405 v: 423.266.1207 f: 423.266.1216



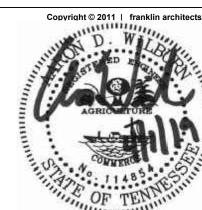
# John A. Patten Rec Center

Renovations to the 2nd Floor

City of Chattanooga Contract No. Y-17-017-201

3202 Kellys Ferry Road Chattanooga, TN 37419

This drawing is the property of Franklin Associates Architects Inc. Any use, reuse, reproduction, display or sale of this drawing without the express written consent of the Architect is strictly prohibited



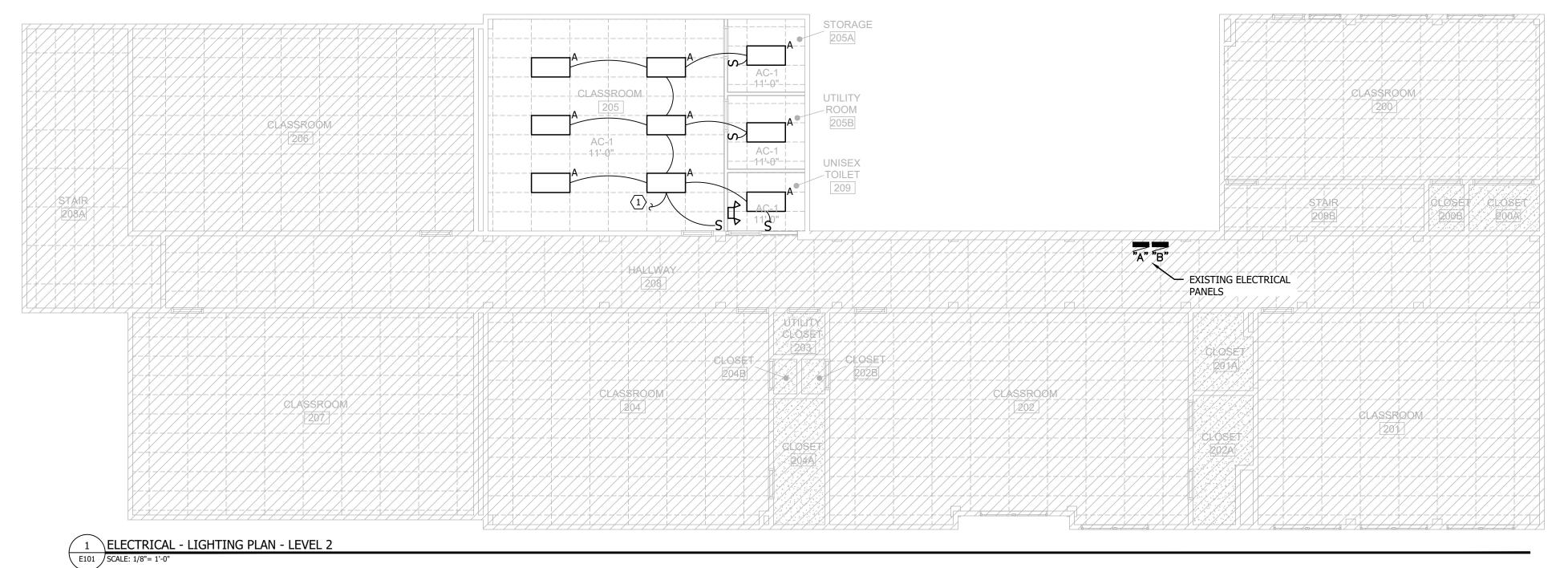
	"minimin"	
		Revisions
•	Issue	Date

	Sheet Informatio
Date	04/01/1
Job No.	6944.0
	T:41

# **ELECTRICAL**

LIGHTING & POWER PLANS

E101



205 UNISEX TOILET ELECTRICAL - POWER PLAN - LEVEL 2

AEED JOB NO. 048-19 P.O. BOX 4934 408 McCALLIE AVE CHATTANOOGA, TN 37405 BUS. (423) 752-3438 FAX (423) 752-1369

#### CITY OF CHATTANOOGA PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT ENGINEERING DIVISION

#### **CERTIFICATION AND SEAL**

I hereby certify that the Project Drawings and the Contract Documents and Specifications for the following contract were prepared by me or under my direct supervision, and that I am a duly registered architect under the laws of the state in which these projects are located:

#### Renovations to the 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor John A Patten Rec Center 3202 Kellys Ferry Road, Chattanooga, TN 37419

Contract No. Y-17-017-201



**TN REGISTRATION NO. 101590** 

ARCHITECT VICE PRESIDENT, FRANKLIN ASSOCIATES

1 April 2019

Job No. 6944.01 00 00 05 - 1

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### SECTION 00 00 10

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
	<u>DIVISION 00 - PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS</u>
00 00 02 00 00 10 01 30 00 01 73 29	Project Title Page Table of Contents Submittals Cutting and Patching
	<u>DIVISION 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS</u>
02 41 21	Final Cleaning, Waste Management and Disposal
	DIVISION 06 - WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES
06 10 00	Rough Carpentry
	<u>DIVISION 08 – OPENINGS</u>
07 92 00	Caulking, Sealants, & Firestopping
	<u>DIVISION 08 – OPENINGS</u>
08 12 13 08 14 16	Hollow Metal Frames Flush Wood Doors
	<u>DIVISION 09 - FINISHES</u>
09 21 16 09 51 13 09 65 18 09 51 16 09 91 00	Gypsum Board Assemblies Acoustical Ceilings and Suspension systems Vinyl Composition Tile (VCT) Flooring, Transitions, And Accessories Acoustical Blanket Insulation Interior Painting
	<u>DIVISION 10 – SPECIALTIES</u>
10 28 00	Toilet (Contractor-Furnished / Contractor-Installed)
	<u>DIVISION 11 – EQUIPMENT</u>
11 31 01	Appliances (Owner-Furnished / Contractor-Installed)

#### END OF SECTION

Job No. 6944.01 00 00 10 - 1

#### 1.01 EQUIPMENT DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

Not later than ten (10) consecutive calendar days after the issuance of the "Notice to Proceed," the Contractor shall submit to the ENGINEER for review a detailed schedule of major equipment delivery and installation and general construction operations, indicating the sequence of the work, the estimated dates of starting each task, and the estimated time of completion of each task. The schedule shall be broken down with respect to individual structures and facilities, indicating when existing structures or equipment would be taken out of service (if applicable). The form and content of the schedule shall be satisfactory to the ENGINEER.

#### 1.02 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the ENGINEER for review, for design concept, complete drawings and ENGINEERING data for all equipment, materials, and products to be incorporated into the work. Shop drawings and engineering data shall be provided and the ENGINEER'S review will be conducted in accordance with the requirements of the General Provisions. Shop drawings and/or engineering data, as appropriate, shall be submitted for the following items, including, but not limited to:
  - 1. All piping, pipe fittings, pipe supports, hangers, couplings, and insulation including mill tests if requested by the ENGINEER.
  - 2. Miscellaneous iron castings and gratings, manhole frames and covers, curb inlets, manhole steps.
  - 3. All concrete and masonry accessories and steel reinforcement, including bending diagrams and bar schedules, ties, spreaders, chairs, inserts, form coatings, waterstops, curing and sealing compounds, and epoxy bonding agents.
  - 4. Premixed grouts and mortars.
  - 5. All paints and protective coatings.
  - 6. Grass seed, fertilizer, and commercial mulches.
  - 7. Precast concrete manholes, Sections, Frames and covers, steps, junction boxes, etc., inclusive of manhole boots and joint material, etc.
  - 8. Portland Cement Concrete design mix for Class A and Class B Concrete.
  - 9. Paving mix design inclusive of sieve analysis and bituminous content.

Job No. 6944.01

- B. Shop drawings and engineering data for equipment supplied as a pre-engineered or pre-assembled system shall include complete shop drawings and engineering data on each component of that system. In all cases, the information provided shall be sufficient to determine if the material or product conforms with the requirements of the specifications.
- C. Shop drawings and engineering data shall be prepared by the original equipment vendors or fabricators, as applicable. Purchased specifications by the Contractor or his Supplier shall not be acceptable as a substitute for actual vendor drawings and data.
- D. All shop drawings shall include a legend or other suitable means to identify all symbols and abbreviations used on the drawing. Where an accepted, industry-wide drafting symbol or standard has been established for a particular item, information depicted on the shop drawings shall conform to that standard.
- E. Shop drawings shall be dimensioned using the U.S. standard unit of measurement (feet and/or inches). Size of drawing shall not exceed 24 inches by 36 inches. All scaled drawings and details shall have the scale clearly noted on the drawing or detail. All information shall be clear and legible.
- F. Each shop drawing and each item of engineering data shall bear the Contractor's APPROVED stamp indicating that the Contractor has reviewed the drawing or data for conformance with the Contract Documents.
- G. All design calculations and drawings for foundation and footings, sheeting and shoring, and concrete formwork shall bear the signed and dated stamp of a licensed professional engineer.

#### 1.03 MISCELLANEOUS SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall submit to the ENGINEER miscellaneous information, procedures, test data, samples, etc., in the manner and at the time specified in these Specifications and Contract Documents. Miscellaneous submittals shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- 1. Procedures for handling and disposing of sewage flows during construction.
- 2. Factory test data and results where specified for specific items of equipment.
- 3. Preliminary concrete mix design reports.
- 4. Satisfactory written evidence in the form of laboratory or mill test reports indicating that all cement, aggregate, masonry, structural steel, fencing, castings, steel reinforcement, conduit, pipe, grout, waterproof materials, grass seed and other items incorporated into the work are in compliance with the requirements of these Specifications.

5. Project record documents.

Job No. 6944.01 01 30 00-2

- 6. Copies of original invoices of all equipment delivered to the site.
- 7. When requested, analysis and design data on concrete formwork and sheeting and shoring.
- 8. Drawings and details of erosion and sediment control structures, if significantly different from Drawings approved by the Stormwater Division of the Department of Public Works.
- 9. Written evidence of equipment warranties.

#### 1.04 SCHEDULE OF WORK

Contractor shall submit a SCHEDULE OF WORK in sequential order by dates in which he expects to perform the contract specifying the areas or locations in the order the work is anticipated beginning with work commencement date.

A. "The Work" may include related sections or items (individually or grouped) such as, Clearing and Grubbing, Gradework (cut & fill), Storm Sewers, Relocation of Sanitary & Related Culvert Construction, Erosion Control, Base, Paving, etc., as examples.

#### 1.05 SAMPLES

At the ENGINEER'S request, the Contractor shall furnish certified samples of materials utilized in the fabrications or production of equipment, materials and products supplied under these Contract Documents. Cost of all such samples shall be borne by the Contractor. The samples will be tested by a qualified, independent, testing laboratory selected by the OWNER to determine if the mechanical and chemical properties of the materials supplied are in accordance with the requirements of these Specifications and Contract Documents. The OWNER shall pay for the laboratory testing of material samples provided by the Contractor. The Contractor shall pay for all retests made necessary by the failure of materials to conform to the requirements of these Specifications and Contract Documents.

#### 1.06 SCHEDULES, REPORTS AND RECORDS

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer such schedule of quantities and costs, progress schedules, reports, estimates, records and other data where applicable as are required by the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS for the Work to be performed.
- B. Prior to the first partial payment estimate, the Contractor shall submit construction schedules showing the order in which the Contractor proposes to carry on the Work, including dates, at which the various parts of the Work will be started, estimated date of completion of each part, and, as applicable:
  - 1. The dates on which special detail drawings will be required. Submittal must allow sufficient time for review by the Engineer. Final approval must be obtained prior to commencement of construction of that portion of work to which they pertain.

Job No. 6944.01 01 30 00-3

- 2. Respective dates for submission of shop drawings, the beginning of manufacture, the testing and the installation of materials, supplies, and equipment.
- C. The Contractor shall also submit a schedule of payments that the Contractor anticipates will be earned during the course of the Work.

END OF DOCUMENT

Job No. 6944.01 01 30 00-4

#### PART ONE - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED: This Section establishes general requirements pertaining to cutting, fitting, and patching of the work.

#### 1.02 COORDINATION:

- A. It is the intent of the Contract Documents that the work be accomplished with the minimum amount of cutting.
- B. The Contractor is responsible for all cutting and patching which includes demolition work for required access and clean-up of all debris resulting from such work.
  - 1. When cutting or patching of existing building construction is required, the Contractor may require subcontractors to perform such work and clean-up resulting debris.
  - 2. When cutting or patching of new work is required, the Contractor may require subcontractors to perform such work and clean-up resulting debris.
  - 3. No sub-contractor, trade or craft shall perform any cutting without first notifying the Contractor as to the number and sizes of accesses required and receiving the Contractor's permission.
  - 4. Each sub-contractor, craft or trade requiring cutting or patching work shall notify the Contractor to the fullest extent in the scheduling and coordination of work to minimize the need for cutting and patching.
- C. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing all required protection including but not limited to, shoring, design of shoring, bracing and support necessary to maintain structural integrity of the Work.
- D. The Contractor must patch and / or re-build any Fire-Rated, Smoke-Rated, or Sound-Rated Partitions or ceilings that are damaged during performance of Work under this Contract to their original condition prior to the damage, and to maintain their rating status in compliance with STC Assemblies, UL Assemblies and IBC Requirements.
- E. Welding and torch cutting shall only be performed under provisions of the Fire Safety Program.

#### 1.03 DEFINITIONS:

- A. Patching includes restoration or replacement of construction material, including finishing.
- B. Cutting and Patching:
  - 1. Includes cutting and patching of both previously existing work and nominally completed portions of Contract work.
  - 2. Excludes shop drilling of holes to install fasteners.
  - 3. Excludes special categories of work identified as alterations, demolition, excavating, grading, planting, cleaning, removal/replacement of noncomplying work and similar activities; although some of these activities may require cutting and patching.

PART TWO – PRODUCTS

Job No. 6944.01 01 73 29 - 1

2.01 MATERIALS: For replacement of Work removed, re-use existing materials or use materials which match existing or which comply with pertinent sections of these Specifications or which are approved by the Architect.

#### PART THREE - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL: Contractor shall oversee all cutting and patching for approval by the Architect.

#### 3.02 PERFORMANCE:

- A. Perform all cutting, fitting and patching that may be required to make the several parts of the work fit together properly. Do not endanger the Work or any part of it. Design shoring and bracing or retain a licensed structural engineer to design and inspect shoring and bracing. Furnish, erect, maintain in safe condition and remove shoring and bracing as necessary to accomplish the work.
- B. Perform cutting and demolition by methods which will minimize damage to other portions of the Work and will provide proper surfaces to receive installation of repair and new work.
- C. No use of open flame, torch or welding equipment will be allowed without a fire extinguisher being ready for use within ten feet of the work. At the end of each work day, Contractor's Superintendent shall inspect all areas where open flame, torch or welding equipment was used to be certain there is no possibility of fire existing as a result of that work.
  - 1. In addition, Contractor shall provide no less than a one-hour fire-watch at the end of each day to include all areas where open flame, torch or welding equipment was used that day.
- D. Protect the building from any and all damage related to Construction activities.
  - 1. All cutting, welding and any other Hot Work performed to accomplish the Work of this Project must comply with Federal and State OSHA Regulations.
  - 2. Contractor must provide fire extinguishers, safety plan, fire watch, fire blankets, other protective equipment, and anything else necessary to comply with Federal and State OSHA Regulations.
- E. Patch work shall be performed by appropriate sub-contractor engaged in a given craft or trade. That is, plaster contractor shall do all patching of plaster, a ceramic tile contractor shall patch ceramic tile, etc.
- F. Patching of all finishes shall match existing work, to the approval of the Architect.
- G. Refinish entire surfaces as necessary to provide an even finish. For continuous surfaces, refinish to nearest intersections.
- 3.03 COST: The cost of required cutting and patching shall be included in the Contract Sum.

**END OF SECTION** 

Job No. 6944.01 01 73 29 - 2

#### FINAL CLEANING, WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

**SECTION 02 41 21** 

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE: Provide materials, equipment and labor required for the thorough cleaning and sanitizing of the buildings and the Project Site. Leave pavements, floors, walls, ceilings, hardware, plumbing fixtures and lighting fixtures clean and free of dust and construction debris. Actively minimize, manage and recycle construction waste. Categorize, recycle to the maximum extent practicable, and properly dispose of undesirable and extraneous materials and debris found within the construction limits. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

#### 1.02 SPECIAL JOB CONDITIONS:

- A. SPECIAL PROTECTIVE MEASURES: Comply with the Special Protective Procedures of Section 01 50 00 *Temporary Facilities and Controls* in the performance of Work under this Section.
- B. SITE PROTECTION: The Contractor shall not allow contaminated water and other fluids from cleaning and other construction operations to flow outside of the construction limits or off-site, or to damage adjacent lawns and landscaping. Contain and dispose of contaminated water and other fluids in a manner that will prevent contamination of the City of Chattanooga storm water drainage system that ultimately drains to the Tennessee River. Comply with City of Chattanooga and TDEC regulations.

#### 1.03 DEFINITIONS:

- A. Construction Waste: Building and site improvement materials and other solid waste resulting from construction, remodeling, renovation, or repair operations. Construction waste includes packaging.
- B. Demolition Waste: Building and site improvement materials resulting from demolition or selective demolition operations.
- C. Disposal: Removal off-site of demolition and construction waste and subsequent sale, recycling, reuse, or deposit in landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- 1.04 Protect from damage all surfaces that could be impacted by cleaning processes. Provide all necessary dust barriers. Protect all mechanical equipment from dust and construction debris.
- 1.05 SUBMITTALS: Comply with Section 01 33 00. Submit Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all cleaning agents and other potentially harmful chemicals to be used in the performance of the Work.

#### PART 2 - MATERIALS

- 2.01 CLEANING AGENTS: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by the manufacturers for the surfaces to be cleaned. Do not use agents that are potentially hazardous to the health of applicators, other construction personnel or to future occupants. Do not use products that could damage the surfaces to which they are applied.
  - A. Use cleaning products that meet Green Seal GS-37, or if GS-37 is not applicable, use products that comply with the California Code of Regulations maximum allowable VOC levels.

Job No. 6944.01 02 41 21 - 1

#### PART 3 - EXECUTION

- 3.01 CLEANING GENERAL: Conduct cleaning and waste removal operations to comply with all local, state and federal environmental and antipollution regulations. Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners. Clean each surface, piece of equipment, mechanical unit and electrical device to a condition expected in an average commercial building. Maintain a clean and orderly job site as work progresses and perform final cleaning at project completion.
- 3.02 WASTE MANAGEMENT GENERAL: The Contractor shall not allow trash and debris to accumulate; all demolition waste, construction waste, trash and debris resulting from each day's work shall be collected, transported off-site and legally disposed; loose material which spills off trucks or which accumulates on the ground during handling and loading shall be picked up by the end of each day.
  - A. Burning of waste materials on-site is not permitted.
  - B. Provide at least one dumpster for refuse and debris resulting from demolition and construction work. Place all such materials in the dumpsters and have the dumpsters emptied and replaced as they are filled. Place dumpsters at locations to be determined mutually between Contractor and the Owner.

#### C. DISPOSAL OF WASTE

- 1. General: Except for items or materials to be salvaged, recycled, or otherwise reused, remove waste materials from Project site and legally dispose of them in a landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- 2. Except as otherwise specified, do not allow waste materials that are to be disposed of to accumulate on-site.
- 3. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
- 4. Burning: Do not burn waste materials.
- 5. Disposal: Transport waste materials off Owner's property and legally dispose of them.
- 3.03 CLEANING: Remove all dust, stains, films and other foreign substances from all exposed surfaces throughout the Project Site within the Construction Limits. The following lists are not a complete enumeration of work to be done, but are merely an indication of what will be considered "satisfactory".

#### A. INTERIOR CLEANING:

- 1. As work progresses, take active measures to control the accumulation of dust from on-going construction activities. Protect mechanical equipment, ductwork and filters from air-borne dust. Maintain a clean work site.
- 2. Thoroughly clean exposed surfaces in all spaces throughout the buildings. Remove and properly dispose of all rubbish, debris, animal carcasses, insects, insect and animal nests, arachnids, spider webs, bird droppings, other animal waste, biological and chemical contaminates, and all other foreign materials.
- 3. Sweep all floors broom clean. Vacuum as necessary to remove all dust and grit. Leave floors dirt and dust free.
- 4. Clean all exposed surfaces to a dust-free condition, free of stains, film and other foreign substances. Carefully clean all exposed electrical conduit, boxes, devices, etc., both wall, column and ceiling mounted, vacuuming as necessary. Wipe all column, wall and ceiling surfaces.

Job No. 6944.01 02 41 21 - 2

- 5. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, equipment vaults, and similar spaces.
- 6. Vacuum clean carpet and similar soft surfaces in office areas, removing debris and excess nap. Shampoo if visible soil or stains remain.
- 7. Wipe surfaces of all mechanical equipment, electrical panels and equipment, elevator equipment and similar items. Remove excess lubrication and other foreign substances. Clean ducts, fans, coils and permanent filters. At the end of construction, replace all disposable filters.
- 8. Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, lenses and reflectors such that maximum efficiency is restored. Replace lamps as they burn out during the course of construction activities or are damaged by cleaning procedures. Dispose of fluorescent and metal halide fixtures in compliance with all local, state and federal regulations.
- 9. Conduct all cleaning operations using products, to the maximum extent practicable, that meet Green Seal GS-37, or if GS-37 is not applicable, using products that comply with the California Code of Regulations maximum allowable VOC levels.
- 10. Contain and dispose of contaminated water and other fluids in a manner that will prevent contamination of the City of Chattanooga storm water drainage system that ultimately drains to the Tennessee River. Comply with City of Chattanooga and TDEC regulations.
- 3.04 VERMIN REMOVAL AND CONTROL: During construction, the Contractor shall keep the buildings and project site free of food scraps and similar organic matter that would attract vermin, and shall take other legal measures necessary to prevent further infestation of the property.

**END OF SECTION** 

Job No. 6944.01 02 41 21 - 3

## PART ONE - GENERAL

- 1.01 SCOPE: Provide layout, installation, forming, framing, plates, blocking, nailers, bridging, fasteners, plywood decking, plywood backer panels, and related items necessary to complete work detailed and/or specified herein.
- 1.02 PROTECTION: Store products off of ground. Loosely cover with "breathing type" tarpaulins to prevent wetting and allow free air circulation. Do not use polyethylene sheeting for covering.
- 1.03 SUBMITTALS: Comply with Section 01 33 00. Submit information for framing, plywood, fasteners, panel adhesive, engineered lumber, fire-treatment treatment, and pressure-preservative treatment. Submit manufacturer's literature and proposed product numbers for Simpson and other types of fasteners.

## PART TWO - MATERIALS

# 2.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

- A. Current edition, Association Grading Rules, govern.
- B. All lumber shall bear the grade mark of an ALSC Board of Review approved agency. Provide grades and species specified.
- C. Sizes shown are nominal. Actual sizes shall conform to American Lumber Standard PS 20.
- D. All lumber shall be S4S (surfaced four sides) unless otherwise indicated.
- E. All lumber shall be kiln-dried. Moisture content of lumber 2" or less in thickness, shall be 19% or less at time of installation.
- 2.02 FRAMING, STUDS, JOISTS, AND OTHER SUCH FRAMING: No. 2 Grade Southern Yellow Pine free from warp that cannot be corrected by nailing. Fire-Retardant-Treated material is required.
- 2.03 NON-STRUCTURAL SOLID LUMBER FURRING, SLEEPERS, PLATES, BRACING, NAILERS AND BLOCKING: Standard and Better, any species.

#### 2.04 FIRE-RETARDANT AND PRESERVATIVE TREATMENT:

- A. Where noted on the Drawings, Fire-Retardant-Treated lumber and plywood are required to comply with requirements of the International Building Code. Lumber and plywood sawed or cut after treatment shall have the cut surface brush coated with the same preservative that was used at the plant.
- B. All wood framing, blocking, and other lumber in contact with earth, concrete, masonry, or steel, or where noted "P.T." on the Drawings shall be pressure treated for "ground contact". Lumber sawed or cut after treatment shall have the cut surface brush coated with the same preservative that was used at the plant.
- 2.05 POWDER-DRIVEN AND COMPRESSED-AIR-DRIVEN ANCHORS AND FASTENERS: Not permitted except with specific written approval of the Architect.

- 2.06 FASTENERS, ANCHORS AND CONNECTORS: Provide stainless steel or corrosion resistant coated fasteners where required for use with Preservative Treated and Fire-Retardant-Treated lumber and plywood.
  - A. Common wire nails, ring shank nails, finishing nails, and cement coated nails.
  - B. Bolts, screws, washers and nuts: Commercial quality, galvanized.
  - C. Self-drilling fasteners: Zinc plated No. 12 Teks/5 screws, length as required.
  - D. Provide other required items as noted on Architect's Structural Drawings.
  - E. Anchor bolts with threaded ends and hooks as shown on drawings. See Paragraph 3.03, B. Where remedial work is required, Phillips Red Head or equal with machine bolts and washer.
- 2.07 PLYWOOD: Cross-laminated wood cores and wood face veneers. <u>No</u> fiberboard, particleboard, flakeboard, OSB or similar cores. Fire-Retardant-Treated APA Rated Sheathing, Exposure 1, PS2 or PRP-108, 5 ply and as follows:
  - A. Subfloor and Floor Decking: Span Rating of 40/20; 23/32" or 3/4" thickness; tongue and groove; fully sanded face. Fire-Retardant-Treated material is required.
  - B. For use as backer panels for telephone and other equipment mounting boards, mirrors, and other miscellaneous locations; APA, B-B, Exposure 1, 5 ply; thicknesses noted on Drawings, or 19/32" if not shown on Drawings. Fire-Retardant-Treated material is required.
- 2.08 ADHESIVE: Construction and panel adhesive. Contractor's choice of products meeting APA approval, Abitibi or equal.

#### PART THREE - EXECUTION

- 3.01 GENERAL: Hand nailing is required. Machine or power nailing is only permitted if specific request is made by Contractor and specific written approval received from structural engineer.
- 3.02 INSTALLING WOOD BLOCKING IN WALLS: Provide solid wood concealed blocking and shims at window and door openings, and as necessary for proper installation and attachment of wall hung fixtures, plumbing fixtures, electrical fixtures and cabinets, handrails, closet specialties, toilet and other accessories, cabinets, countertops, door stops, etc. Install wood blocking securely to provide strong support for items to be installed.
- 3.03 FRAMING: All framing lumber shall be of size and spacing shown on Drawings and comply with the following:
  - A. Lay out, cut, and install rough carpentry items. Framing shall have all joints true, tight, and properly nailed or bolted. Horizontal members shall be set with crown up. Splicing of members between bearing shall not be permitted. Plates and sills bearing on uneven concrete or masonry surface shall be solidly grouted to provide full bearing.
  - B. Nailers and plates shall be anchored with 5/8" diameter x 12" + 4" hook anchor bolts with maximum spacing of 4 feet on center, and with a minimum of two bolts in each piece.

- C. Install joist framing with crown edge up and support ends of each member with not less than 1-1/2" of bearing on wood or 3" on masonry. Toe nailing and end nailing are not permitted. Attach to wood bearing members using metal connectors; frame to wood supporting members with wood ledgers, and with metal connectors. Do not notch joists and do not bore holes in joists without specific approval of Architect. Provide solid blocking (2" thick by depth of joist) at ends of joists. Lap members framing from opposite sides of supports not less than 4". Provide solid blocking (2" thick by depth of joists) over supports. Provide solid blocking between joists. Use solid wood bridging 2" thick by depth of joist, end nailed to joist.
- 3.04 PLYWOOD FLOOR PANELS: Adhere with construction adhesive and mechanically fasten plywood to wood framing. Install plywood panels perpendicular to framing or sleepers and offset adjacent panels 16". Face nail the plywood panels at 8" centers along the edges and at 16" centers in the field of each panel. Use 8d or longer screw shank nails.

#### 3.05 PLYWOOD BACKER PANELS:

- A. Mechanically fasten plywood panels to wall surfaces with 3/8" corrosion-resistant toggle bolts and corrosion resistant flat steel washers; using no less than eight such fasteners per panel.
- B. Mechanically fasten plywood panels to stainless steel bars where plywood serves as backer for mirrors using 3/8" stainless steel countersunk bolts and stainless steel countersunk flat washers; and no less than three such fasteners per stainless steel bar.
- 3.06 ANCHORING: Anchor wood nailers to steel members with machine bolts, washers, lock washers and nuts. Where there is not room for attachment with bolts and nuts, it is permissible to use lag bolts.
- 3.07 FITTING: Fit wood square, plumb, true without gaps, cracks, or open joints.
- 3.08 CLEAN-UP: Clean up debris resulting from this work and remove from site. Leave building and areas broom clean.

END OF SECTION 06 10 00

# CAULKING AND SEALANTS, JOINT SYSTEMS FIRESTOPPING, AND THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING

**SECTION 07 92 00** 

#### PART ONE - GENERAL

#### 1.01 SCOPE:

- A. Furnish and install sealants, caulking, joint systems firestopping and through-penetration firestopping, at interior and exterior locations as necessary and as required to make the building windtight, watertight and fire-stopped, whether or not the caulking and firestopping are shown on the Drawings.
- B. Whether or not the penetrations occur in areas shown on the Drawings, seal <u>all</u> penetrations created during performance of work under this contract through rated and un-rated walls, floors and ceilings. Maintain the indicated rating of assembly.
- C. Firestopping in this Section 07 92 00 is for all firestopping not included in the Mechanical and Electrical Work.
- D. Firestopping of penetrations performed as part of the Mechanical and Electrical Work is included on those Drawings.
  - 1. Such firestopping shall be provided as part of the Work under Divisions 21, 22, 23, 26, and 27 from notes on their drawings or under this Section 07 92 00
- 1.02 DEFINITION: The terms "caulk" and "caulking" are used interchangeably and include (1) materials identified as "caulk", "caulking" and "sealants" and (2) the process of installing caulk, caulking and sealants.
- 1.03 SUBMITTALS: Submit manufacturer's product literature and installation instructions, samples and color charts for approval and color selection, in compliance with Section 01 33 00. Submit a schedule of joint system firestop systems and through-penetration firestop systems proposed for use to the Architect.
- 1.04 COLORS: Colors will be selected by Architect from the approved manufacturer's standard selections. Multiple colors will be selected based on locations of sealant and caulk. The lack of enough standard colors to equal those of the specified products will serve as a basis of rejection of substitutions.

# PART TWO - PRODUCTS

## 2.01 CAULK AND SEALANT:

- A. Exterior perimeter of door frames, windows, storefront, and entrance framing; exterior masonry control joints; and other locations on building exposed to daylight: Low modulus one part silicone building sealant as follows:
  - 1. On porous substrates: Use Dow Corning 790 or other silicone sealant complying with ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 100 / 50, Use T, NT, G, M, A, and O. The approved sealant must be non-migrating and non-staining.
  - 2. On metal, glass or other non-porous substrates: Use Dow Corning 795 or other silicone sealant complying with ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 50, Use NT, G, A, and O.

- B. Exterior Horizontal Pedestrian and Vehicular Traffic Bearing Joints: Two-part non-sag, polyurethane; equal to Dynatred by Pecora.
- C. Inside Cavity (or other hidden conditions not exposed to daylight): One-Part Non-Sag Polyurethane; equal to Sonneborn NP-1.
- D. Bedding of Thresholds: Equal to Pecora BC-158.
- E. Inside Conditioned Spaces:
  - 1. Interior perimeter of door frames, windows, storefront, and entrance framing; and interior masonry control joints.
    - a. On porous substrates: Use Dow Corning 790 or other silicone sealant complying with ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 100 / 50, Use T, NT, G, M, A, and O. The approved sealant must be non-migrating and non-staining.
    - b. On metal, glass or other non-porous substrates: Use Dow Corning 795 or other silicone sealant complying with ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 50, Use NT, G, A, and O.
  - 2. Toilets and other Interior Wet Areas; and at Cabinets: Do not use "consumer product" bath tub caulk; use FDA, NSF and USDA approved one-part silicone sealant equal to GE 1700 Sanitary Sealant. Color to be selected by Architect.
  - 3. All Other Interior Locations: One-part acrylic-latex caulk equal to Pecora AC-20.
- F. Miscellaneous: Provide primers, backing rods, joint cleaner, bondbreaker tape and any other materials required or recommended by caulk and sealant manufacturer.

#### 2.02 FIRESTOPPING:

- A. Provide products and systems having UL approval for use in sealing linear openings between wall and/or floor assemblies and penetrations in rated wall, floor and ceiling assemblies of types suitable for specific installation.
- B. Provide products of U.L. listed and numbered "Joint Systems (XHBN)" and "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems (XHEZ)" listed in Volume II of the UL Fire Resistance Directory. Use only firestop products that have been UL 2079, UL 1479 or ASTM E814 tested for specific fire-rated construction conditions conforming to construction assembly type, penetrating item type, annular space requirements, and fire-rating involved for each separate instance.
- C. Where other penetrations occur, submit the Contractor's choice of products and manufacturers, and a schedule of the U.L. System Numbers and the types of penetrations where each system will be used.
- D. Provide all components of each U.L. listed system.
- E. Provide low odor and low V.O.C. products.

# PART THREE - EXECUTION

3.01 JOB CONDITIONS: Apply materials only when the temperature of spaces, materials, and surfaces is above 40 degrees F.

# 3.02 APPLICATION:

- A. Apply in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. If not otherwise shown or noted on the Drawings, the width and depth of sealants shall be a minimum of 1/4 inch, or as recommended by the Manufacturer for any "large" joints (two inches or wider).
- C. Protect adjacent areas not to receive sealants and caulking. Remove promptly if caulking or sealant does get on these surfaces. Clean satisfactorily or replace surfaces with new materials.
- D. Use gun nozzles to fit joints. Finish joints neatly. Remove excess materials. Leave joints clean.
- E. Caulk exterior and interior joints where indicated, and at all joints between different materials, whether or not the caulking or sealant are shown on the Drawings.
- F. Comply with Paragraph 1.01, B.

END OF SECTION 07 92 00

## PART ONE - GENERAL

- 1.01 SCOPE: Furnish and install fire-rated and non-fire-rated hollow metal frames for interior and exterior doors and non-fire-rated hollow metal frames for interior view windows. Provide "UL" or Warnock-Hersey fire-rating tags or labels on frames indicated. Coordinate the fabrication of metal frames with the door and hardware Sections. Coordinate the installation of metal frames with the Masonry and Carpentry Sections.
- 1.02 SUBMITTALS: Comply with Section 01 33 00. Submit product literature and shop drawings. Shop and erection drawings shall show all sizes, anchorages, details of fabrication and erection, finishes and any other pertinent information.
- 1.03 MARKING: Ship frames to the job site with all frames identified with the Door Numbers indicated on the approved Hardware Schedule from the hardware supplier.

#### PART TWO - MATERIALS

## 2.01 METAL FRAMES:

- A. Metal frames for doors and view windows shall be formed to sizes and shapes indicated on the Drawings. Refer to Frame Elevations and Details on Drawings. Frames shall be combination type with integral trim. Knock down frames are not acceptable for CMU walls. Frames in CMU walls shall be factory-fabricated and either shop-welded or factory-welded by the frame manufacturer, with full welded unit type construction at joints. Metal shall be cold-rolled or hot-rolled, pickled and oiled, steel sheets with clean smooth surfaces. Unless otherwise required for UL or Warnock-Hersey fire rating, frames shall be fabricated of 16 gauge steel.
  - 1. Where not protected by an overhang, provide door frames in exterior walls with 6" deep continuous weather hood with end closures the full width of frame, of same gauge and material as the frame, and continuously welded to the frame.
  - 2. Provide hot-dip galvanized steel weather hoods at all openings in exterior walls.
  - 3. Provide hot-dip galvanized steel frames at all interior and exterior locations of hollow metal frames.
- B. Provisions for Hardware: Provide concealed metal reinforcement for hardware in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Frames shall be prepared at the factory for the installation of hardware. Welding of hinges to frames will not be permitted. Frames shall be drilled and tapped to receive mortise hardware as scheduled. Frames to receive surface applied hardware shall be provided with reinforcing plates only. Provide corner boxes in back of all hardware cut-outs. Door frames shall be punched to receive silencers, as scheduled.
- C. Anchorage: Provide metal anchors of shapes and sizes required for the adjoining type of wall construction. Fabricate jamb anchors of steel, not lighter than the gauge used for frames. Locate anchors on jambs near the top and bottom of each frame and at intermediate points not over 24" apart. For frames set in masonry, provide 10" long corrugated type adjustable anchors at jambs. Provide floor clips of not less than 16 gauge steel and fasten to bottom of each jamb member for anchoring frames to floor construction.

Job No. 6944.01 08 12 13 - 1

- D. Fire-Rated Frames: Fire-Rated Frames shall meet the U.L. or Warnock-Hersey requirements for the scheduled fire-rating. Each fire-rated frame must have a metal tag or label attached by the frame manufacturer; paper tags or labels are not acceptable.
  - 1. Provide Temperature Rise Rated frames for Fire Rated doors used in stairway enclosures, if any. The average temperature developed on the unexposed side shall not exceed 450 degrees F at the end of 30 minutes of standard fire test exposure, in compliance with the International Building Code and NFPA 101.
- E. Tornado Frames: Frames required at "Tornado Doors" shall be factory-fabricated and either shop-welded or factory-welded by the frame manufacturer, with full welded unit type construction at joints. Metal shall be cold-rolled or hot-rolled, pickled and oiled, steel sheets with clean smooth surfaces. Frames shall be fabricated of 14 gauge steel and anchored at 8" O.C. vertical with 14 gauge CMU hook anchors.
- F. Shipment: Provide temporary steel spreaders fastened across bottom of frames. Where construction will permit concealment, leave spreaders in place after installation; otherwise, remove spreaders after frames are set and anchored. Before shipping, label each frame with metal or plastic tag to show its location, size, swing and other pertinent information.
- 2.02 SHOP PAINTING: Clean and chemically treat galvanized and non-galvanized metal surfaces to assure maximum paint adherence; follow with a dip or spray coat of rust-inhibitive metallic oxide, zinc chromate, or synthetic resin primer on all surfaces whether exposed or non-exposed. Finish surfaces shall be smooth and free from irregularities and rough spots. Each coat of paint shall be separately baked or oven dried. The time and temperature for drying shall be in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations for developing maximum hardness and resistance to abrasion.
  - A. Primer must be compatible with the site-applied Paint specified in Section 09 91 00.

# PART THREE- EXECUTION

- 3.01 PROTECTION AND CLEANING: Protect frames from damage during transportation and at the job site; store at the site under cover on wood blocking or on suitable floors. After installation, protect from damage during subsequent construction activities. Damaged work will be rejected and shall be replaced with new work.
- 3.02 INSTALLATION: Set frames in position, plumb, align and brace squarely until permanent anchors are set. Build wall anchors into walls or secure to adjoining construction as indicated or specified.

END OF SECTION 08 12 13

Job No. 6944.01 08 12 13 - 2

## PART ONE - GENERAL

- 1.01 SCOPE: Furnish and install swinging, fire-rated and non-fire-rated, flush solid core wood doors (some with metal framed glazed vision panels). All doors shall be handed, with bevel edges. Provide "UL" or Warnock-Hersey fire-rating tags or labels on fire-rated doors. Coordinate the installation of wood doors with the hardware and carpentry sections.
- 1.02 SUBMITTALS: Comply with Section 01 33 00.
  - A. Submit manufacturer's product literature, shop drawings and installation instructions. Shop and erection drawings shall show all sizes, anchorages, details of fabrication and erection, finishes and any other pertinent information.
  - B. Submit actual samples of the full range of available factory finishes on samples of the specified veneers, not just photographic representations.
  - C. For each veneer type, submit as many as four 1'-0" x 1'-0" samples of veneers, factory finished as specified, one at a time for approval by the Architect. In addition, if Contractor elects to field finish doors, submit the same size samples field finished for approval.

#### 1.03 PRODUCT HANDLING:

- A. Protect the materials of this Section during transit, storage, and handling to prevent deterioration, damage and soiling.
- B. Ship doors to the job site with all doors identified with the Door Numbers indicated on the approved Hardware Schedule from the hardware supplier.
- C. Receive and carefully stack doors laid flat and level on three 2 x 4's, one at center and one 12 inches from each end in a dry, clean, well ventilated space. Place corrugated cardboard, plywood, or other suitable protection course under bottom doors and over top doors.

# PART TWO - PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 WOOD DOORS:

#### A. General:

- 1. See Door Elevations and Door Schedules in the Drawings.
- 2. Wood doors shall be of the sizes, types, and designs shown on the Drawings; handed, with bevel edges; and factory sealed tops and bottoms; 1-3/4" thick for all wood doors.
  - a. Re-seal tops and bottoms if cut on job site.
- 3. Veneer Species: Door faces and vertical edges shall have premium grade natural wood veneers. Basis for bidding shall be Quarter Cut Red Oak veneers. The intention is to match the wood veneer and finished appearance of the Owner's Modular Library Casework.
  - a. Refer to Paragraph 3.02.
- 4. At Contractor's option wood doors may be pre-machined for hardware by the door manufacturer or machined on site.

- B. Flush Non-Fire-Rated Solid Core Doors: Particle board core door consisting of 5-ply hot press construction. Cores shall be uniform thickness; bonded to 1-1/8" hardwood rails and 1-1/2" laminated hardwood stiles, to match face veneer. Hardwood cross bands and standard thickness face veneers shall be bonded to the core with exterior type resin glue. Acceptable type, quality, Marshfield DPC-1 or equal doors by Maiman, Eggers or other manufacturers. Cores to be 30 to 32 lb. per cubic foot.
- C. Flush Fire Rated Solid Core Doors: Particleboard core or mineral core door consisting of 5 ply hot press construction. Cores shall be uniform thickness; bonded to 1-1/8" hardwood rails and 1-1/2" laminated hardwood stiles, to match face veneers. Hardwood cross bands shall be bonded to the core with exterior type resin glue. Acceptable type and quality: Marshfield DFM-45, as required by the Door Schedule, or equal doors by Maiman, Eggers or other manufacturers. Fire-Rated Doors shall meet U.L. or Warnock-Hersey requirements for the scheduled fire-rating; and each fire-rated door must bear the appropriate metal tag or label attached by the door manufacturer. Paper tags or labels are not acceptable.
  - 1. Provide continuous overlapping metal astragals on pairs of fire-rated doors, if any, where needed to comply with NFPA 80 and the 2006 Edition of the International Building Code.
  - 2. Provide Temperature Rise Rated doors for Fire Rated doors used in stairway enclosures, if any. The average temperature developed on the unexposed side shall not exceed 450 degrees F at the end of 30 minutes of standard fire test exposure, in compliance with the International Building Code and NFPA 101.
- D. Solid core doors shall have glazed openings as scheduled. Door moldings for view windows in the doors shall be slim line metal, Marshfield #115, or approved equal; of same fire-rating as the door.

## PART THREE - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION: Comply with Section 06 20 00 and the following: Install doors in respective frames using specified hardware. Doors shall operate without binding or sticking at frames or floor. Maintain NWWDA and NFPA No. 80 standard tolerances. Hang doors in adequately braced or otherwise secured square and plumb frames with clearance of not more than 3/32 inch at each side and head; clearance at bottom 1/2 inch or as required for floor covering, carpeting or thresholds. At Contractor's option, site or factory-mortise, drill, and/or otherwise work doors for finish hardware, and component parts, as scheduled; bevel edge to allow for proper clearance in opening and closing doors. At Contractor's option, site or factory seal all surfaces cut for hardware component parts, ends, and edges.

#### 3.02 FINISH:

- A. Finish shall be a varnish finish (without stain) field-applied under Section 09 91 00, or at Contractor's option, doors may be factory finished to match AWI Premium Grade TR2 or better, but all wood doors must be finished alike (site finished or factory finished). The intention is to match the wood veneer and finished appearance of the existing doors.
- B. Metal door moldings will be considered factory primed for field finish painting as scheduled in Section 09 91 00.

#### END OF SECTION 08 14 16

## PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.01 SCOPE: Furnish, install and finish gypsum board drywall and accessories (ready for painting); and furnish and install metal studs, studs used as joists, and furring channels, of various types, gauges and dimensions noted herein or on the Drawings, for use in constructing fire-rated, non-fire-rated, sound-rated and non-sound-rated drywall partitions, ceilings, dropped headers and soffits.
  - A. Installation of framing and drywall, and the finishing of drywall, must be performed to achieve a Level 4 Finish (ready for painting) where partitions are exposed in the finished Work.
  - B. Installation of framing and drywall, and the finishing of drywall, shall be performed to achieve a Level 3 Finish where partitions are <u>not</u> exposed in the finished Work; such as above lay-in ceilings.
- 1.02 MATERIAL HANDLING: Deliver all materials in original unopened packages and store in an enclosed shelter (heated if necessary, to prevent freezing) providing protection from damage, freezing and other exposure to the elements. Remove frozen and other damaged or deteriorated materials from the premises.
- 1.03 JOB CONDITIONS: In cold weather and during gypsum panel application and joint finishing, maintain temperatures within the building within the range of 50° to 70°F. Provide adequate ventilation to carry off excess moisture.
- 1.04 FIRE-RATED AND TESTED ASSEMBLIES: Notwithstanding the requirements of this Section 09 21 16, where noted on the Drawings, the materials, application and finishing of framing, accessories, drywall and other components shall conform to requirements of the rated assemblies, UL Design Number designation, shown on the drawings.
- 1.05 SUBMITTALS: Comply with Section 01 33 00. Submit manufacturer's product literature and installation instructions for all items proposed to be furnished and installed under this section.
- 1.06 COORDINATION: Contractor's attention is directed to requirements for wood blocking in Section 06 10 00. Any necessary Cold-Formed Metal Framing such as load-bearing steel studs or studs used as joists, are specified, furnished and installed under Section 05 40 00. Gypsum Board Exterior Wall Sheathing is specified, furnished and installed under Section 07 25 00.

#### PART 2 - MATERIALS

2.01 FRAMING AND FURRING: Comply with ASTM C 645 standards for material components indicated. Channel-type galvanized steel studs, their channel-type galvanized steel top and bottom runners or plates, overhead steel studs used as joists, their perimeter framing members. Provide 25-gauge galvanized steel roll-formed hat-shape 7/8" deep furring channels. Metalframed non-load-bearing fire-rated and non-fire-rated drywall partitions, furred walls and ceilings, and dropped headers and soffits shall be constructed using galvanized steel studs, galvanized steel top and bottom runners and other perimeter framing members, and various

- metal furring members. **Dimpled steel furring members of "equivalent" strength are not permitted.** 16-gauge cold-rolled steel carrying channels, 1-1/2" main runner channels, and furring accessories shall be used for framing of dropped ceilings. All other framing heavier than 20-gauge shall be included in Section 05 40 00.
- A. In addition, provide G-90 galvanized metal strap bracing and angled knee-bracing for supplemental support of partitions, dropped headers and soffits as shown and noted on the Drawings.
- 2.02 FACEBOARDS: Complying with ASTM C 1396. Conventional tapered gypsum panels, of maximum length, shall be 5/8" thick Regular, 5/8" Moisture-Resistant, 5/8" thick Regular fire-code (Type X), 5/8" Moisture-Resistant fire-code (Type X), 5/8" thick Exterior Ceiling Board, and 5/8" thick Regular fire-code (Type C). Use 5/8" thick Exterior Ceiling Board where gypsum board ceilings are shown in exterior ceilings or soffits, and in interior ceilings of Toilets. Use Type X and Type C where required for certain UL Rated Assemblies as shown on the Drawings.
- 2.03 DRYWALL FASTENERS: Stainless steel or corrosion-resistant coated drywall screws, for screw attachment of drywall to metal framing, panhead types of proper sizes per drywall manufacturer's recommendations for each type of board, framing and environment; and as required for Fire-Rated Assemblies.
- 2.04 TRIM: Drywall manufacturer's recommended corrosion-resistant metal trim.
- 2.05 CORNER BEAD AND CONTROL JOINTS: Drywall manufacturer's recommended corrosion-resistant metal corner beads and control joints.
- 2.06 JOINT TREATMENT: Reinforcing tape, joint compound and other products recommended by the drywall manufacturer for each type of board, framing and environment.
- 2.07 ACOUSTICAL SEALANT: Drywall manufacturer's recommended Acoustical Sealant meeting ASTM C557 and ASTM C919.
- 2.08 READY-MIX PLASTER: Complying with ASTM C28.

# PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION OF METAL SUPPORT SYSTEMS: Comply with Paragraph 1.04. In addition, comply with GA-216, GA-214 and drywall manufacturer's recommendations for Level 3 or Level 4 Finish as noted in Paragraph 1.01, A and B, and the following:

#### A. General:

- 1. Metal Support Installation Standard: Comply with ASTM C754.
- 2. Do not bridge building expansion joints with support system, frame both sides of joints.

## B. Support Systems:

- 1. Install supplementary framing, blocking and bracing at terminations in the work and for support of fixtures, equipment services, heavy trim, grab bars, toilet accessories, and similar work.
- 2. Isolate stud system from transfer of structural loading to system, both horizontally and vertically. Provide slip or cushioned type joints to attain lateral support and avoid axial loading.
- 3. Install runner tracks at floors, ceilings and structural walls and columns where gypsum drywall stud system abuts other work, except as otherwise indicated. If bottom tracks are damaged after they are installed and prior to installation of studs, replace the damaged bottom track with new undamaged track.
- 4. Place studs in each continuous run of studs so their flanges point in the same direction.
- 5. Space studs and furring 16" o.c., unless otherwise shown, or otherwise required for rated assembly.
- 6. Extend partition stud system through acoustical ceilings to the structural support and substrate above the ceiling.
  - a. Refer to the Wall Type Legend on the Drawings. Where noted, extend studs to the horizontal and lateral bracing members located above the ceilings as shown on the Drawings. Coordinate with Division 05 Section for Cold Formed Metal Framing.
  - b. Refer to the Wall Type Legend on the Drawings. Where noted, extend studs to bottom of deck for floor above or to bottom of roof deck.
- 7. Coordinate with Division 05 Section for Cold Formed Metal Framing. Install the horizontal and lateral bracing members above the ceilings, as specified in Division 05 Section for Cold Formed Metal Framing, using the materials and spacing shown on the Drawings.
  - a. Install other support framing above the ceiling, and install framing for light coves, soffits and headers below the ceiling, using the same materials and spacing as in the wall framing.
  - b. In addition, install diagonal knee bracing for lateral support of stud partitions above ceiling at no greater than 48-inches o.c. using same materials as in the wall framing. Extend knee bracing from approximately 6 inches above the ceilings up to the structural support above the ceiling.
- 8. Frame door openings to comply with details indicated. Attach vertical studs at jambs with screws to jamb anchor clips on door frames; install runner track section (for jack studs) at head and secure to jamb studs. Extend vertical jamb studs through suspended ceilings and attach to underside of floor or roof structure above.
- 9. Frame openings other than door openings in same manner as required for door openings; and install framing below sills of openings to match framing required above door heads.
- 10. Where acoustical insulation is called for on the drawings, apply acoustical sealant in accordance with the instructions of drywall manufacturer, but in no case less than the following:
  - a. Around the perimeter of all wall penetrations, such as electrical boxes, telephone outlets, light switches, thermostats, etc.
  - b. Apply a bead of sealant along the floor at the top and bottom stud tracks and bed gypsum panels in sealant.

# 11. Chase Wall Framing:

- a. Align two parallel rows of floor and ceiling runners according to partition layout.
- b. Position steel studs vertically in runners, with flanges in the same direction, and with studs on opposite sides of chase directly across from each other. Except in fire-rated walls, anchor all studs to floor and ceiling runner flanges with Unimast 3/8" or 1/2" Type S Pan Head Screws.
- c. Cut cross-bracing to be placed between rows of studs from gypsum board 12" high by chase wall width. Space braces 48"o.c. vertically and attach to stud web with screws spaced max. 8"o.c. per brace.
- d. Bracing of 2-1/2" min. steel studs may be used in place of gypsum board. Anchor web at each end of metal brace to stud web with two 3/8" Pan Head Screws. When chase wall studs are not opposite, install steel stud cross-braces 24" o.c. horizontally, and securely anchor each end to a continuous horizontal 2-1/2" runner screw-attached to chase wall studs within the cavity.
- 12. Wall and Ceiling Framing Systems for Fire-Rated Construction: Comply with Paragraph 1.04 and the following: Install wall and ceiling framing, of various configurations shown on the Drawings, where fire-rated walls and ceilings occur; and install perimeter framing where openings for ducts occur to maintain the fire-rating integrity of the construction, in accordance with the U.L. Assembly printed instructions shown on the Drawings.
- 13. Furred Ceiling System: Space hat-shaped metal furring channels 24" o.c. at right angles to bar joists or other structural members. As an alternate, 1-5/8" steel studs may be used as furring. Saddle-tie furring channels to bar joists with double-strand 18-ga. tie wire at each intersection. Provide 1" clearance between furring ends and abutting walls and partitions. At splices, nest furring channels with at least 8" overlap and securely wire-tie each end with double-strand 18-ga. tie wire. Frame around openings such as light troffers with additional furring channels and wire tie to bar joists. Install soffit vent in exterior locations in accordance with manufacturer's instructions at locations shown on Drawings. Provide attachment reinforcing for lighting fixtures and other type fixtures in accordance with fixture manufacturer's recommendations.

## 14. Suspended Ceiling Grillage:

- a. Space 8-ga. hanger wires 48" o.c. along carrying channels and within 6" of ends of carrying-channel runs. In concrete, anchor hangers by attachment to reinforcing steel, by loops embedded at least 2" or by approved inserts. For steel construction, wrap hanger around or through beams or joists.
- b. Install 1-1/2" carrying channels 48" o.c. (spaced as tested for fire-rated construction) and within 6" of walls. Position channels for proper ceiling height, level, and secure with hanger wire saddle-tied along channels. Provide 1" clearance between runners and abutting walls and partitions. At channel splices, interlock flanges, overlap ends 12" and secure each end with double-strand 18-ga. tie wire. Provide additional framing as necessary for curved ceilings.
- c. Erect metal furring channels 24" o.c. at right angles to 1-1/2" carrying channels. Space furring within 6" of walls. Provide 1" clearance between furring ends and abutting walls and partitions. Attach furring channels to 1-1/2" channels with Unimast Furring Channel Clips installed on alternate sides of carrying channel. Saddle-tie furring to channels with double-strand 18-ga. tie wire when clips cannot be alternated. At splices, nest furring channels with at least 8" overlap and securely wire-tie each end with double-strand 18-ga. tie wire. Provide additional framing as necessary for curved ceilings.

- d. For long-span suspension beneath large ducts or pipes, Unimast Steel Studs are substituted for furring channels.
- e. Where required in fire-rated assemblies, install double furring channels to support gypsum panel ends and back-block with gypsum board strip. When staggered end joints are not required, control joints may be used.
- f. At light troffers or any openings that interrupt the carrying or furring channels, install additional cross-reinforcing to restore the lateral stability of grillage.
- g. Frame around openings such as light troffers with additional furring channels and wire tie to bar joists. Install soffit vent in exterior locations in accordance with manufacturer's instructions at locations shown on Drawings. Provide attachment reinforcing for lighting fixtures and other type fixtures in accordance with fixture manufacturer's recommendations.
- 3.02 ACCESSORY APPLICATION: Comply with Paragraphs 1.04. In addition, comply with GA-216, GA-214 and drywall manufacturer's recommendations for Level 3 or Level 4 Finish as noted in Paragraph 1.01, A and B, and the following:
  - A. Joint System Finish all face panel joints and internal angles with a drywall manufacturer recommended Joint System installed according to manufacturer's directions. Spot exposed fasteners on face layers and finish corner bead, control joints and trim as required, with at least three coats of joint compound feathered out onto panel faces and sanded smooth.
  - B. Corner Bead Reinforce all vertical and horizontal exterior corners with corner bead fastened with 9/16" rosin-coated staples 12" o.c. on both flanges along entire length of bead.
  - C. Metal Trim Where reveals, recesses, and soffit vents are shown, and at other locations where assembly terminates against dissimilar material, apply metal trim over panel edge and fasten with screws 12" o.c.
  - D. Screws Power-driven at least 3/8" from edges or ends of panel to provide uniform dimple 1/32" deep.
  - E. Control Joint Install control joints in locations recommended by USG in ceilings (interior and exterior) and partitions in accordance with USG published instructions. Provide backing as recommended by USG to maintain rated assemblies.

#### 3.03 GYPSUM PANEL ERECTION:

- A. Comply with Paragraph 1.04. In addition, comply with GA-216, GA-214 and drywall manufacturer's recommendations for Level 3 or Level 4 Finish as noted in Paragraph 1.01, A and B, and as described herein.
- B. Use maximum practical lengths to minimize end joints. Fit ends and edges closely, but not forced together.
  - 1. Where acoustical insulation is called for on the drawings, apply acoustical sealant in accordance with the instructions of USG but in no case less than the following:
    - a. Around the perimeter of all wall and ceiling penetrations, such as electrical boxes, telephone outlets, light switches, thermostats, etc.
    - b. Apply a bead of sealant along the floor at the top and bottom plates and bed gypsum panels in sealant.

- C. Install ceilings first and then sidewalls. Extend ceiling board into corners and make firm contact with top plate. Space screws 12" o.c. in field and 6" o.c. staggered along abutting edges for ceilings.
- D. Stagger joints on opposite sides of partition. Space screws 16" o.c. in field of panels and 8" o.c. staggered along abutting edges for sidewalls.
- E. To insure level surfaces at joints, arrange board application so the leading edge of each board is attached to the open or unsupported edge of a steel stud flange. To do this, all studs must be placed so their flanges point in the same direction. Board application is then planned to advance in the direction opposite to flange direction.
- F. For single layer application of gypsum panels, unless otherwise required for rated assembly, apply gypsum panels with long dimension perpendicular to and edges positioned over furring or framing.
- G. For double-layer application, unless otherwise required for rated assembly, apply base layer of gypsum board with long dimension perpendicular to studs, with abutting ends in center of stud. Stagger joints on opposite sides of partition so they occur on different studs. Space fasteners in base layer at 16" o.c. Apply face layer with long dimension parallel to studs. Fit ends and edges closely, but not forced together. Stagger joints from those in base layer and on opposite sides of partitions. Space fasteners in face layer 12" o.c., staggered from base layer fasteners, or adhesive apply face layer in accordance with board manufacturer's printed instructions.
- H. Space fasteners not less than 3/8" from edges and ends of panels and drive fasteners in accordance with manufacturers printed directions. Drive fasteners in field of panels first, working toward ends and edges. Hold panel in firm contact with framing while driving fasteners.
- I. Grout all open-back interior metal frames solid (jambs and head) with Ready Mix Plaster of trowel-grade consistency. Do not grout tube sections.
- J. Gypsum Board Exterior Wall Sheathing is specified, furnished and installed under Section 06 16 43.
- 3.04 JOINT TREATMENT APPLICATION: Comply with Paragraph 1.04. In addition, comply with GA-216, GA-214 and drywall manufacturer's recommendations for Level 3 or Level 4 Finish as noted in Paragraph 1.01, A and B, and the following:
  - A. Mix joint compound in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
  - B. Apply taping or embedding compound in a thin uniform layer to all joints and angles to be reinforced. Immediately apply Reinforcing Tape centered over joint and seated into compound. Sufficient compound approximately 1/64" to 1/32" must remain under the tape to provide proper bond. Follow immediately with a thin skim coat to embed tape, but not to function as a second coat. Fold and embed tape properly in all interior angles to provide a true angle. The tape or embedding coat must be thoroughly dry prior to application of second coat. Further finishing of drywall is not required at locations where not exposed in the finished work.
  - C. Apply second coat of joint compound over embedding coat, filling panel taper flush with surface; cover tape and feather out slightly beyond first coat. On joints with no taper, cover the

- tape and feather out at least 4" on either side of tape. Allow second coat to dry thoroughly prior to application of finish coat. (Exception: Durabond Joint Compounds need only have hardened prior to second coat application).
- D. Spread finish coat evenly over and extend slightly beyond second coat on all joints and feather to a smooth uniform finish. Over tapered edges do not allow finish joint to protrude beyond plane of the surface. Apply a finish coat to cover tape and taping compound at all tapered angles and provide a true angle. Where necessary, sand between coats and following the final application of compound to provide a smooth surface ready for decoration.
- 3.05 FINISHING FASTENERS: Comply with Paragraph 1.04. In addition, comply with GA-216, GA-214 and drywall manufacturer's recommendations for Level 3 or Level 4 Finish as noted in Paragraph 1.01, A and B, and the following:
  - A. Apply a taping or all-purpose type compound to fastener depressions as the first coat. Follow with a minimum of two additional coats of topping or all-purpose compound, leaving all depressions level with the plane of the surface. Use Durabond Joint Compound 201 and 90 only for the first coat on fasteners.
- 3.06 FINISHING BEADS AND TRIMS: Comply with Paragraph 1.04. In addition, comply with GA-216, GA-214 and drywall manufacturer's recommendations for Level 3 or Level 4 Finish as noted in Paragraph 1.01, A and B, and the following:
  - A. Apply first coat to all beads and trim and properly feather out from ground to plane of surface. Compound must be thoroughly dry prior to application of second coat. (Exception: Durabond Joint Compounds need only have hardened prior to application of next coat).
  - B. Apply second coat in same manner as first coat, extending compound slightly beyond onto face of panel. Compound must be thoroughly dry prior to application of finish coat.
  - C. Apply finish coat to all beads and trim, extending compound slightly beyond the second coat and properly feathering from ground to plane of surface. Sand finish coat as necessary to provide a flat smooth surface ready for decoration.

END OF SECTION

# ACOUSTICAL CEILING PANELS AND SUSPENSION SYSTEM (GRID)

**SECTION 09 51 13** 

## PART ONE - GENERAL

- 1.01 SCOPE: Furnish labor, equipment, and materials to furnish and install all lay-in acoustical ceiling panels and suspension systems where shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.
- 1.02 SUBMITTALS: Comply with Section 01 33 00. Submit manufacturer's product literature and installation instructions. Submit samples of ceiling grid systems and lay in panels for approval and color confirmation or selections. Refer to the Finish Schedule and Finish Notes on the Drawings, and the Quality Standard, Basis-of-Design Products specified herein. Equivalent products of other manufacturers will be acceptable as proposed substitutions for the Quality Standard, Basis-of-Design Products. Proposed Substitutions are subject to Architect and Owner approval and compliance with the requirements for Submittals. If proposed substitutions are not approved the Contractor must provide the originally specified products, colors and patterns at no change in the Contract Sum.

# 1.03 JOB CONDITIONS:

- A. No work of this section is to be started until all exterior openings are closed. All wet work, including cement, plastering, etc., shall be completed and dried before work is started. Temporary or permanent heat shall be furnished to provide uniform temperatures of at least 60 degrees F. before, during and after installation of acoustical material.
- B. No work of this section is to be started within a room or space until all required inspections of areas, spaces and items above acoustical ceiling have been accomplished.
- 1.04 CONTRACTOR QUALIFICATIONS: Installation of the work of this Section shall be performed by an acoustical contractor approved by the manufacturer of the acoustical materials.

## PART TWO - PRODUCTS

- 2.01 ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS (AC-<u>#</u>) PANELS AND SUSPENSION SYSTEM (GRID): Quality Standard, Basis-of-Design Product selections are scheduled below. Refer to Paragraph 1.02.
  - A. AC-1: Armstrong Product No. 1714, School Zone Fine Fissured; medium texture; color White; 2' x 4' x 3/4", square lay-in; with Armstrong Prelude 15/16" exposed tee grid; White grid with matching wall angles.

#### PART THREE - EXECUTION

- 3.01 INSTALLATION: Suspension system shall be installed in strict accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions to comply with ASTM C635 and C636, CISKA and ASTM E 580, seismic design requirements of the 2006 International Building Code as noted on the Drawings, and no less than the following:
  - A. Suspend main tees from structure using No. 12 gauge wire hangers at 48" centers both directions. Join cross tees to vertical surfaces with ends of tees resting on bottom flange of molding. Secure wall angle to substrate with suitable fasteners and anchors.

- B. In addition, ceiling panels, electrical fixtures, mechanical equipment, and other lay-in units weighing over 56 lbs. each shall be supported on all four sides with additional hangers. Suspend surface mounted fixtures and other items from building structure and pull tightly against ceiling.
- C. Coordinate with the Electrical Contractor regarding suspension of electrical ceiling fixtures from the ceiling suspension.
- D. Install hold-down clips on all lay-in panels within 20 feet of an exterior door to hold such panels tight to grid system.
- E. Where needed, or where shown or noted on the Reflected Ceiling Plans, furnish and install "stretcher" ceiling panels for installation at perimeters of the spaces shown. Stretcher panels shall be cut-to-fit on site from four-foot long panels of the same style and pattern as the ceiling panels in the "field" of the ceiling.
- F. At the end of the project in addition to any Attic Stock required, Contractor shall replace all damaged or missing ceiling panels using new ceiling panels.
- 3.02 CLEAN-UP: At completion of the work, all scaffolding, containers and other rubbish resulting from this portion of the work shall be removed from the site.

## 3.03 ATTIC STOCK:

- A. Furnish one unopened bundle of each color and type of acoustical tile for Owner's use as attic stock. Deliver attic stock to Owner at job site, and place in storage location as directed by Owner.
- B. Attic stock is for Owner's use after warranty period; contractor shall furnish and install replacement materials during warranty period as required.

END OF SECTION 09 51 13

# RESILIENT FLOORING, BASE, STAIR TREADS, AND ACCESSORIES

**SECTION 09 65 13** 

# PART ONE - GENERAL

- 1.01 SCOPE: Perform any and all surface preparation necessary, and furnish and install resilient flooring, base, stair treads and accessories at the locations indicated in the Finish Schedule and Finish Notes on the Drawings, as specified herein, and as needed for a complete and proper installation.
- SUBMITTALS: Comply with Section 01 33 00. Submit manufacturer's product literature and installation instructions. Submit samples of Resilient Products and Accessories for approval and Color verification or selection. Furnish detailed dimensioned shop drawings for areas of special patterns, if any. Refer to the Finish Schedule and Notes on the Drawings, and refer to Paragraph 2.01. The Quality Standard, Basis-of-Design Products are noted on the Drawings. Equivalent products of other manufacturers will be acceptable as proposed substitutions for the Quality Standard Basis-of-Design Products. Proposed substitutions are subject to Architect and Owner approval and compliance with requirements for Submittals. If proposed substitutions are not approved, the Contractor must provide the originally specified products at no change in the Contract Sum.

## PART TWO - PRODUCTS

- 2.01 VINYL COMPOSITION TILE (VCT), STAIR TREADS, RUBBER BASE (RB) AND ACCESSORIES: Quality Standard, Basis-of-Design Product selections are noted in the Finish Schedule and Finish Notes on the Drawings. Refer to Paragraph 1.02.
  - A. Rubber Base: 4" x 1/8" gauge rolled rubber base (Type TS); set-on cove type. Provide factory-made pre-molded external corners in same color as base. Provide factory-made pre-molded end stops as required in same color as base.
  - B. Edge Strips and Nosings: Beveled edge rubber at discontinuous edges; if colors are not noted on the Drawings, colors shall be selected by the Architect from manufacturer's standard color range.
- 2.02 ADHESIVES: In addition to epoxy filler at stair tread nosings, use the types and qualities of adhesives approved by the manufacturers of the resilient flooring, base, and accessories.
  - A. Adhesives must meet moisture limit requirements for use with concrete floors exhibiting MVER Calcium Chloride Test of 7 lbs. per 1000 sq. ft. per 24 hours; equal to Armstrong Products S-515 or S-521, Moisture Resistant Adhesives.
- 2.03 SKIM COAT MATERIAL: Contractor's choice of manufactured, commercially available products using only Portland cement base compounds, which are approved by resilient flooring manufacturer.
- 2.04 FLOOR STRIPPER AND FINISH PRODUCTS: None required. Owner will strip and finish the resilient floors.

Job No. 6944.01 09 65 13 - 1

## PART THREE - EXECUTION

#### 3.01 PREPARATION:

- A. Check surfaces on which these materials are to be placed. Provide all labor and materials necessary, and perform any and all surface preparation necessary to assure a proper bond of the Flooring Adhesives.
- B. Maintain a temperature of 70 degrees F or more in spaces in which resilient flooring is to be laid for a period of not less than one week before and after time materials are laid. Store flooring materials at such temperature for the same period of time prior to laying.
- C. Where any obvious unevenness in substrate occurs or where required to produce smooth transitions between adjacent floor surfaces, apply floor leveler in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, and allow to cure as required.

#### 3.02 VCT INSTALLATION:

- A. Open tile flooring cartons, enough to cover each area, and mix each type of flooring products to ensure shade variations do not occur within any one area.
- B. Spread adhesive evenly in quantity recommended by manufacturer to ensure adhesion over entire area of installation. Spread only enough adhesive to permit installation of flooring before initial set.
- C. If no special pattern is indicated, lay tile from center line of an area on both axes; space so that no less than half size tile will occur at the edge. At discontinuous edges, install edging strip; cope neatly at jambs of doors and carefully adhere to floor. Where different patterns or colors meet, such as at a doorway, install a 1" wide feature strip of color to be selected, center under door if door occurs, or locate as directed if a door does not occur.
- D. Completely bed each tile in adhesives, and make joints tight and inconspicuous. Remove any tile showing bumps, waves, or projecting edges and replace with new material.
- 3.03 BASE INSTALLATION: Install resilient base at base cabinet perimeter and at other locations scheduled or shown. Install base with joints tight and vertical, with minimum 18" between joints. Miter internal corners. Use factory made premoulded section for external corners and exposed ends. Install base on solid backing. Adhere tightly to wall and floor surfaces. Scribe and fit to door frames and other obstructions. Install straight and level.
- 3.05 PROTECTION: Prohibit traffic from resilient flooring for minimum 48 hours after installation.
- 3.06 CLEANING: Immediately prior to Substantial Completion of the Project, but no sooner than 96 hours after installation, replace any damaged, loose or broken pieces, then clean the flooring and base by wet mopping with clean water only, changing the water frequently. Do not strip the floors or apply any "finish" products. The Owner will strip and finish the resilient flooring.
- 3.07 ATTIC STOCK: Contractor shall furnish and install replacement products during warranty period as necessary. In addition, provide to the Owner, one new, unopened cartons of each finish material.

END OF SECTION 09 65 13

Job No. 6944.01 09 65 13 - 2

#### ACOUSTIC BLANKET INSULATION

**SECTION 09 81 16** 

# PART ONE - GENERAL

- 1.01 SCOPE: Furnish and install acoustic blanket insulation in locations shown or noted on the Drawings.
- 1.02 COORDINATION: Coordinate the work of this section with the locations and installation of blocking, hangers, anchors, etc. for wall hung fixtures, equipment, accessories, etc., so such items will be supported directly by the blocking or wall framing.
- 1.03 SUBMITTALS: Comply with Section 01 33 00. Submit manufacturer's product literature and installation instructions.

## PART TWO - MATERIALS

2.01 ACOUSTIC BLANKET INSULATION: Inorganic glass fiber un-faced acoustic batts, of various thicknesses shown or noted on the Drawings, 16-inch or 24-inch width to equal stud spacing; ninety-six (96) inches in length; Contractor's choice of manufacturer.

## PART THREE - EXECUTION

3.01 JOB CONDITIONS: The installer shall examine the locations and the conditions under which the acoustic insulation work is to be performed and notify the Contractor of any unsatisfactory conditions.

## 3.02 INSTALLATION:

- A. Install acoustic insulation in all locations shown or noted on the Drawings, and in strict accordance with the manufacturer's written recommendations.
- B. At STC rated assemblies, if any, installation shall comply with requirements of specific assembly.

END OF SECTION 09 81 16

# PART ONE - GENERAL

#### 1.01 SCOPE:

- A. Furnish materials, equipment and labor required to complete the painting work: (1) As described and scheduled in this Section 09 91 00 and other sections of the Specifications, (2) As noted in the Finish Schedule and Door Schedule, and (3) As required by other notes on the Drawings.
- B. Paint and Painting Work includes all required materials, surface preparation, application of materials, and all other work necessary to achieve the required finished surfaces whether opaque, semi-transparent or transparent.
- 1.02 SUBMITTALS: Comply with Section 01 33 00. Submit manufacturer's product literature and application instructions for all materials proposed to be used. Submit a schedule to confirm the use of the specified products.
  - A. Where substitutions are proposed, submit a schedule showing product-for-product the specified products and the proposed substitutions side by side.
  - B. Submit data sheets for the proposed substitutions which clearly show the type of vehicle and solids content, and the percentages of each. The percent solids content of the proposed substitutions must be no less than 3 percent of the solids content of the specified product. For example: If the specified product has a 30% solids content, the proposed substitution must have at least a 27% solids content.
- 1.03 SAMPLES: Owner will select colors and Contractor will prepare and submit strike-offs for color match. After strike-offs are approved by Owner and Architect, Contractor shall apply approved materials to a minimum 4' x 8' surface of wall and ceiling material for each surface and finish type specified, within a properly lit area approved by the Architect and complying with Par. 1.04, D for approval by Architect and Owner.
  - A. In addition, prepare varnish samples (no stain) on the wood samples provided under Division 06 Section for Finish Carpentry and Casework. Multiple samples may be required, one at a time, until approved by the Architect. It is the intention for the wood doors, wood casework and other wood items to match the appearance of the pre-finished Library Furniture.

## 1.04 JOB, WEATHER AND TEMPERATURE CONDITIONS

- A. Maintain temperature in building at constant 50 degrees F., or above and provide adequate ventilation for escape of moisture from building, in order to prevent mildew, damage to other work, and improper drying of paint.
- B. Before painting is started in any area, it shall be broom cleaned and excessive dust shall be removed from all areas to be painted.
- C. After painting operations begin in a given area, broom cleaning will not be allowed, cleaning shall then be done only with commercial vacuum cleaning equipment.
- D. Adequate illumination shall be provided in all areas where painting operations are in progress. In addition to temporary lighting provided in Division 26, Paint Contractor shall make all necessary arrangements and shall provide and pay the costs of any additional lighting required for proper application of paint products.

- 1.05 SAFETY: Contractor shall ensure that personnel involved in painting work are properly aware of safety precautions relative to fall protection and the use of hazardous materials, and shall ensure that such precautions are followed.
- 1.06 MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS: In the event of a conflict between manufacturer's written recommendations and these specifications, manufacturer's recommendations shall be followed unless otherwise directed by the Architect.
- 1.07 TEMPORARY PROTECTIVE MEASURES FOR PAINTING: Since paint fumes from construction areas may activate fire and smoke alarms and may expose occupants to irritating odors, the Contractor shall take preventive measures including, but not limited to:
  - A. The Contractor shall notify the Owner of time periods that painting will be in progress prior to commencing such work. When directed by the Owner fire and smoke alarms shall be covered during painting work.
  - B. The Contractor shall seal off all areas being painted, while painting is in progress. Openings in walls and at doors shall be temporarily sealed. Temporary barriers shall be erected across corridors. HVAC equipment which circulates air between renovated and occupied spaces shall be temporarily sealed.
  - C. The Contractor shall furnish and maintain suitable and adequate ventilation and exhaust at the immediate areas of painting work.

# PART TWO - MATERIALS

- 2.01 PRODUCTS AND MANUFACTURERS: Proprietary names used in the Painting Schedules in Paragraphs 3.04, D and 3.04, E herein are products manufactured by Sherwin-Williams, PPG Pittsburgh Paints, PPG Porter Paints, and Benjamin-Moore. They are the Quality Standard, Basis-of-Design Products for this Section and will be used as the standard for review of proposed substitutions. Comparable products of any of the following manufacturers will be acceptable as proposed substitutions for the Quality Standard, Basis-of-Design Products scheduled herein. Proposed Substitutions are subject to Architect and Owner approval and compliance with requirements.
  - A. The Sherwin-Williams Company.
  - B. Benjamin-Moore & Company.
  - C. PPG Porter Paints.
  - D. PPG Pittsburgh Paints.
- 2.02 COLORS AND SHEEN: Colors are listed in the Finish Schedule and Finish Notes on the Drawings. Colors selected by the Architect may be custom colors to be matched by the approved manufacturer. Multiple colors, color schemes, and sheen may be selected by the Architect for use throughout the project. Final work shall match approved color samples, except if the Architect or Owner so directs between coats, the succeeding coat or coats may be slightly lightened or darkened.
- 2.03 PRODUCTS: All paints, varnishes, enamels, lacquers, stains, paste fillers, linseed oil, shellac, turpentine, and similar materials must be delivered in the original containers with the seals unbroken, labels intact, and with the manufacturer's instructions printed thereon. All painting materials shall be pure and of highest quality, and shall be approved by the Architect.

2.04 ORDERING MATERIALS: Do not order any materials until after receipt through the Architect of Owner-approved color schedule and Owner approval of paint manufacturer and in-place color samples.

## **PART THREE - EXECUTION**

#### 3.01 APPLICATION AND WORKMANSHIP

## A. General Workmanship

- 1. The workmanship shall be the very best. Only skilled mechanics shall be employed. Application may be by brush, roller, or spray at the Contractor's option, and as recommended by the paint/stain manufacturer, for all surfaces and materials.
- 2. All materials shall be mixed, thinned, modified and applied only as specified by the manufacturer's directions on the container.
- 3. Protect work at all times, and adjacent work and materials by suitable covering or other method during progress of work. Upon completion of work, remove all paint and varnish spots from the floors, glass and other surfaces. Remove from the premises all rubbish and accumulated materials of whatever nature not caused by others and leave the work in clean, orderly and acceptable condition.
- 4. All material shall be applied under adequate illumination, and shall be evenly spread and smoothly flowed on utilizing the proper type and sizes of brushes, roller covers, bucket grids, and other equipment to avoid runs, sags, holidays, brush marks, air bubbles and excessive roller stipple.
- 5. Coverage and hide shall be complete. Dry film thicknesses specified herein are the minimum required coverage. When color, stain, dirt or undercoats show through final coat of paint, the surface shall be covered by additional coats until the paint film finish is uniform in color, appearance and coverage.

#### B. Workmanship for Exterior Painting:

- 1. Exterior painting shall not be performed when the air or surface temperature of the items being painted are below 50 degrees F., while the surface is damp, during cold, rainy or frosty weather, or when the temperature is likely to drop to freezing within 24 hours. Avoid all painting of surfaces while they are exposed to hot sun.
- 2. Prime and back-prime all surfaces of any new exterior wood trim, before its installation, with one coat of the specified Primer.

#### C. Workmanship for Interior Painting:

- 1. Prime and back-prime all surfaces of any new interior wood trim, before its installation, with one coat of the specified Primer.
- 2. Enamel or varnish finish applied to wood or metal shall be sanded with fine sand paper to produce a feather edge, and then cleaned between coats to produce an even, smooth finish.
- 3. All closets, recessed areas, etc. shall be finished the same as adjoining rooms, unless otherwise specified. All other surfaces shall be finished the same as nearest or adjoining surfaces, unless otherwise specified or directed by the Architect or Owner.
- 3.02 PREPARATION OF SURFACES: Comply with Surface Preparation requirements of the Paint Manufacturer, those listed in the Schedules in Paragraph 3.04, and the following:
  - A. General: Surfaces shall be cleaned, abraded, sanded and spot-primed. Surfaces shall be clean, dry and adequately protected from dampness. Surfaces shall be smooth, even, and true to plane. Surfaces shall be free of any foreign material which will adversely affect adhesion or appearance of applied coating. Minimum required surface preparation shall be that recommended by the

paints / coatings manufacturer for the surface to be painted. Perform any additional surface preparation specified.

#### B. Wood:

- 1. Smooth Surfaced:
  - a. "Transparent", "Varnished" or "Natural" Finish: Sandpaper to smooth even surfaces, then dust off. Sand lightly between coats.
  - b. Painted or Opaque Finish: Apply shellac, four (4) pounds cut, to all knots, pitch and resin sapwood. After priming coat has dried, putty all nail holes, cracks, open joints and other defects. Putty shall be colored to match paint.
  - c. If mildew is present, remove it by washing and sterilizing the surface as recommended by paint manufacturer. Prime with a paint primer that has a mildew resistant film as soon as possible after the surface is dry.
- 2. Rough Surfaced:
  - a. If mildew is present, remove it by washing and sterilizing the surface as recommended by paint manufacturer.
- C. Non-Galvanized Ferrous Metals: SSPC SP3 Power Tool Clean, and the following:
  - 1. Remove dirt and grease with non-ammoniated cleaner and wipe dry with clean cloths.
  - 2. Remove rust, mill scale and defective paint down to sound surface, using scraper, sandpaper or wire brush as necessary. Grind, if necessary, to remove shoulders at edge of sound paint to prevent flaws from photographing through finish coats.
  - 3. Touch up primer on ferrous metal surfaces of all items installed adjacent to concrete and masonry prior to any openings between metal surfaces and adjacent surfaces being filled in or caulked.
  - 4. Leave surfaces clean, dry and free of contaminates.
- D. Galvanized Metals: SSPC SP1 Solvent Cleaning, and the following:
  - 1. Remove dirt and grease with non-ammoniated cleaner and wipe dry with cloths.
  - 2. If required by paint manufacturer, galvanized steel surfaces shall be pretreated according to the paint manufacturer's directions.
  - 3. Leave surfaces clean, dry and free of contaminates.
- E. Gypsum Wallboard: In addition to the Work required under Section 09 21 16:
  - 1. Ensure that all gypsum board surfaces have received the Level of Finish specified in Section 09 21 16 and they are ready to receive the scheduled decoration.
  - 2. As required, sand joint compound smooth and flush with surface using fine grit sandpaper, fill nicks, scratches, holes and uneven spots with spackling compound and, after dry, sand flush with the surface.
- F. Concrete and Concrete Masonry: Allow installed stucco, concrete and concrete masonry to cure for at least thirty days prior to applying any coat. Patch large openings and holes with Portland cement mortar and finish flush with adjoining surfaces. Test for alkalinity and moisture content. Ph must be 10.0 or lower. Moisture must be equal to or less than that recommended by paint manufacturer.
- 3.03 MATERIAL PREPARATION: Mix and thin materials according to manufacturer's latest printed instructions. Do not use materials beyond manufacturer's recommended shelf life. Do not use materials beyond manufacturer's recommended pot life.

## 3.04 SCHEDULES:

#### A. General:

- 1. The following schedules indicate the finish systems to be applied to each substrate. The design intent is that each system will achieve a paint finish suitable for the end use of the substrate or product. Any proposed substitution will be considered in terms of the total paint system.
- 2. All dry film mil thicknesses shall be per coat as listed by the Paint Manufacturer.
- 3. Primer and Finish Coats must be full coverage to all scheduled surfaces.
- B. Fire-Rated and Smoke Partitions: Each and every partition noted on the Drawings as fire-rated or smoke partition shall be effectively and permanently identified with signs or stenciling in a manner acceptable to the Authority Having Jurisdiction. Such identification shall be above any decorative ceiling and in concealed spaces. Suggested wording of such signs and/or stenciling is "Fire and Smoke Barrier-Protect All Openings."

#### C. Miscellaneous:

- 1. Exposed conduit, sprinkler pipe, plumbing pipe, natural gas piping, ducts, bar joists, metal deck:
  - a. Paint in interior of building where exposed to view.
  - b. If any, natural gas piping on roof must be painted the color(s) required by Code.
- 2. Color-coding, stenciling or other identification of piping: If required, is included in Division 22.
- 3. Anodized or non-anodized aluminum: Do not paint.
- 4. Do not paint silicone or polyurethane sealants. Careful masking is required. If walls adjacent to such joints are painted prior to installation of sealant, the surfaces to receive the sealant must not be coated with paint.
- D. Exterior Painting Schedule: Products of PPG Pittsburgh Paints and PPG Porter Paints are listed herein as Quality Standards. Refer to Paragraph 2.01 for additional information and other acceptable Manufacturers.
  - 1. <u>Structural and Miscellaneous Steel (where exposed in finished work), Metal Doors, Metal Door Frames, Metal View Lite Frames, Steel Angles, Railings, Handrails, and any other Non-Galvanized Ferrous Metal Items Exposed to View in the Finished Work:</u>
    - a. Field Surface Preparation of Items with Steel Fabricator's Standard Shop Primer: SSPC-SP1 Solvent Cleaning followed by SSPC-SP3 Power Tool Clean.
    - b. Field Surface Preparation of Items With Manufacturers Standard Baked-On Shop Primer, such as Metal Doors, Metal Door Frames, Fire Extinguishers Cabinets and Mechanical/Electrical Panels: Clean, dry and feather edge any imperfections.
    - c. Leave surfaces clean, dry and free of contaminates.
      - 1 coat S-W: Kem Kromik Universal Metal Primer, B50NZ Series (<390 g/l VOC) 3.3-4.4 mils DFT
      - 2 coats S-W: Pro Industrial Urethane Alkyd Enamel, B54W00151 (326 g/l VOC) 2.0-4.0 mils DFT per coat
  - 2. <u>Galvanized Structural and Miscellaneous Steel and any other Galvanized Metal Items Exposed in Finished Work:</u>
    - a. Field Surface Preparation of Items With Steel Fabricator's Standard Shop Primer: SSPC-SP1 Solvent Cleaning followed by SSPC-SP3 Power Tool Clean.

- b. Leave surfaces clean, dry and free of contaminates.
  - 1 coat S-W: Pro Industrial DTM Acrylic Primer / Finish, B66W00011 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.9-3.9 mils DFT
  - Option: S-W: Pro Industrial Pro-Cryl Universal Primer, B66W01310 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.9-3.8 mils DFT
  - 2 coats S-W: Pro Industrial DTM Acrylic Coating, Gloss, B66-1000 (<50 g/l VOC) 2.4-4.0 mils DFT per coat
    - o Also available in: Semi-Gloss, B66-1100 / Eg-Shel, B66-1200
  - Option: S-W Product: Pro Industrial Acrylic Gloss Coating, B66W00611 (<50 g/l VOC) 2.1-4.2 mils DFT per coat (also available in EgShel, B66-660 / Semi-Gloss, B66-650)

# 4. Gypboard Drywall Surfaces (Ceilings and Soffits):

- a. Leave surfaces clean, dry and free of contaminates.
  - 1 coat S-W: PrepRite ProBlock Interior / Exterior Latex Primer / Sealer, B51W00620 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.4 mils DFT
  - 2 coats S-W: A-100 Exterior Latex Satin House Paint, A82 Series (<50 g/l VOC) 1.4 mils DFT per coat

## 5. Plywood, Wood Trim and Other Wood Items:

- a. Leave surfaces clean, dry and free of contaminates.
- b. Prime and back-prime all surfaces upon delivery to the job site. All cut surfaces must be primed after cutting.
  - 1 coat S-W: PrepRite ProBlock Interior / Exterior Latex Primer / Sealer, B51W00620 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.4 mils DFT

    \* OR \*
  - 1 coat S-W: Multi-Purpose Interior / Exterior Latex Primer / Sealer, B51-450 Series (<50 g/l VOC) 1.4 mils DFT

    \* THEN \*
  - 2 coats S-W: A-100 Exterior Latex Satin House Paint, A82 Series (<50 g/l VOC) 1.4 mils DFT
- E. Interior Painting Schedule: Products of Benjamin-Moore, PPG and Sherwin Williams are listed herein as Quality Standards. Refer to Paragraph 2.01 for additional information and other acceptable Manufacturers. Sheen shall be selected by the Architect.
  - 1. Gypsum Board / Drywall use the following:

Zero VOC System: Commercial LEED compliant (one prime coat and two finish coats; any color)

Primer: 1 coat: S-W: ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Primer, B28W02600 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.2 mils DFT

Finish: 2 Coats: S-W: ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Coating, Flat, B30W12651 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.4 mils DFT

- -or- 2 Coats: S-W: ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Coating, Eg-Shel, B20W12651 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.7 mils DFT
- -or- 2 coats: S-W: ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Coating, Semi-Gloss, B31W02651 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.5 mils DFT
- 2. Concrete and Plaster use the following:

Zero VOC System: Commercial LEED compliant (one prime coat and two finish coats; any color)

Primer: 1 coat: S-W: Loxon Concrete / Masonry Interior / Exterior Primer / Sealer, LX02W0050 (<50 g/l VOC) 2.1-3.2 mils DFT

Finish: 2 Coats: S-W: ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Coating, Flat, B30W12651 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.4 mils DFT

-or- 2 Coats: S-W: ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Coating, Eg-Shel, B20W12651 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.7 mils DFT

-or- 2 coats: S-W: ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Coating, Semi-Gloss, B31W02651 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.5 mils DFT

3. Ferrous Metal – Steel, Iron – Metal Doors, Metal Frames, Steel Handrails: <u>Except where Epoxy Coatings are specified</u>, use the following:

Zero VOC System: Commercial LEED compliant (one prime coat and two finish coats; any color)

Primer: 1 coat: S-W: Pro Industrial DTM Acrylic Primer / Finish, B66W00011 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.9-3.9 mils DFT

Option: S-W: Pro Industrial Pro-Cryl Universal Primer, B66W01310 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.9-3.8 mils DFT

Finish: 2 Coats: S-W: ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Coating, Eg-Shel, B20W12651 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.7 mils DFT

-or- 2 Coats: S-W: ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Coating, Semi-Gloss, B31W02651 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.5 mils DFT

4. Non-Ferrous – Galvanized Metal

Zero VOC System: Commercial LEED compliant (one prime coat and two finish coats; any color)

Primer: 1 coat: S-W: Pro Industrial DTM Acrylic Primer / Finish, B66W00011 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.9-3.9 mils DFT

Option: S-W: Pro Industrial Pro-Cryl Universal Primer, B66W01310 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.9-3.8 mils DFT

Finish: 2 Coats: S-W: ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Coating, Eg-Shel, B20W12651 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.7 mils DFT

-or- 2 Coats: S-W: ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Coating, Semi-Gloss, B31W02651 (<50 g/l VOC) 1.5 mils DFT

5. Wood Doors and Wood Trim (Painted)

Zero VOC System: Commercial LEED compliant (one prime coat and two finish coats; any color)

Primer: 1 coat: S-W: Multi-Purpose Interior / Exterior Latex Primer / Sealer, B51-450 Series 1.4

mils DFT

Finish: 2 Coats: S-W: ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Coating, Flat, B30W12651 (<50 g/l

VOC) 1.4 mils DFT

-or- 2 Coats: S-W: ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Coating, Eg-Shel, B20W12651 (<50

g/l VOC) 1.7 mils DFT

-or- 2 coats: S-W: ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Coating, Semi-Gloss, B31W02651

(<50 g/l VOC) 1.5 mils DFT

6. Wood Doors and Wood Trim (Stained & Varnished)

Acrylic Waterborne Polyurethane System: (one stain coat, one sealer coat, two clear coats).

Stain: 1 coat: S-W: MinWax Performance Series Tintable Wood Stain 250 VOC, 400-450 sq ft

per gallon

Sealer: 1 Coat: S-W: MinWax Water Based Oil-Modified Polyurethane (available in Semi-Gloss

or Satin Finish) 400-450 sq ft per gallon

Clear: 2 Coats: S-W: MinWax Water Based Oil-Modified Polyurethane (available in Semi-Gloss

or Satin Finish) 400-450 sq ft per gallon

-or- 2 coats: S-W: MinWax Water Based Oil-Modified Polyurethane, Gloss 400-450 sq ft per

gallon

- F. All wall surfaces, whether concealed in the finished work or exposed, must be painted from wall to wall, from floor to permanent ceiling and to 8 inches above lay-in finished ceiling.
  - 1. Such surfaces shall receive full primer coat at all locations, and shall receive all finish coats where exposed, plus behind marker boards, and where open-back cabinets, casework and shelving occur.
  - 2. Wall surfaces behind closed-back cabinets, casework and shelving require primer coat only.
- G. In addition to the items scheduled for painting in Paragraphs 3.04 C, D, E, and F above, unless specifically indicated otherwise, all other exposed surfaces shall be field painted with one full-coverage prime coat and two full-coverage finish coats using color(s) selected by the Architect. Such surfaces include, but are not limited to, roof-top equipment, exposed steel structural members, electrical panels and cabinets in corridors and occupied spaces, grilles and diffusers, and other miscellaneous panels and cabinets.
- 3.05 CLEANING: Remove paint splatters from glass, plumbing fixtures and adjoining surfaces. Repair any and all damage to coatings or surfaces caused by cleaning operations. Remove debris from job site and leave work area clean.
- 3.06 ATTIC STOCK: None required. However, painting contractor shall furnish and install replacement paint during warranty period as required.
- 3.07 TOUCH-UP: Touch-up all opaque, semi-transparent and transparent finishes as required after all other Work of this Contract has been installed and completed.

END OF SECTION 09 91 00.

# TOILET ACCESSORIES CONTRACTOR-FURNISHED / CONTRACTOR-INSTALLED (CFCI)

**SECTION 10 28 00** 

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.01 WORK INCLUDED: Refer to Drawings, Toilet Accessory Schedule, Toilet Accessory Mounting Heights Legend, and other pertinent information. Unless specifically noted otherwise on the Drawings, install toilet accessories and related items scheduled as Contractor Installed.
  - A. Contractor shall <u>furnish and install</u> toilet accessories and related items scheduled as CFCI (Contractor Furnished / Contractor Installed).
  - B. Contractor shall <u>install</u> accessories and related items scheduled as OFCI (Owner Furnished / Contractor Installed).
  - C. Owner, or Owner's separate Vendor, shall <u>furnish</u> accessories and related items scheduled as OFCI (Owner Furnished / Contractor Installed).
  - D. Contractor shall <u>furnish and install</u> *all* required concealed lumber blocking for toilet and custodial accessories at the locations scheduled herein or at the locations required by the manufacturers of the accessories.
  - E. The Owner shall provide to the Contractor the locations, dimensions, and mounting heights required for concealed lumber blocking for each of the Owner-Furnished accessories.
  - F. Accessories scheduled as OFCI shall be selected and purchased by the Owner or by Owner's separate Vendor, then delivered to the Contractor FOB the job site by the Owner or Owner's separate vendor.
  - G. Contractor shall receive, unload, handle, transport, store on-site, and protect from damage *all accessories*.
  - H. The Contractor shall provide to the Owner in writing a schedule of "no later than" dates for when each of the OFCI accessories will be needed on the job site in order for the Contractor to meet the approved Project Completion Date.
- 1.02 RELATED WORK OF OTHER SECTIONS: Solid lumber blocking is specified in Section 06 10 00.
- 1.03 SUBMITTALS: Comply with Section 01 33 00. For items scheduled as CFCI, submit manufacturer's product literature and installation instructions, and shop and installation drawings, showing details of fabrication and erection, including types of materials, dimensions, arrangements of component parts, finishes, fittings, anchorage, and/or any other pertinent information.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PRODUCTS AND MANUFACTURERS OF CFCI ACCESSORIES: Products manufactured

Job No. 6691 10 28 00 - 1

by *Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.* are scheduled on the Drawings for the CFCI accessories, and they are the Basis-of-Design-and-Bidding / Quality Standards selected by the Architect.

- A. Contractor's choice of other manufacturers and products for CFCI accessories, anchors, back plates, mounting plates, fasteners and other products that are manufactured to have the same material, gauge, function, appearance and performance as the products scheduled on the Drawings and in the Specifications, may be submitted for the Architect's review and possible approval, subject to compliance with requirements.
- B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers other than *Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.* offering comparable products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - 1. A & J Washroom Accessories, Inc.
  - 2. American Specialties, Inc.
  - 3. **Bradley Corporation**.
- C. Refer to Drawings, Toilet Accessory Schedule, and Toilet Accessory Mounting Heights Legend, and other pertinent information for Grab Bars and other Accessories.

1.	24"x36" Framed Mirror	B-165-2436
2.	Soap Dispenser	B2011
3.	Toilet Paper Holder	B-6867
4.	Paper Towel Holder	B-38032
5.	Grab Bar – Back Wall	B-5806.99x36
6.	Grab Bar – Side Wall	B5806.99x42
7.	Grab Bar – Vertical	B5806.99x18

# 2.02 ANCHORS, BACK PLATES, MOUNTING PLATES, AND FASTENERS FOR CFCI ACCESSORIES:

- A. Provide the heaviest gage or most substantial anchors, back plates, mounting plates and fasteners for each flange of each Grab Bar and for other Accessories, manufactured by the manufacturer of the grab bars and other accessories and well suited for use with the substrate material.
  - 1. In addition to other necessary anchors and back plates, *with each flange of each grab bar* furnish and install specialty, concealed, anchor plates manufactured for each grab bar installed on a stud wall, on a solid wall, and on a toilet room partition; and engineered to support loads in excess of those required by ADA, ANSI and IBC.
    - a. Equal to Bobrick WingIT Anchor System 251 or No. 2562 Series anchor plate and concealed fasteners for each flange of each grab bar installed on a stud wall.
    - b. Equal to Bobrick WingIT Anchor System 251 or No. 2573 Series anchor and concealed fasteners for each flange of each grab bar installed on a solid wall.
    - c. Equal to Bobrick 2583 or 2586 Anchor Device and concealed fasteners for each flange of each grab bar installed on a toilet partition. Provide gasket seal at any fastener penetrations in toilet partitions.
  - 2. If exposed fasteners are absolutely necessary, provide oval head fasteners with finish matching the accessory.

Job No. 6691 10 28 00 - 2

# PART 3 - EXECUTION

- 3.01 SURFACE CONDITIONS: For Items shown or noted on the Drawings as Contractor-Installed.
  - A. Prior to installation of the work of this Section, carefully inspect the installed work of all other trades and verify that all such work is complete to the point where this installation may properly commence. In the event of discrepancies, do not proceed with installation in areas of discrepancies until all such discrepancies have been fully resolved.
- 3.02 INSTALLATION: For Items shown or noted on the Drawings as Contractor-Installed.
  - A. Install accessories in strict accordance with current ADA, ANSI and IBC requirements, the manufacturer's written instructions, at heights and locations scheduled herein and shown on Drawings, and as directed by Architect.

**END OF SECTION** 

Job No. 6691

## APPLIANCES (OWNER-FURNISHED / CONTRACTOR-INSTALLED)

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.01 SCOPE:

- A. Owner-Furnished / Contractor-Installed (OFCI) Appliances: Appliances identified as OFCI shall be selected and purchased by the Owner, delivered to the jobsite by the Owner's separate vendor, and unpacked, installed, and connected by the Contractor or by Contractor's subcontractors, complete and ready to use.
- B. Contractor or Contractor's subcontractor shall store equipment at the job site, uncrate, unpack, assemble, and install items in strict accordance with manufacturer's written instruction, anchor built-in units securely in place using suitable fasteners recommended by manufacturer, make all final connections to building structure, and haul off all packing material.
- C. Contractor must provide to the Owner, as soon as possible, a schedule in writing of "No Later Than" dates for delivery of Equipment to the job site to allow the Contractor to complete the Project in accordance with the accepted schedule.
- 1.02 ASSOCIATED WORK: Installation of utilities, and final utilities connections are included in the work of Divisions 22, 23 and 26.
  - A. Plumbing Subcontractor, under Division 22, shall be responsible for:
    - 1. Furnishing and installing all hot and cold water piping, rough-in points, final connection of the equipment, furnishing each line with a shut-off valve and, where required, a pressure reducer.
    - 2. Furnishing and installing all waste piping, traps, vents, etc. and making final connections to drain outlets on sinks, dishwasher, etc.
  - B. Mechanical Subcontractor, under Division 23, shall be responsible for furnishing and installing hoods, ducts, vent fans and other items required for proper operation of the equipment, and making final connections to the equipment.
  - C. Electrical Subcontractor, under Division 26, shall be responsible for:
    - 1. Furnishing and installing all roughing-in wiring for the equipment, and making final connection between roughing-in points and points of connection to the equipment (pigtails or terminals). Connections to the equipment shall be made in accordance with wiring diagrams furnished by the equipment supplier and in accordance with the requirements of the National Electrical Code.
    - 2. Providing and installing all electrical receptacles at walls, tables, etc. shown on the plans and/or required for the equipment.
    - 3. Providing and installing all equipment mounted receptacles shown on the plans and/or required for the equipment.
    - 4. Providing and installing all disconnect switches between roughing-in points and the points of connection on the equipment.

Job No. 6944.01

## 1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. Employ only qualified, skilled workers in the unloading, installation, and connection of appliances.
- B. Contractor shall notify proper authorities, as required by law, relative to this work; and assist the Owner in obtaining all required permits and licenses.

# PART 2 - MATERIALS

- 2.01 MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS: For all items, Contractor shall provide supply hoses, drain hoses, electric pigtails, vents, etc. as necessary.
- 2.02 APPLIANCES: Shown and noted on the Drawings; see Elevation "A" on Drawing Sheet A601.
  - A. Refrigerator. Stand-Alone floor model.
  - B. Microwave: Countertop model.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

- 3.01 SURFACE CONDITIONS: Examine the areas and conditions under which work of this Section will be performed. Correct conditions detrimental to timely and proper completion of the Work. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected.
- 3.02 MATERIAL HANDLING: Handle, transport, unload, store and install appliances to preclude damage.
- 3.03 INSTALLATION, GENERAL:
  - A. Except as modified by requirements of governmental agencies having jurisdiction, install appliances in accordance with recommendations of the manufacturer as approved by the Architect and the pertinent UL design requirements.
  - B. Cooperate as needed with adjacent trades to assure proper and adequate provision in the work of those trades for interface with the work of this Section.

## 3.04 FINAL:

- A. After installation is complete, and immediately before Substantial Completion inspection, adjust appliances to ensure proper working order and condition. Remove masking or protective coatings or coverings from stainless steel and other finished surfaces. Notify Architect and Owner of any appliances not operating properly. Wash, clean and polish appliances, fittings and accessories.
- B. After all utility connections to the appliances are made up and completed, the Owner or Supplier shall conduct the final test of all appliances in the presence of the Owner and shall put all items through at least three complete cycles of operation, adjusting as needed to assure proper operation. They shall also instruct a designated representative of the Owner in the proper operation, maintenance, and care of all operating equipment.

Joh No. 6944.01

3.05 CLEANING UP: In addition to other stipulated requirements for cleaning, Contractor shall completely remove finger prints and traces of soil from the surfaces of all work of this Section, using only those cleaning materials recommended for the purpose by the manufacturer of the material being cleaned.

END OF SECTION

Job No. 6944.01